

ENGLISH ONE TO ONE

«МАЖНУНТОЛ»

Дарслик китоби

БИРИНЧИ ДАРАЖА

NHIVN3 TUNE KYPCH

Richard Acklam Alan C McLean Sue Mohamed 81.2 H-54.

Alan McLean
Sue Mohamed Richard Acklam

B B C ENGLISH 37 ta

ENGLISH ONE TO ONE

ИНГЛИЗЧА билан юзма-юз

"ШАРҚ" НАШРИЁТ-МАТБАА КОНЦЕРНИ ТОШКЕНТ 1997 REESTRI 4804

ENGLISH ONE TO ONE radio course written and produced by:

Susan Fearn and Ann Hislop

Syllabus design: Susan Fearn and Ann Hislop

Series editor: Desmond O'Sullivan

Front cover design: Baker Hill Ltd., London

Book design: Oxprint Ltd., Oxford

Translation and typesetting: Accent on type, London

ENGLISH ONE TO ONE радиокурси қуйидаги муаллифлар

томонидан тайёрланган:

Муаллифлар: Сюзен Феарн ва Энн Хислоп Укув режаси: Сюзен Феарн ва Энн Хислоп

Мухаррир: Десмонд О'Селливан

Муқова безаги: Бейкер Хилл Лтд., Лондон Матндаги безаклар: Окспринт Лтд., Оксфорд

Таржима ва харфларни териш: Эксент он тайп, Лондон

Х 15 Хислоп Э. ва бошқ.

Инглизча билан юзма-юз: Инглиз тили мустақил ўқиш китоби // А. Маклин С. Мохамед, Р. Эклам – Т.: Шарқ, 1997. 344 б. 1.1,2 Автордош.

ББК 81. 2Англ-93

111

6

Original material © The British Broadcasting Corporation 1994; This edition

- © The British Broadcasting Corporation and Majnuntol 1996.
- © Бритиш Бродкастинг Корпорейпін 1994.
- © Бритиш Бродкастинг Корпорейшн ва Мажнунтол 1996.
- © Бритиш Бродкастинг Корпорейшн ва Мажнунтол 1997.

Масъулияти чекланган жамият — "Мажнунтол" фирмаси, 700000, Тошкент, М-14, 33-уй, тел.: 44-52-71.

Тайёр холдаги депозитивларга асосан 3.03.97. да чоп этишга рухсат берилди. № 943 буюртма. Бичими 60х90 ¹/₈. Адади 100000 (2- босқичи — 20000) дона.

"Шарқ" нашриёт-матбаа концернининг босмахонасида чоп этилди. 700083, Тошкент, Буюк Турон кучаси, 41.

Муқаддима

ин,

Ассалому алайкум! English One to One нинг биринчи даражадаги китобига хуш келибсиз! Мазкур китоб бошлангич маълумот берувчи курс хисобланади. Бу даражадаги тахсилнинг нихоясида, сиз инглиз тилининг асосий хусусиятларини урганиб олиш ва уларни ншлата олишга муваффак буласиз.

English One to One асосан инглиз тилини мустақил урганувчилар учун мулжалланган. Улар ўз навбатила Би-Би-Си нинг инглиз тилидаги English One to One радиоэшиттиришлари билан бонликдир. Китобнинг мазмуни радио 121да ишловчи ва English One to One нинг элликта эпизодида иштирок этувчи шахслар ҳақидаги кичик қиссалардан иборатдир.

English One to One нинг бошлангич маълумот берувчи биринчи даражадаги курси – мазкур Дарслик ва Ўкиш китобидан иборат. Дарслик китоби, унда берилган матнлар ва сухбатлар ёзилган кассета билан иловаланган. Бундан ташқари, сизларга китобнинг Амалий Грамматика қисмини ишлатиб, у ерда қуйилган саволларга жавоблариигизни ёзиб боришингизни, ҳамда хотира дафтарчангизга янги ўрганган сузлар ва идиоматик ибораларни ёзиб олишингизни қатъиан тавсия этамиз. Китобдаги жуда осон икки тиллик лугатни ишлатиб, янги урганган сўзларнинг мазмунини тушуниб олишингиз мумкин.

English One to One Дарслик китоби беш қисмдан иборат булиб, ҳар бир қисм унта дарсдан ташкил топган. Улар инглиз тили грамматикасининг турли хил аспектларини тушунтириб боради, ҳамда сўзлар ва уларни ишлата билишга эътиборингизни тортади. Ҳар бир булим унда берилган иаълумотларнинг мундарижавий харитаси билан бошланиб, сунгида қайтариш билан тугайди. Ҳар бир дарс хам утилган мавзулар мундарижаси билан бошланиб, қайтариш билан тугайди.

Очкич ёки туғри жавоблар бўлими эса, барча машқлардаги саволларга туғри жавобларни курсатади. Баъзан намуна сифатидаги жавоблар кассеталарда ҳам берилган, бу ҳол китобда аниқ ва равшан ифодаланган.

English One to One курсларида тинглаш, сузлаш, укиш ва ёзиш махорати назарда тутилган булса-да, тил урганишнинг бошлангич боскичида асосан тинглаш ва сўзлаш махорати алохида ахамиятга эгадир. Баъзан сиздан таркибида нотаниш сўзлари бор сухбатларни тинглаш ва укиш илтимос килинади. Хеч хам хавотир олманг. Тил ўрганишнинг энг мухим йулларидан бири, мунтазам равишда машк килиб боришдир.

Дарслик китобининг сунгида Амалий Грамматика қисми жойлашган булиб, у энг асосий грамматик тизимларни, сузларни ва ибораларни ўзлаштиришда сизга ёрдам беради. Амалий Грамматика қисмининг хар дарсида Дарсликдаги тегишли дарсларда берилган билимлар такомиллашади, шунинг учун хам уларни бошдан оёқ бажариб бормоқ лозим.

Амалий Грамматика қисми Текшириш дарсларини хам ўз ичига қамраган. Ундан ташқари қисқа Грамматика хам бу ердан урин олган. Унда биринчи даражада ўзлаштирилган грамматик тизимларнинг деярли бари қисқача тарзда келтирилган.

English One to One асосан мустақил урганувчилар учун мулжалланган бўлса ҳам, агар инглиз тилини урганаётган яна бир шерик ё ҳамсуҳбат топсангиз, ўрганиш фаолиятингиз янада самарали бўлади. Китобдаги баъзи огзаки машқларини ҳамсуҳбат билан машқ ҳилиш махсус тавсия этилади (зотан бу анча завқлироқдир!). Бундай машқлар қуйидаги белгилар билан ифодаланган:

Сиз English One to One ни завк билан ўрганасиз деган умиддамиз! Сизга муваффакият тилаймиз! Омадингизни берсин!

Мундарижа

1–10 дарслар		
Харита		6
Дарслар		8
Тасмага ёзилган матнлар		49
Очкич ё тугри жавоблар		56
Сузлар луғати		59
11–20 дарслар		
Харита		62
Дарслар		64
Тасмага ёзилган матнлар		105
Очкич ё тугри жавоблар		111
Сузлар луғати		114
21–30 дарслар		
Харита		116
Дарслар		118
Тасмага ёзилган матнлар		159
Очкич ё тугри жавоблар		165
Сузлар луғати		168
31—40 дарслар		
Харита		170
Дарслар	a h Tra Fraid Deplement	172
Тасмага ёзилган матнлар		212
Очкич ё тугри жавоблар		218 222
Сўзлар луғати		222
41–50 дарслар		224
Харита		226
Дарслар		267
Тасмага ёзилган матилар		272
Очкич ё тугри жавоблар		276
Сузлар луғати		
Амалий грамматика		
1-50 дарслар		279
Киска грамматика		329
Очкич ё тугри жавоблар		335





1–10 дарслар харитаси

Дарс	Номи	Асосий вазифалар		
1 (6-бет)	Hello!	Саломлашиш. Танишув. Такрорлаш хакида илтимос		
2 (10-бет)	I'm a producer	Узингизни таништириш. Бошқаларнинг хатоларини одобли тузатиш. Узр сураш		
3 (14-бет)	I'm the station manager	Бошқалар билан танишиш. Улар қақида сурац Қиёфаларни тасвирлаш		
4 (18-бет)	Are you okay, Jim?	Хол-ахвол сўраш. Бошқаларнинг касбу-корин суриштириш		
5 (22-бет)	How much is it?	1 дан 12 гача сонлар. Нархларни сураш. Лутфона иборалар. Яна сонлар хакида		
б (26-бет)	I'm from England	Тил ва миллатлар ҳақида суҳбат		
7 (30-бет)	I speak	Тиллар ва миллатлар ҳақида суҳбат		
8 (34-бет)	Countries and capitals	Ер, жойларни тасвирлаш		
9 (38-бет)	I'm in the Old Town Square	Манзилу-манзараларни тасвирлаш		
10 (42-6et)	Congratulations!	Исмларни талаффуз этиш. Алифбодаги ҳарфларнинг номлари		

Тасмага ёзилган матнлар Очқич ё туғри жавоблар Сузлар луғати 47-бет 54-бет 57-бет Олган билимларингиздан сунг *Асосий қолиплар* ва *Асосий сузлар* булимларидаги сизга таниш куринган, сиз узлаштирган суз ва иборалар рупарасидаги туртбурчакка (✔) белгисини қуйинг.

Асосий қолиплар	Асосий сузлар
What's your name? My name's / I'm Sorry?	Hello. / Hi. / Good morning/afternoon/evening. Goodbye. / Bye.; journalist, producer, receptionist, sound technician, teacher
a/the; yes/no; I'm a teacher. You're the managing director, right? No, actually, I'm I'm so sorry.	businesswoman, car salesman, editor, head teacher, managing director, mechanic, nurse, secretary, station manager; new
He's the new technician. / She's a producer.; a/an; Who's he/she/that? That's / It's Pete.	long/short, curly, grey; the woman with the long hair / glasses
How are you? / Are you okay? I'm fine, thanks. / Terrible. I've got a bad cold.; you aren't / you're not; What do you do?	angry, bad, furious, poor
How much is it?; Please. / Thank you. / Thanks. What's your phone / bank account / credit card number? It's	Сонлар; money, pence, pound; cheese, chicken, chips, fish, ham, hamburger, pizza, rice, salad, sandwich, steak
I'm from / I come from England. Where are you from? / Where do you come from? We're / You're / They're from Scotland.	Austria, the Czech Republic, England, Germany, (Great) Britain, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Poland, Scotlanu, Wales
Хозирги оддий замон: I speak English. / You speak Italian. / He/She speaks Polish. / We speak Hungarian. / They speak German.	country, language, nationality; Austrian, Czech, English, German, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Polish, Scottish, Swedish; mother, father, at home, of course; orchestra, pianist, singer
Отларнинг куплик сони; there is/are; some/any	(very) nice, great, beautiful, etc.; bridge(s), building(s), castle(s), cathedral(s), market(s), museum(s), park(s), pub(s), restaurant(s)
Отларнинг ғайриқоидавий куплик сони: city-cities, woman-women; and; Таркибида урин равиши ишлатилган иборалар	behind, between, in, in front of, next to, on my left/right; and; bus, island, photograph, wall; historic; city (cities), country (countries); man (men), woman (women)
А дан Z гача харфлар	famous; birthday, river; Happy birthday, Congratulations



Accanomy Алайкум!

English One to One биринчи
булимига хуш келибсиз.

Менинг исмим Sandy Miller.

• Танишув



Мен эса Liz Hartley. Биз сизга English One to One ни ўрганишда ёрдам бермокчимиз. Келинг, саломлашишнинг йўлларини тинглашдан бошлайлик. Сиз хозир hello – ассалому алайкум, hi – салом, ва Good morning – эртангиз хушвакт булсин деган сўзларини эшитасиз.



Good mornin

Exercise 1

Тинглаганингиздан сўнг турли саломлашиш сузларини хар бир расм остига ёзинг. (Баъзи сузларни тушуимасангиз хечкиси йук.)







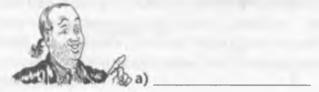
Hello

63

Энди Sandy ни тингланг ва унинг кетидан такрорланг.

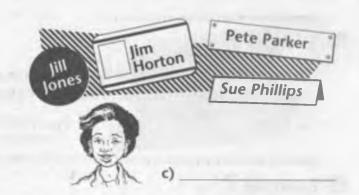
Биринчи машқнинг расмларидаги кишиларнинг бари бутун Оврупага инглиз тилида эшиттиришлар олиб борувчи янги *Radio 121* радио марказида ишлайдилар. Келажакда уларни яна куп маротаба учратасиз. Келинг, улар билан яқинроқ танишайлик.

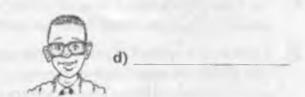
Тингланг ва исмларни расмларга мослаб ёзинг.





b) _____





Exercise 3

Бугун Jim нинг Radio 121 марказида биринчи иш куни. У ўзини янги хамкасблари Pete Parker. Jill Jones ва Sue Phillips ларга таништирмокда. Бу сухбатни тингланг ва Jim номидан сўзланг. Қуйидаги Ні, Hello, ёки Good morning лардан бирини танлаб саломлашинг-да, сўнгра: I'm Jim Horton — деб. ўз исмингизни айтинг.

Яна бир бор тинглаб, узингизни Pete, Jill, Sue ларга таннштиринг.

Exercise 4

Hi, Hello, Good morning лардан қай бири расмийроқ деб уйлайсиз? (Ечими бундай: биринчи машқда телефонда сузлашған Jill қайси бир саломлашиш тарзини ишлатған эди?)

Good morning иборасини факат эрталаб ишлатишингиз мумкин, чунки morning дегани, эрта тонг деганидир. Кундуз куни Good afternoon, ва кечкурун эса, Good evening дейсиз. Afternoon ва evening сузларининг узбек тилидаги мазмуни нима деб уйласиз? Good сузининг маъноси-чи?

Куйидаги пайтларда нима дейсиз?

a) 13.30 _____

c) 18.50

b) 9.45 _____

Liz нинг жавобларини тингланг ва сўнгра сўзларни тўгри талаффуз қилишга урининг. Турлича – Goodbye ёки Bye, (Хайр) тарзида ҳам хайрлашишни машқ қилинг.

Exercise 5

Агар сиз кимнингдир исмини билишни истасангиз, What's your name? – деб сурайсиз.

Жавобингиз эса: My name's ... Sandy ёки I'm ... Sandy. шаклида булади. Тасмага ёзилган матнни эшитинг, савол ва жавобларни Liz ва Pete дан сунг такрорланг.

Кейин исмингизни айта, Liz нинг саволига жавоб беринг.

Jim нинг икки янги ҳамкасби билан биринчи марта учрашуви ҳақида эшитинг. Ҳамма сўзларни тушунмасангиз, ҳечқиси йуқ. Фақат Jim учратган одамларни белгиланг (✔).

Sue Phillips Pete Parker Jill Jones

Exercise 7

Jim ўзини таништирар экан, Jill унинг нима деганини эшитмадн. Қайта сураш учун у: Sorry? кечирасиз? – деди. Энди Sandy ни эшитинг ва унинг кетидан такрорланг.

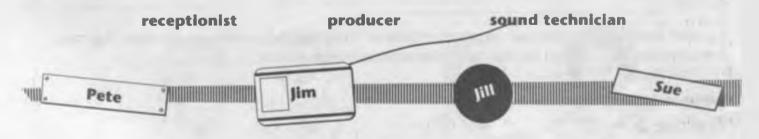
Узингиз ҳам уриниб кўринг. Шу расмлардаги кишиларнинг исмларини "бип" деган товушдан сўнг суранг ва жавобларини тингланг. (Liz сизнинг саволларингизни такрорлайди.) Агар улар сизни эшитмаган булса, саволларингизни такрорлашга тайёр булинг. Бундан ташқари Jim сизнинг исмингизни сўраса, жавоб беришга ҳозир бўлинг.



Exercise 8

Jim, Jill, Pete, Sue — бари *Radio 121* радио марказида ҳар хил вазифаларни бажарадилар. Қайта тинглаганингизда уч хил касб: receptionist, қабул қилувчи, маъмура, producer, продюсер, эшиттириш уюштирувчиси, sound technician, овоз муҳандиси тилга олинганлигини эшитасиз. Бу кишиларнинг исм ва касбларини бир-бирига мослаштиринг. Айтинг-чи, кимнинг хизмати ҳақида эшитмадик?

Сиз нима билан машгулсиз? Уз касбингизни инглизча таржимасини лугатингиздан топинг.



?? ☑ Окей, хуп яхши, энди шу дарсда ўрганган хамма инглиз сўзларимизни бир жойга тўплайлик.

Янги бир-икки кишини учратиш вакти хам келиб қолди!

Сиз зиёфатдасиз — party. Бир аёл — woman ва бир эркак — man узларини бир-бирларига таништираётганларини эшитасиз. Уларнинг касбларини ҳам тинглайсиз: teacher — ўқитувчи ва journalist — журналист, мухбир. Энди қулоқ солинг ва уларнинг суҳбатларидан йўқолган сузларни ўнг бурчакдаги тегишли сўзлар билан тулдиринг.



On Idn	улдирині.	He and the second secon
MAN:	Good ¹	What's your name?
WOMAN:	: Sorry?	
MAN:	I'm ²	Philipson. What's your 3?
WOMAN:	Oh, hello. My name's 4	Spiller. I'm a teacher.
MAN:	5?	11/1/20 (3) 50 30 100
WOMAN:	I'm a teacher. And you?	
MAN:	I'm a ⁶	
WOMAN:	7pa	rty?
MAN:	Yes, very good.	
	600	
	7010	

Exercise 10 P4

Энди узингиз уриниб кўринг. Тингланг ва ўзингизни Nick деб фараз қилинг. Сунгра яна қулоқ солинг ва ўзингизни Сагтіе деб фараз қилинг.

Энди шерик топиб, шу сухбатни машқ қилишга ҳаракат қилинг. Истасангиз салом ва қутловларни, исм ва касблар номини узгартиришингиз мумкин.

Бу бўлимнинг дарслари нихоясига етди, хайрлашув вакти хам келди.

Goodbye, ёки Bye, хайр. Ўрганган сузларингизни пастдаги Language check. сўзларни ёд олув катакчасидан текшириш эсингиздан чиқмасин. Bye.

Language check

Hello. Hi. Good morning/afternoon/evening. Goodbye. / Bye. 'What's your name?' 'My name's ... I'm ...' 'Sorry?' journalist, man, party, producer, receptionist, sound technician, teacher, woman, good

• Ўз-ўзини таништириш • Узр сураш • Артикллар



Hello. Иккинчи дарсга мархамат.

............



Hi. Авваламбор Radio 121 даги дустларимизни тинглайлик.

Exercise 1

Ким биринчи бўлиб сузлайди? Ким иккинчи булиб сузлайди? Ким учинчи? 1, 2 ва 3 сузлаш навбатларини исмлар ёнига ёзинг.



Sue





Exercise 2

🌑 Sue, Jim ва Jill узлари хақида сузлаяптилар, шунинг учун улар І, мен – дейдилар. Улар бизга кимлигини айтганда be, булмоқ феълидан ташкил топган ат сузини ишлатадилар. І ат иборасинині қисқа шакли І'т булиб, у асосан оғзаки тилда ишлатилади. Шу сузларни кетимдан қайтаринг.

Агар биз бошқа шахсларга уларнинг ўзлари ҳақида сўзласак I am ёки I'm эмас, балки You are ёки You're ни ишлатамиз. Шу сузларни хам мендан сунг қайтаринг.

Exercise 3

Хозир Jim нинг Jane билан учрашишини тингланг. Jim нинг Radio 121 марказида биринчи иш куни эканлиги ёдингизда бўлсин. У янги new ходим. Сиз икки хил касбнинг номини эшитасиз. Secretary, котиб/котиба ва station manager, радиостанция бошқарувчиси. Jane Sue нинг котибасими? Yes, ҳа ёки по, йуқ сузларини ёзинг.

lane: Sue's secretary?

Jane: station manager?

12

3-машқда Jim саволини қуйидагича суради: You're Sue's secretary, right? Right, туғри (-ми) сузи унинг гапини саволга айлантирди. No, actually, I'm ... деб, Jane уни тўғирлади.

Jim уз хатосидан хижолат тортиб. Jane дан узр сўради: I'm so sorry, мен гоят афсусландим. кечирасиз.

Jim ва Jill билан шу каби суҳбат қуринг ва сунгра жавобларингизни туғрилигини текшириш учун тасмани қайта эшитинг.



YOU: the station manager?
JIM: the new sound technician

YOU: SOTTY



YOU: Jane's secretary?

JILL: the receptionist

YOU: SOTTY

Exercise 5

Jane, Jim, Jill ва Sue ларни диккат билан эшитинг ва тушириб колдирилган the ёки а ларни ёзинг.



Radio 121 марказида атиги бир станция бошқарувчиси, битта котиба ва янги биттагина овоз мухандиси бўлгани учун Jane, Jim ва Jill ларнинг бари уз касбларининг номи олдидан the ни ишлатадилар. Лекин Radio 121 да продюсерлар кўп. Sue эса продюсер, шунинг учун у узини а producer дейди.

P3 :

Энди Яна баъзи касбларнинг номларини урганиш вакти келди.

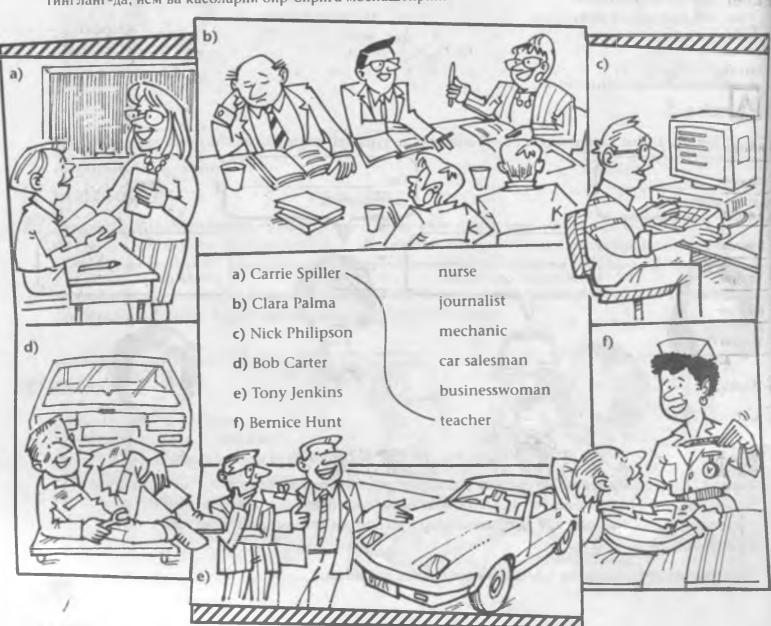
Бу сўзларнинг ўзбек тилидаги таржимасини лугатдан топинг. Сунгра буларнинг ённга ёзинг.

mechanic	teacher
nurse	managing director
car salesman	head teacher
businesswoman	editor

Exercise 7

journalist _

Расмларга қараб, ҳар бир шахснинг касбини тасаввур қилишга ҳаракат қилинг. Сўнгра тингланг-да, исм ва касбларни бир-бирига мослаштиринг.



Exercise 8 Бу жумлаларни а ёки the билан тулдиринг. Сўзловчиларнинг исмларини жумлалар остида ёзинг. (Истасангиз тасмага ёзилган матнии кайта тингланг.) d) I'm mechanic in Edinburgh. a) I'm nurse in Cambridge. e) I'm head teacher of Ringwood School b)I'm managing director of Palma and Palma in New York. in London. c) I'm business editor for The Daily News. f) I'm car salesman in Oxford. ************************************ Exercise 9 Яна знёфат вакти келди! Илож топсангиз шеригингиз билан биргаликда машк килинг. Узингизни шу дарсда учратган шахсларнинг бири деб фараз килиб, исмлар ва касблар хакида савол-жавоб куринг. (Бу борада Sue Phillips ва Tony Jenkins ларнинг сухбати ёзилган тасмани тинглашингиз мумкин.) А билан саломлациян ва ундиг исмини тахмин килиб беклиг В бызая саломлацият. Сизнотугри эшитдингиз на тугирланг. В нинг исмини сурант А ни тугирланг. В ния хікаматини тахмин килиб бокинг Узр суранг А винг хизматини тахмин килинг. Знефатни юксак бахоланг Фикрга құшилинг Хайрлашув вақти келди. Вуе! anguage check ёдингизда бўлсин. Хайр.

Language check

You're ..., right?' 'No, actually, I'm 'I'm so sorry.'

yes, no

I'm a teacher. I'm the head teacher.

businesswoman, car salesman, editor, managing director, mechanic, nurse, secretary, station manager



I'm the station manager

- Уз-ўзини таништириш
- Артикллар
- to be нинг киска шакли

Ташки куриниш



Mello. 3-дарсга мархамат. Бу булимни ёзишдан бошлаймиз.

Exercise 1

Бу жадвалда Radio 121 даги одамлар ва касблар курсатилган. Жадвалга қаранг ва қуйндагн жумлаларга a ёки the артиклларини қуйиб



receptionist.



b) Jim is sound technician.

AMERICAN	Sin 12 tax year
КАСБЛАР	RADIO 121 ДАГИ СОНИ
receptionist	1
sound technician	6
station manager	1
producer	4



c) lane is station manager.



producer. d) Sue is

Энди тасмани тинглаб, жавобларингизни текширинг. Сўнгра яна бир бор тинглаб, жумлаларни Sandy дан кейин такрорланг.

Exercise 2

Иккинчи дарсда am ва are нинг қисқа шаклларини I ва you билан – I'm ва you're сифатида ишлатганингиз эсингиздами? Жуда яхши, билингки, із нинг хам қисқа – 'з шакли бор. (Carrie Spiller's a teacher). Із нинг қисқа шаклини охирги машқдаги (а) ва (b) жумлаларида қандай айтиш мумкин деб уйлайсиз? Тасмага ёзилган текстни тингланг ва жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини текширинг. Сунгра жумлаларни Liz кетидан такрорланг. Энди (с) ва (d) жумлаларида is нинг қисқа шаклини ишлатишга уриниб куринг. Тасмага ёзилган текстни тингланг ва жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини текширинг.

Инглиз тилида гапирганингизда am, are ва is ни киска шаклларини ишлатинг. Киска шакллар, инглиз тилининг оғзаки нутқига анча хосдир. Right, Liz?



You're right, Sandy!

Одамлар ҳақида гапирганда, уларнинг исмларини ҳар доим такрорлашнинг ҳожати йуқ. Биз бунда he, y (эркаклар учун) ва she, y (аёллар учун) олмошларини ишлатишимиз мумкин. Жонсиз нарсалар ва ҳайвонларга нисбатан эса it, бу олмошини ишлатамиз. Мазкур олмошлар купинча 's билан ишлатилади: he's, she's ва it's. Қани, Jim ва Jill ҳақида сўзлаётган Sandy ни тингланг-да, жумлаларни ундан сунг такрорланг-чи.

Энди, худди шу каби, Jane ва Sue ҳақида гап юритинг. Яна бир бор Sandy ни тингланг ва жумлаларни Sandy дан сунг такрорлаб, жавобларингиз тўгрилигини текширинг.

Exercise 4

Jim va Jill ни тингланг. Улар сизнингча қаерда? (Топиш йули: Нафақат уларнинг сузларига қулоқ солинг!)



Exercise 5

Бир a man, эркак кишининг кимлигини билиш учун Jim шундай – деб суради:

Who's he?

Ким у?

Бир a woman, аёл кишининг кимлигини билиш учун эса, қуйдагича суради:

Who's she?

Ким у?

Jim нинг саволларига Jill жавоб берганда That's, У, уша – деган сўздан бошлади.

That's Pete Parker.

That's Linda.

Сухбат ёзилган тасмани қайта қуйиб, ундаги савол ва жавобларни тингланг. (Сиз яна бир касбнинг номини эшитасиз: presenter – диктор, эшиттириш олиб борувчиси.)

Энди ўзингиз уриниб бокинг. Хамсухбатингиз билан ишлаб, юкоридаги икки расмда тасвирланган аёллар хакида савол-жавоб куринг.





REAR

Расмларга қаранг. Сунгра қуйидаги сўзларни ишлатиб жумлаларни якунланг:

hair	presenter	beard	secretary	E	
лм: V	Who's the man w			?	高
нг. 1	That's Pete Parker	. He's a			beard — ha
лм: V	Who's the woman	n with the lo	ongi	?	
JILL: 7	That's Linda. She'	's a			a) ((b)
Ўзбен	с тилида beard ва	a hair деган	сузларнинг мат	ъно	осини ёзинг.
hoard					hair

Эътиборга шуни хам олингки, with кумакчисини ташки киёфанинг узига хос хусусиятларини

ифодалаш учун ишлатишимиз мумкин. The man with the beard дегани, "соколли киши" деганидир.

Exercise 7







Расмларга каранг. Сунгра, нстасангиз, луғатдан short, curly, grey ва glasses деган сузларнинг ўзбекча таржимасини топинг ва пастдаги инглиз сузларининг ёнига ёзинг.

short	curly	grey	glasses
Short сўзинннг тескариск	н нима? (Эсингизда булма	са, 6-машққа яна бир қар	анг.)

Exercise 8

Jim Radio 121 марказида ишловчи баъзи кишиларнинг исмларини эслашга харакат киляпти. Jim ни тингланг ва хар бир шахснинг исмини 7-машкнинг расмлари остига ёзинг.

Яна бир бор тинглаб, жумлаларни Jim дан сўнг такрорланг.

Exercise 9 14

- Энди шеригингиз билан ишланг. Sue, Jill ва Тот хакида савол-жавоб куринг. Хамсухбатингизга Who's сузи билан бошланадиган савол беринг. Масалан, Who's the woman with the grey hair? Шеригингиз бу саволга жавобни That's, – деган сузи билан бошлаши керак. Масалан, That's Sue. У жавобини it's, бу, билан бошлаши хам мумкин: It's Sue.
- Ноганици кишилар хакида савол беришнинг йули куйидагича: Who's that? У ким? Сиз биринчи расмга караб Who's that? деб сурашингиз мумкин. (Бу борада намуналар эшитишни истасангиз, кассетани тингланг.)
- 🚱 Види шунга ўхшаш савол-жавобни расмдаги бошқа кишилар ҳақида қуринг.

Exercise 10

- Бир саволим бор. Отлардан олдин "а" артикли қачон ишлатилади? Агар "а" артикли унли харф, масалан, а, е, і, о, и, лар билан бошланувчи отлардан аввал келса, у қай тарзда узгаради?
- У вактда "а" "an" га айланади. Қуйидаги отларга қаранг ва тингланг, сунгра Sandy кетидан такрорланг:



Бу касблар хакида гапирар эканмиз, бундай деймиз: Alan's an artist.

Elizabeth's an engineer.

Энди сиз ҳам уриниб куринг. Жумлаларни тулдиринг ва жавобларни эшитиб, такрорланг:

Alice is ______ accountant.

Eric's ______ electrician.

Янги сузлар таржимасини лугатдан топинг ва уларни ён дафтарчангизга ёзинг.

- 🕻 Учинчи дарс нихоясига етди. Goodbye.
- Goodbye. Language check ни ёд олишни унутманг!

Language check

She's the station manager. He's a sound technician. Who's he/she? / Who's that? That's/It's Pete. She's an artist/engineer/accountant/electrician. presenter

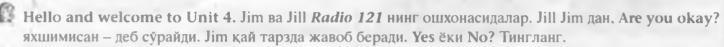
beard, glasses, curly/grey/long/short hair



Are you okay, Jim?

- Танишув Саломлашиш Уни-буни суриштириш
- Уез ва No жавобли саволлар
 Инкор этиш
 Сифатлар

Exercise 1



Jim No, мен okay эмасман, яхшимасман, – дейди; he's got a cold, у шамоллаб қолибди.

Exercise 2

Jill ва Jim нинг сухбатида туртта янги сифат учраган эди:

angry жахли чиққан bad ёмон furious дарғазаб poor бечора

Хозир яна бир бор тинглаб, шу сифатларни Jill ва Jim ларнинг сухбатини тулдириш учун ишлатинг.

JILL: Are you okay, Jim?

JIM: No, I'm not. I've got a 1_____ cold.

you. Is Tom³ with you?

JIM: Yes, he is. He's really

Exercise 3

Учинчи шахснинг бирлик сони учун to be нинг булишсиз шакли куйидаги тарзларда ишлатилади: No, he isn't. / No, she isn't ёки. No, he's not. / No, she's not. Шу қоидага it. бу олмоши билан ишлатилған феъллар ҳам риоя қилади; Is Pete's beard curly? No, it isn't. / No, it's not.

Энди Jim ва Тот лар хакидаги саволларга жавоб беринг.

a) Is Tom angry with Jim? ______. b)

b) Is Jim okay? _____

Exercise 4 14

Jim нинг айтишича Tom is angry with him, аслида эса, Tom is furious! Tom ким ўзи? Нима учун у furious? Сен биласанми, Liz?

Хуш, яхши. Тот *Radio 121* марказида presenter. Тот нинг савол-жавоб эшиттиришларида Jim sound technician вазифасини бажараётган эди. Тот эса, баъзи кишилардан интервью олиб, уларнинг касблари ҳаҳида сураётган эди. Сунгра эса ... – энди бу ёгини узингиз тинглаб, сунгра нима булганини билиб олишни истайсизми?

Poor Jim. У Tom олиб бораётган эшиттиришнинг айнан ярмида аксириб юборди. Энди сиз нима учун Tom is angry with Jim, эканлигини биласиз.

Tom эшиттиришининг уша қисмини яна тингланг. Айниқса, Tom нинг Fraser ва Fiat лардан уларнинг касблари ҳақидаги сураган саволларига эътибор беринг.

What do you do? Сиз нима билан машгулсиз? – деб сурайди Tom. Fraser қандай жавоб беради? Савол ва жавобларни тинглаб, Tom ва Fraser кетидан такрорланг. Кейин эса шеригингиз билан ушбу савол-жавобини машқ қилинг.

Exercise 5

Шеригингиз билан шу расмлардаги кишиларга қаранг. Шеригингиз шу кишилардан бирини танласин. Сиз ундан суранг: What do you do? Унинг жавоби I'm a .../I'm an ... Кейин урин алмашиб, шеригингизнинг саволларига сиз жавоб беринг.



Нихоят, эпласангиз юқоридагига ухшаш савол ва жавобларни узингиз ва шеригингиз ҳақида беринг. (Луғатингизни ишлатиб хизматингиз ҳақида инглиз сузларини топинг.)

Exercise 6

Савол беришнинг яна бошқа бир йули бор. Саволларни Who ... (масалан, Who's that?) ёки What ... (масалан, What's your name?) – деган сузлар урнига Are you ...? ёки Is he/she ...? иборалари билан бошлаш мумкин. Бу саволларга Yes ёки No жавоблари берилади, холос.

Куйидаги расмларга қаранг ва кассетани тингланг.

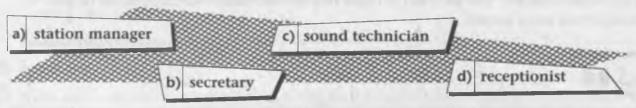




Энди яна бир бор тинглаб, сухбатни сўзловчидан сунг шеригингиз билан такрорланг.

Exercise 7

Саволингизни Are you ...? дан бошланг. *Radio 121* даги ишлайдиган турт кишидан улар нима иш қилишлари ҳақида сурамоқчисиз. Қуйидаги сўзларни уз саволларингизда ишлатинг:



Касетадаги сигнал товушини эшитгач, саволингизин беринг. Хар бир отдан олдин a/an ёки the ни ишлатиш ёдингизда бўлсин.

Сизга жавоб берган кишиларни тингланг. Сўнгра уларнинг исмини бирин-кетин қуйига ёзинг.

a)			
/	 		

c) _____

lo3					
U,	,				

d)_____

Exercise 8 📭 🕯



Расмларга қараб. Barbara, Jim ва Jill ларнинг суҳбатини тингланг.





Barbara Jim дан How are you? Қалайсан? – деб сураяпти. Бу саволни купинча узимиз таниган кишиларни учратганда сураймиз. Бундай савол – саломлашишнинг бир тури булиб, у одатда арзи холингизни тула-тукис эшитиш учун қуйилмайди, албатта! Демак, ишларингиз юришмаса ҳам, бунга жавобан I'm fine, thanks, раҳмат, яхшиман, – дейилади холос!

Мени ва Liz ни тингланг, сунгри шеригингиз билан сухбатни кетимиздан такрорланг. Ва нихоят, уртогингиз билан шу каби сухбат қуришга ҳаракат қилинг.

F . O

Exercise 9

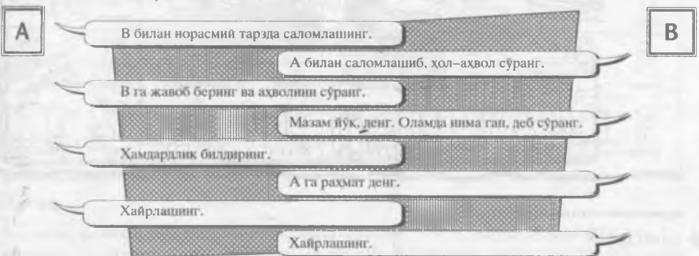
Энди сиз қуйидаги жадвални тулдиришга тайёрсиз. **То be** нинг хозирги замон бирлик сонидаги шаклини ишлатинг.

олмош	ФЕЪЛ (ТЎЛА ШАКЛИ)	ФЕЪЛ (КИСҚА ШАКЛИ)	ФЕЪЛ (БУЛИШСИЗ ШАКЛИ
	OLDA (1771A BAIGHT)	OEB/ (KVIO)V EE/OIV)	OL BIT (BITTING CHIS ELAKOTI
1	am	'm	'm not
you			
he			Umm.
she			
it			

Намунавий жадвални Очкич ё тўгри жавоблар бўлимидан топа биласиз.

Exercise 10

Энди узингиз хам сухбат қуришингиз мумкин. Масалан, кўп вақтлардан бери кўрмаган дўстингизни учратдингиз. У билан сухбатлашинг. Шеригингиз билан ишлаб чикинг. Кейин ўрин алмашиб сухбатларни такрорланг. Барча ўрганган сузларингизни иложи борича ишлатинг (намуна сифатида кассетангизни тингланг).



Сўнгги топширик. Бу булимда one, two, three ва four каби инглиз сонларини эшитдингиз. 5-дарсни бошлашдан олдин 5 дан 12 гача сонларнинг инглиз тилидаги номларини топиб, ёзишга ҳаракат қилинг.

Unit 4 тугади. Goodbye.

₩ Goodbye.
Language check
ёдингиздан
чикмасин!

Language check

What do you do? I'm a producer.

Are you okay? Yes, I am. / No, I'm not.
you aren't / you're not; he/she/it isn't / he's/she's/it's not
How are you? I'm fine, thanks. / Terrible. I've got a bad cold.
angry, bad, furious, poor



Сонлар

• Нарх-навони сураш

• Лутфона иборалар

• Озиқ-овқат



Hello and welcome to Unit 5. Инглиз тилидаги 5 дан 12 гача сонларнинг номларини биласизми?



Exercise 7



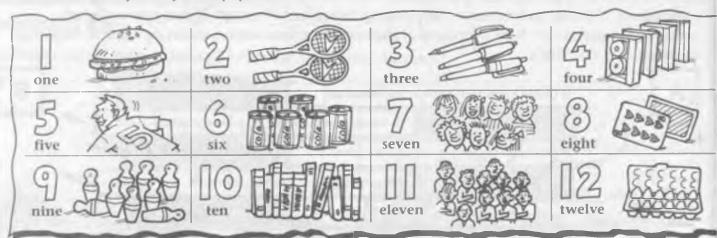
Бу қушиқни эшитинг ва таниш сонларнинг номларини ажратишга харакат қилинг. Тайёрмисиз? Келинг, рақсга тушайлик.



Exercise 2



🚱 Қойил! Зўр! Энди нафасингизни ростлаб, эшитган сонларни бирма-бир айтинг. Қайта тингланг ва Sandy дан сунг такрорланг.





................. Exercise 3

Энди сиз учта қисқа сухбат эшитасиз. Улар жуда қисқа булгани учун диққат билан тингланг. Хар бир сухбат сизнингча қаерда утаётир? Бу сухбатларнинг умумийлиги нимада? Тингланг-чи.

Exercise 4

Яна бир бор тингланг. Эшитган сонларингиз атрофига доира чизинг.

a)	864239	862439	864329
b)	£7.80	£7.08	£7.18
c)	12345	54321	54329

Хозиргина эшитган сухбатларингизда янги сузларни учратдингиз. Money, пул, pounds, фунт, pence, пенс. Биз £7.08 – деб ёзамиз. Seven pounds and eight pence ёки seven pounds eight pence – деб

Күйидаги бахоларни жамини айтишга уриниб куринг. Кейин Sandy ни тинглаб, жавобларингизни текширинг.

- a) £3.10
- b) £12.05 c) £5.09
- d) £6.04
- e) £1.02

Яна бир бор тинглаб, бу бахоларни Sandy дан сунг такрорланг.

Exercise 6

Хар хафта Pete ўз эшиттиришларида top ten ёзилган тасмаларни қуяди. Pete ни тингланг ва хар бир эшитган тасма номи рупарасига унинг тартиб сонини ёзинг.

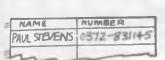


Exercise 7

Энди сонларни айтиш навбати сизга келди. Лекин биз хали – 0 (ноль) хакида сузлашмадик. Уни инглиз тилида аталиши қандай? Одатда биз уни оһ (оу) – деб айтамиз, шунинг учун ҳам 0372 сонини oh three seven two – деб талаффуз қиламиз. Қуйидаги сонларни тинглаб, Liz дан сўнг такрорланг.



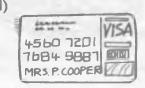
Энди сиз турли одамларнинг телефон, факс, банк хисоблари ва кредит хужжатларининг ракамлари хакидаги саволларини эшитасиз. Расмдаги сонларга қаранг. Кассетани эшитиб, суралган рақамларни айтинг. (Тугри жавобни гапириб булганингиздан сунг эшитасиз.)



a)







Exercise 8 14

Узингиз қалайсиз? Шеригингиз билан машқ килинг. Қуйидагилар ҳақида бир-бирингизга ахборот беринг.

Телефонингиз номери your phone number

Банк ҳисобингиз номери your bank account number Кредит ҳужжатингиз номери your credit card number

What's your phone number? – деб сўранг. Жавоби It's ...

Exercise 9

Эшитган сухбатингизда жуда фойдали лутфона иборалар берилган. Улар:

please _____ thank you _____ thanks ____

Кассетани яна бир бор тингланг ва эшитган сузларнинг узбекча таржимасини инглиз сузлари билан ёнма-ён ёзинг.

.....

Exercise 10

Энди Jim ни тинглаймиз. Одатдагидек, муаммолар унинг бошини говлатган! Лекин, ҳарҳалай, авваламбор энг керакли сузларни эшитинг: How much is it?, Баҳоси ҳанча? Бу иборани Sandy дан сунг такрорланг.

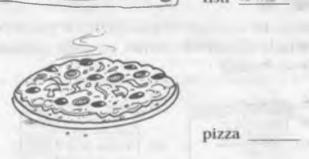
How much is it? саволини дукондаги буюмлар бахосини сураганда, кафе ва ресторанларда ишлатамиз. Jim ни тингланг ва қуйдаги саволларга жавоб беринг.

Jim қаерда? У нима ҳақида сураяпти. У нима билан банд?

Exercise 11

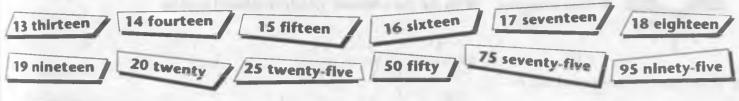
Куйида Jim сураган таомларнинг номлари келтирилган. Сухбатни яна тингланг ва расмда курсатилган хар бир таомнинг рупарасига унинг бахосини ёзинг.





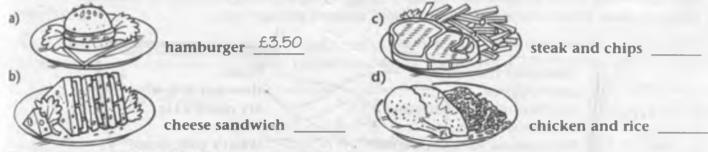


Янада кўпрок инглиз сонларини урганинг. Кассетани тингланг, сонларни Liz ва мендан сунг такрорланг.



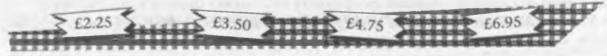
Exercise 13

Куйида турли хил таомларнинг инглизча номлари берилган. Кассетани тингланг ва Liz дан сунг такрорланг. Лугатни ишлатиб турли хил таомларнинг номини ўзбек тилидаги маъносини топиб, ён дафтарчангизга ёзинг.



Exercise 14

Liz ресторанда. У турли хил овқатларнинг бахосини сураяпти. 13-машқда курсатилган расмлар рупарасига бахоларини ёзинг.



Exercise 15 14

Шеригингиз билан биргаликда машқ қилинг. Liz ва официант урнида ресторандаги овқатлар хақида савол-жавоб қуринг.

Unit 5 нихоясига етди. Goodbye.

Goodbye. Language check ёдингизда булсин!

Language check

1 (one), 2 (two), 3 (three), 4 (four), 5 (five), 6 (six), 7 (seven), 8 (eight), 9 (nine), 10 (ten), 11 (eleven), 12 (twelve), 13 (thirteen), 14 (fourteen), 15 (fifteen), 16 (sixteen), 17 (seventeen),

18 (eighteen), 19 (nineteen), 20 (twenty), 25 (twenty-five), 50 (fifty), 75 (seventy-five),

95 (ninety-five)

What's your phone/bank account/credit card number? It's 0945-0287.

please, thank you, thanks

How much is it?

money, pence, pound

cheese, chicken, chips, fish, ham, hamburger, pizza, rice, salad, sandwich, steak



● Ким қаерлик● to

• to be феълининг хозирги замон шакли



Hello and welcome to Unit 6.

Exercise 1

Энди сиз инглиз тилида анчагина нарсаларни ўзлаштириб олдингиз. Ўзингизни таништириш. бошқаларнинг исмлари ва аҳволини сураш, саломлашиш. лутфона ибораларни ишлатиш ва нарх-наволарни сураш қулингиздан келади. Қуйида шу вазиятларда ишлатиладиган инглиз ибораларининг руйхати берилган. Уларни ўзбек қисмига мослаштиринг.

узингизни таништиринг Please.
саломлашинг How much is it?
лутфона иборани ишлатинг My name's Liz.
хол-ахвол суранг Hello.
нарх-наволарни суриштиринг What's your name?
хамсухбатингизнинг исмини суранг How are you?

Exercise 2

Бу булимда биз ким қаерданлиги ҳақида сузлашишни ўрганмоқчимиз. Ўзингиздан бошлайлик. Liz ва мени тинглаб, жумлаларни якунланг. Мамлакатларимиз номлари талаффузини билмасангиз, 3-машққа қаранг.

Liz is from Inglind Sandy is from Scotland

Энди уз ҳақингизда ёзинг. Жумлани мамлакатингизнинг инглизча номи билан тугалланг.

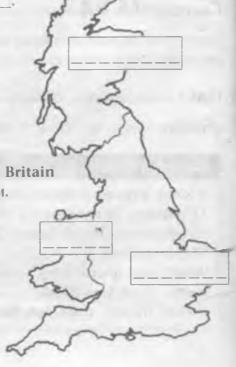
I'm from Noni Oak.

Exercise 3

England, Англия, ва Scotland, Шотландия. Буюк Британия – Great Britain ёки Britain ни ташкил этувчи уч мамлакатдан иккитаси хисобланади. Учинчи мамлакатнинг номи нима, биласизми?

Бу уч мамлакат қақида ўқинг ва уларнинг номини харитага ёзинг.

- a) Great Britain нинг уч мамлакатларидан энг каттаси England.
- b) England нинг шимолида Scotland.
- c) England нинг ғарбида Wales.



Exercise 4

Бу харитага, хамда мамлакатларнинг инглиз номларига қаранг. Мамлакатлар ва уларнинг номларини мослаштиришга уриниб куринг. (Биринчисини, намуна сифатида, сиз учун бажардик.)

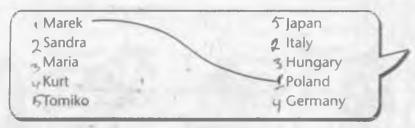
- a) Poland 2
- b) Italy
- c) Hungary 5
- d) Germany 1
- e) Japan
- f) the Czech Republic



Fxercise 5



🥰 Бу шахсларнинг узлари ва мамлакатлари хакидаги сухбатини тингланг. Ушбу шахслар ва мамлакатларни бир-бирига мослаштиринг. (Биринчисини, намуна сифатида, сиз учун бажардик.)



Яна Marek ни тингланг. У каерданлигини айтганда, I'm from Poland, – дейди.

Инглиз тилида сиз, ёки I'm from Poland ёки I come from Poland, – дейсиз. I'm from ... ёки I come from ... ибораларини ишлатиб, қайси мамлакатдан эканлигингизни айтинг.

Exercise 6

Western Committee of the Committee of th

Where are you from? ёки Where do you come from? саволлари бошқа кишиларнинг каерданлигини сураш учун ишлатилади. Sandy нинг Marek ва Maria дан улар каерданлигини сураётганини тингланг.

Шеригингиз билан ишланг. 5-машкда эшитган кишилар урнида уларнинг исмлари ва қайси мамлакатдан келганларини суранг.

Саволларингизни нафакат Where ...? ёки What ...? билангина, балки куйидаги диалоглардаги каби Are you ...? билан хам бошлашингиз мумкин.



Linda ва Pete Pete's Puzzlers, "Pete нинг жумбоқлари" эшиттиришига қунгироқ қилаётган уч киши билан гаплашмоқда. Тингланг ва уларнинг гапларини тулдиринг.



a) EVA:	My name's Eva.	3.0
LINDA:	Lelhan	do you come from, Eva?
EVA:	I come from	Augary.
b) PETE:	Where is Angela	www Scotland?
LINDA:	No, she's from	snalaht.
c) PETE:	What's your	mane ?
KARL:	- My	name's Karl.
PETE:	And you're from	right?

THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 2 I

Сиз учун бу ерда янги бўлган, European country – Austria, Австриядир.

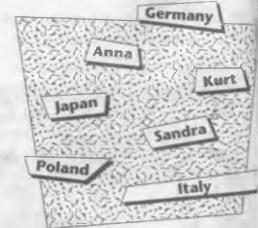
KARL:

Exercise 8

Келинг, Radio 121 га қайтайлик-да, Pete's Puzzlers ни тинглайлик. Реte қунғироқ қилаётган кишиларнинг исмлари ва уларнинг қайси мамлакатдан келганликларини аниқлаб олишда анча қийналаётир. Хозир Реte уч киши билан гаплашмоқчи. Тингланг ва жумлаларни шу уч кишининг исми, ҳамда мамлакатларининг номи билан якунланг.

No, actually, I'm

(Курсатилаган сўзларнинг барини ишлатиш шарт эмас.)



Сиз инглиз тилидаги шахсий олмошлар ва to be феълининг хозирги замон бирлик сонидаги шаклларини биласиз, шундай эмасми? Бунга ишонч хосил килиш учун шу жадвални тулдиринг:

ОЛМОШ	ФЕЪЛ (ТЎЛА ФОРМАСИ)	ФЕЪЛ (ҚИСҚА ФОРМАСИ)	
	am	The period of the land	
you	1- (1-4)		
he		'5	
she			
it	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		

лекин биттадан ортик киши хакида сўзлаганда нима дейишимиз лозим? То be феълининг хозирги мон куплик сонидаги шакли қандай булади? Расмларга қаранг, сунг сухбатларни тинглаб, жумлаларни пастдаги сўзлар билан тўлдиринг. (Both нинг маъноси "иккаласи".)



Куйидаги жадавални to be феълининг куплик сонидаги шакли билан тулдиринг.

ОЛМОШ	ФЕЪЛ (ТЎЛА ФОРМАСИ)	фЕЪЛ (ҚИСҚА ФОРМАСИ) re	
we	are		
	are		
	are		



Unit 6 тугади. Goodbye.



Bye. Language check ёдингизда булсин!

Language check

I'm from England. I come from Scotland. Where are you from?/Where do you come from? Austria, the Czech Republic, England, Germany, (Great) Britain, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Poland, Scotland, Wales we are (we're), you are (you're), they are (they're)

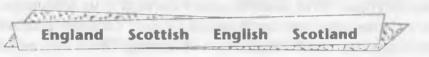


Hello and welcome to Unit 7. Бу дарсда инсоннинг мамлакати – country, миллати – nationality ва тили – language ҳаҳида гап юритамиз.

Exercise 1

Liz ва мендан бошлайлик. Бу тасмада янги мухим суз эшитасиз, бу: to speak, "сузлаш" сузидир. Тингланг

Энди катакчадаги сузларни ишлатиб Liz ва мен хакимиздаги жадвални тулдиринг.



COUNT	RY	NATIONALITY	LANGUAGE
Liz			
Sandy			The state of the s
Сўзлар "пуфакчаси тулдиринг.	ни	We speak	
	-aak		

Энди узингиздан сурасак-чи? Ўз мамлакатингиз, country, миллатингиз, nationality ва тилингиз, language(s) ҳақида сиз ҳам ёзинг.

I come from ______. I'm _______. I speak ______

Exercise 2

Бу ерда инглиз тилидаги бир қанча nationality га оид сифатлар келтирилган.



Barbara Radio 121 да Classical Choice, "Классик танловлар" эшиттиришини олиб боради. Улардан олинган бир парчани тингланг ва эшитган nationality га оид сифатлар атрофига доира чизинг.

П	
	Exercise 3
	Энди бошқа миллат номларини т
	тартиб буйича ракамларини куй

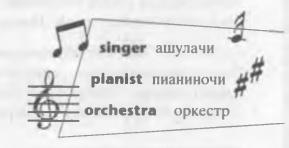
Энди бошқа миллат номларини тинглаб 2-машқда курсатилган nationality сифатларнга тингланган гартиб буйича рақамларини қуйиб чиқинг. (Биринчиси сиз учун намуна сифатида ёзилган.)

Яна тингланг ва сўзловчидан сунг nationality га оид сифатларини такрорланг.

Exercise 4

Classical Choice дан олинган парчада айрим янги сузларни учратдингиз:

Расмларга мос сузларни катакчадан топиб, куйига ёзинг.









5)_

Шу сўзларни қуйидаги жумлаларни тугаллаш учун ишлатинг.

a) The _____ is British.

b) The _____ is Japanese.

c) The ______ is Italian

Exercise 5

Тиллар ҳақида нима деб ӯйлайсиз? Инглизлар language ва nationality ни белгилаш учун айни сўзни ишлатадиларми? 3-машкда эшитганларимизни яна тингланг ва пастдаги жадвални тўлдиринг.

A	COUNTRY	NATIONALITY	LANGUAGE
Eva			
Marek			
Karl			
Annette			
Jana			

Бу кишиларнинг кўпчилиги учун уларнинг миллати – nationality, хамда тили – language айни суз билан ифодаланади. Аммо бу ерда бир истисно бор. Бу истисно кимга таалуклилигини узингиз топинг!

Eva ўз она тили ҳакида гапирганда: I speak Hungarian – дейди.

Бошқалар Eva ҳақида гапирганда, улар: Eva speaks Hungarian – дейдилар.

Liz ва Sandy нинг Eva ҳақидаги гапларини тингланг. 5-машқдаги тилга олинган кишиларнинг тили ҳақида гапиринг. Сўнгра Sandy ни тинглаб, гапларингиз туғрилигини текширинг.



Exercise 7

Radio 121 даги талайгина кишилар бир неча language, тилда сузлашадилар. Jane, Sue ва Тот ни тингланг ва улар гапирган languages, тиллар рупарасига (✓) белгисини қуйинг. (Сиз юқорида эсга олинган бошқа тил – Swedish. швед тили, – Sweden, Швеция мамлакатининг тили ҳақида ҳам эшитасиз.)

	SWEDISH	POLISH	GERMAN	JAPANESE	ENGLISH
Sue	1	1	1		1
Jane					
Tom					

••••••	шш			
Exercise 8				
Энди қуйидаги кишилар сўзл	пашадиган тилла	ар ҳақида ёзинг.		
a) Sue speaks	,		and	•
b) Jane speaks	and			
c) Tom speaks	and			
d) Of course, they all speak _		·		
Of course, "албатта" сўзи эн равшанлигини билдиради. St сузлашлари шубхасиз равша	ue, Jane ва Tom	хаммалари British	булгани учун, уларни	

Of course! Ўзингиз-чи? Сиз қайси тилда гапирасиз? Қуйидаги жумлаларни уз

хакингизда ёзиб тугалланг. (English ёдингиздан чикмасин!)

I speak

Jane узи сузлаша оладиган languages, тиллар ҳақида Sue га гапирмоқда. Бу суҳбатда нккита жуда мухим суз ва бир жумла (сўз бирикмаси) бор, булар:

mother она

father ота

at home уйда

Jane ва Sue ларни тингланг, сўнгра Jane ва унинг оиласи хакидаги жумлаларни ёзиб тугалланг.

a) They _____ Polish at home.

d) Jane speaks ____ with her friends.

b) Jane _____ Polish to her mother and father. e) She _____ Polish in ___

c) Jane's mother and father _____ good Polish.

Янги сузлар ва жумлаларни ён дафтарчангизга ёзинг ва уларни ёд олинг.

Exercise 10

Speak феълининг хозирги замонда ишлатилишини куп мисолларда курдингиз. Энди куйидаги жадвални тулдиришга уриниб куринг.

БИРЛИК СОН	И	КЎПЛИК СОНИ	
1	English	we	Polish
you	Czech	you	German
he	lapanese	they	Hungarian
she	Italian	Wiev	Tiulidallall

Unit 7 тугади. Goodbye.

関 Bye. Language check га қараш ёдингизда булсин!

Language check

country, language, nationality, to speak Austrian, British, Czech, English, German, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Polish, Scottish, Swedish; Sweden at home of course father, mother orchestra, pianist, singer



Countries and capitals

Манзилларни тасвирлаш

• Отнинг куплик сони

	Hello and welcome to Unit 8. уларнинг кетидан эргашиб бора		ининг бир гурухи Варшавада. Би Poland.
N	The capital. пойтахт – мамлака тилида ўз мамлакатингизни сар		у ерда хукумат жойлашган. Ингл
	The capital of	is	

Exercise 1

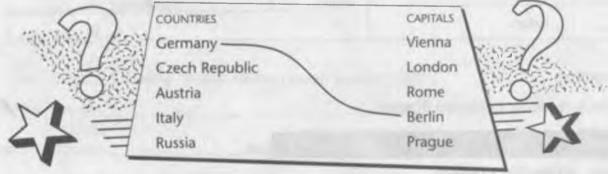


😰 Бу булнмда купгина capitals, пойтахтларга ташриф буюрамиз. Аввал. Тот нинг сизга саволлари б Бу саволлар countries ва уларнинг capitals лари хакида. Тингланг ва Тот нинг саволларига уйинда қатнашувчилардан олдин жавоб беришга урининг.

Exercise 2



Қалайсиз? Тот нинг эшиттириши қатнашчиларидан узиб кетдингизми? Энди сизга ўзимизнинг сав жавоб уйинимизни хавола қиламиз. Қуйида countries ва capitals ларни мослаштиринг. Лекин шошилманг, чунки бу иш куринишича енгил эмас. (Шунинг учун биринчисини намуна сифатида си учун бажардик.)



Бир-бирига тўгри келмаган city ва country ларни топдингизми? Уларнинг номини куйида ёзинг ва лугатингиз ёки энциклопедиядан бир-бирига мос келган country ва capital ларнинг инглизча ном топинг.

COUNTRIES	CAPITALS

Жавобларннгизни аниклагач, ён дафтарчангизга бу мамлакатлар ва пойтахтлар хакида куйидаги тарзда ёзиб қуйинг:

Warsaw is the capital of Poland.

Liz ва мен узимиз яхши курган capitals хакида сузлаётирмиз. Хар бир capital да бир канча алохида ёктирган жойларимиз бор. Қуйида биз ёктирган ерларнинг номи:

pubs пивохоналар restaurants ресторанлар buildings бинолар markets бозорлар

Куйида биз тилга олган capitals нинг номлари. Расмларга қараб, тасмани тингланг ва сўнгра бу хар бир capitals да нимани ёктиришимизни ёзинг.











London _	pubs	Paris	Prague	
Rudanest		Washington		

Exercise 4

There are some, у ерда бир қанча бордир, – деган ибора нарсаларни хисоблашда ишлатилади. Бу ердаги, there are сўзлари эса, Liz ва Sandy ёктирган нарсаларнинг руйхати учун ишлатилган. Инглиз тилида бизга ёққан жойларни тасвирлаганда купгина сифатларни ишлатамиз. Қуйида Liz ва Sandy уз севимли шахар ва мамлакатларини тасвирлаганда ишлатган сифатлар берилган:

_5	Ogreat!	beautiful	very nice(wonderful	excellent	F

Liz ва Sandy ни яна бир бор тингланг ва улар тилга олган шахарлар хакидаги жумлаларни юкорида берилган сифатлар ёрдамида тўлдиринг.

- a) There are some _____ pubs in London. d) There are some ____ markets in Budapest.
- b) There are some _____ restaurants in Paris.
- e) There are some _____ museums in Washington.
- c) There are some buildings in Prague.

Янги сузлар маьносини очкичдан текширинг.

Exercise 5

Энди гал сизга. Хозир сиз Liz ва Sandy дан баъзи пойтахтларнинг номларини эшитасиз. Хар бир пойтахтнинг номини эшитганингизда Liz ва Sandy у ерларда нималарни ёктиришини тасвирланг. Сунгра улар хам ўз фикрларини айтадилар! (Бунинг учун 4-машкда кўрсатилган сифатлардан фойдаланншингиз мумкин.)

Тингланг ва сузланг. Бошлашингиз учун сизга намуналар берилган.

Куйидаги кўплик сонидаги отлар Liz ва Sandy нинг сухбатларида куп учради. Шу отларнинг бирлик сонини ёза оласизми? (Биринчисини намуна сифатида сиз учун бажардик.)

бирлик	кўплик	бирлик	кўплик
pub	pubs		markets
	restaurants		museums
	buildings		

-						7
-	Ex	e	rci	S	e	

Демак, биз инглиз тилидаги отларнинг бирлик сонига -s ҳарфини қушиш орқали куплик сонини ҳосил қиламиз. Лекин -s ни қандай талаффуз этамиз? Сассиз /s/ тарзидами ёки ... жарангдор /z/ тарзидами?

Бу сузларга қулоқ солинг ва Liz дан сунг қайтаринг. Кейин уларни тегишли қаторга қуйинг. (Биринчиси сиз учун бажарилган.)

/2/	/s/
pubs	

Exercise 8

Биз there are иборасини отларнинг куплик сонини англатган пайт ишлатамиз. Отларнинг бирлик сонида-чи? Куйидаги мисоллар орасидан тугри жавобни танлаб, рупарисига (✔) белгисини куйинг.

a) that's (that is) b) there's (there is) c) it's (it is) Liz ни тингланг ва жавобингизнинг тугри-нотугрилигини аникланг.

Exercise 9

Liz тасвирлаган жойларнинг расмларига қаранг. Яна тингланг ва тилга олинган шаҳарларнинг номларини пастдаги берилган тегишли ҳарфлар рупарасига ёзинг.



a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

4)

Бу ерда Liz ўзи ёқтирган шахарлар ҳақидаги суҳбатида ишлатган янги сузлар берилган.

Расмларга қаранг ва ҳар бирининг рупарасига мос сўзларни ёзинг.



e E	xerc	ise	1	0
			-	_

Бирор нарсани бор ёки йуқлигини сўраш учун биз: Are there any ...? (у ёки бу) нарсадан борми? – деб айтамиз.

Агар уша нарсадан бор, are. бўлса, жавобимиз: Yes, there are some ... Ха, бундан бор, ёки қисқа жавоб бериш учун: Yes, there are. Ха, бор, – деймиз.

Агар биз сураган нарсадан бўлмаса. жавоблар: No, there aren't any ... Йуқ, ... (дан) бундан хеч йуқ. ёки қисқа жавоби No, there aren't. Йуқ, ҳеч йуқ, булади.

Jim Warsaw шахрига Sue билан бормоқчи, лекин у шахар ҳақида куп ҳам билмайди. У Tom га Warsaw шахри ҳақида бирмунча саволлар бераётир. Jim ва Tom ни тингланг. Туғри жумлаларга (✔) белгисини қуйинг, нотўгри жумлаларга (✗) белгисини қуйинг.

a) There are some beautiful buildings in Warsaw.	c) Th	ere's a
--	-------	---------

c) There's a wonderful market in Warsaw.

b) There aren't any good restaurants in Warsaw.

d) There are some good pubs in Warsaw.

Exercise 11 P4

Шеригингиз билан бирга ўрганинг. Катакчадаги ибораларни қўллаб, бу бўлимда эшитган баъзи бир capitals ҳақида гапириш учун (Are there any ...?) саволини ва (Yes, there are. / No, there aren't.) жавобларини ишлатинг.

	EXCELLENT PUBS	BEAUTIFUL BUILDINGS	WONDERFUL MARKETS
London	1	~	1
Paris	×	1	1
Washington	×	1	×

Сунгра уз мамлакатингизнинг пойтахти хакида савол-жавоб килинг.

Энди ушбу жумлаларни тугаллаб, мамлакатингизнинг пойтахти хакида ён дафтарчангизга ёзиб күйинг.

There's a/an There isn't a/an	There's a/an	There isn't a/an	
-------------------------------	--------------	------------------	--

There are some ______. There aren't any ______.

Unit 8 тугади. Goodbye for now.

Bye. Language check га қараб, урганган сўзларингизни унутманг!

Language check

capitals: Berlin, Budapest, London, Moscow, Paris, Prague, Rome, Vienna, Warsaw, Washington There is a/an ... / There are some ...; Is there a/an ...?/ Are there any ...?;

There isn't a/an ... / There aren't any ::..

bridge, building, castle, cathedral, city, market, museum, park, pub, restaurant

beautiful, excellent, great, (very) nice, wonderful

pub-pubs (/z/), market-markets (/s/)



I'm in the Old Town Square

- Жойларни тасвирлаш Манзилгохлар хакида сузлашиш
- Отларнинг ғайриқоидавий куплик сони

Exercise 7 Инглиз тилидаги отларнинг кўплик сони з харфини кушиш билан хосил бўлади. Лекин, олдинги дарсларда курганингиздек, баъзи отларнинг куплик сони бошқача йулда ясалади. Масалан: The Czech Republic is a European country. The Czech Republic and Slovakia are European countries. Бирлик сонидаги у ҳарфи куплик сонларида ies билан алмашган.

Куйидаги жумлани қавс ичида берилган сўзнинг куплик сони билан якунланг.

Prague and Bratislava are European

European. оврупалик, – деган сузни англадингизми? Энди, Sandy ни тингланг ва кетидан такрорланг.

Exercise 2

Radio 121 ходимларининг бир группаси Europe, Оврупа бўйича саёхат қилиб, capital cities ларни кўрмокда. Sue ўзи курган a capital city ҳақида гапирмокда. Уни тингланг ва расмларни унинг сўзларида берилган тасвирга биноан тартибланг.

a)





Яна Sue ни тингланг ва жумлаларни куйида берилган иборалар билан тулдиринг.

in front of behind

I'm	_ the Old Town Square.	There's a jazz band		T
There are some beautiful b	uildings	me.		
Sue қайси capital city да з	канлигини тассавур кила	а оласизми?		

- Barbara ва Тот турли European capitals да. Уларни тинглашдан олдин учта янги сўзни урганишингиз зарур. Булар: wall. девор, historic, тарихий ва island, орол. Бу сузларни эшитинг ва уларни Liz дан сунг такрорланг.
- Энди Barbara ва Тот ни тингланг ва улар қайси capital cities ҳақида сўзлаётганларини топишга ҳаракат қилинг.

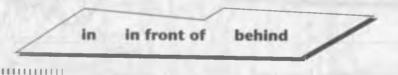


Exercise 4

Энди Barbara ва Тот нинг сўзларини ўкинг хамда улар каердалигини курсатувчи расмларни танланг.



Энди бу сузларни ва уларнинг ўзбекча таржимасини ён дафтарчангизга ёзинг.

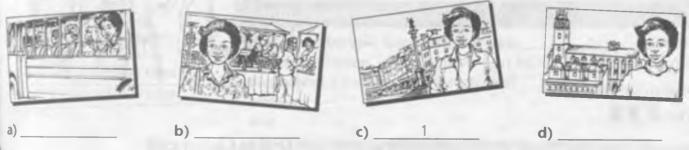


Exercise 5

.............

Бу ерда бир қанча photographs, фотосуратлар курсатилган. Оғзаки нутқда биз уларни photos деймиз. Кассетадаги сузларға қулоқ солинг ва Liz дан сунг такрорланг.

Бу photos Sue ни Warsaw далигини курсатади. Sue ни тингланг ва photos ларга 1 дан 4 гача рақам құйинг. Плёнкада сиз: bus деган сузни эшитасиз. Балки сиз бу сўзнинг маъносини биларсиз?

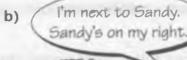


Виз дегани автобусдир. Тугри топдингизми? Sue ни тингланг ва ундан сунг такрорланг.

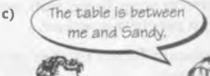
untito .

Расмларга қаранг ва сўнгра кассетани тинглаб Liz кетидан такрорланг.











Ён дафтарчангизга next to, on my right, on my left, between сўзларини ўзбекча таржимасини топиб, ёзиб қуйинг.

Exercise 7

Бу ерда Sue нинг Warsaw да учратган бир киши билан тушган photo си. Бу photo га қаранг ва Sue ни бу хакдаги сузларини тингланг.

Қуйидаги жумлаларни катакчадаги сўзлар ёрдамида тугалланг.

on my right next to on my left between

a) I'm standing



Энди буёққа қаранг. Бу ерда Sue нинг Варшава шахридаги бошка photo си. Sue ни тингланг ва катакчадаги бошка суз ва ибораларни ишлатиб, жумлаларни якунланг.

b) I'm standing _____ Lech and Casimir.

c) Lech's

d) Casimir's _



Exercise 8

Шеригингиз ва бошқалар билан купчиликда машқ қилинг. Sue, Lech ва Casimir каби бир-бирингизнинг рупарангизга туриб, қайси томонда турганлигингизни англатинг.

Aгар биз Lech ва Casimir нинг иккалови хакида гапирсак, биз махсус кўплик сонини

Lech is a man.

Casimir is a man.

Lech and Casimir are men.

Энди бу жумлаларни тингланг ва Liz дан сунг такрорланг.

Энди биз Sue ва Jill хакида кандай сузлашимизни эшитинг. Бу жумлаларга эътибор беринг ва Sandy дан сўнг тингланг ва такрорланг.

Sue is a woman

Iill is a woman.

Sue and Jill are women.

Бу ерда кўп ишлатиладиган кичкинагина бир сўз and. ва – бор. And ни биз бир-бирига ухшаш грамматик функциялардаги сўзларни боглаш учун ишлатамиз.

Sue and Jill are women.

Prague and Bratislava are cities.

Exercise 10

Jill ни Sue дан унинг фотосуратларини сураётганини эшитинг ва пастдаги жумлаларни man/men ёки woman/women сўзлари билан тугалланг.



a) Who's the

on your left?

c) Are these two

Polish?

b) Are these three

from Warsaw?

d) Who's that

on your right?

Unit 9 нихоясига етли. Goodbye for now.

Goodbye. Language check га қараб туриш ёдингизда булсин!

Language check

Bratislava, Europe, European, Slovakia behind, between, in, in front of, next to, on my left, on my right bus, island, photograph (photo), wall historic

city-cities, country-countries, man-men, woman-women



Congratulations!

- Алифбо ҳарфлариТалаффуз этиш
- ▶ 1-9-дарсларни қайта куздан кечириш

Hello and welcome to Unit 10	53	Hello	and	welcome	to	Unit	10.	
------------------------------	----	-------	-----	---------	----	------	-----	--

Бу бўлим асосан 1–9-дарсларда урганганингизни яна қайта куздан кечиришдан иборатдир. Авваламбор, сизга яна бир нарсани ургатмокчи бўлган нарсамиз: инглиз алифбосидаги харфларни номларидир. Буларни билиш инглиз сўзларини тугри талаффуз кнлишда энг мухим ахамиятга эгад

Exercise 1

💢 Харфларга қаранг ва уларнинг инглизча номларини тингланг.

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii Jj Kk Ll Mm Nn Oo Pp Qq Rr Ss Tt Uu Vv Ww Xx Yy

Яна бир бор тингланг ва харфларнинг номини Liz дан сўнг такрорланг.

Exercise 2

Энди янгиликларга қулоқ солинг. Сиз бешта янги хабар эшитасиз. Хар бир янги хабар катакчада курсатилган ҳарфлар тўпламининг бирини ўз ичига олган. Шу тупламлардаги ҳарфларни бирини (BMW, US, кабу) эшитганингизда уларни хабарнинг сони ёнига ёзинг. (Диққат! У ерда бешта хаба лекин олти дона ҳарф туплами бор.)

US 2 3 4 5

Юкорида янгиликларга кирмаган ҳарфларнинг бир туплами бор эди. Қай бири? Ўзингиз топиб. талаффуз этишга ҳаракат қилинг. Сунгра, тугри талаффузнн кассетадан эшитинг.

Exercise 3

Алифбодаги харфлар номини асосан сузларнинг, айникса, ўзимиз ва бошкаларнинг исмларини талаффузи учун ишлатамиз.

Radio 121 даги турт киши ўз исмларини талаффуз этишини тингланг. Сўзловчиларни 1 дан 4 гач рақамланг. Биринчисини биз сиз учун бажардик.

Jim _____ Jill ____ Pete ____ Jane __1 Tom ____ Sue ___

Энди қолган икки исмни ўзингиз талаффуз қилинг.

Ва, нихоят, ўз исмингизни алифбодаги харфларнинг инглиз номларини ишлатиб, талаффуз килиі

Биз ўз исмимизни, айникса телефон оркали бошка одамларга айтганимизда, харфма-харф талаффузни тез-тез ишлатамиз. Баъзан одамлар бошкаларнинг исмлари кандай талаффуз этилишини биламиз деб ўйлайдилар – ва баъзан уларнинг бу фикрлари янглиш бўлади!

Jim Horton ресторандан жой буюртиряпти. Ресторан ходими унинг исмини тугри талаффуз қилдими? Тингланг-чи.

Sue Phillips театрга билет буюртиряпти. Буюртма булимидаги киши унинг исмини тугри талаффуз килдими? Тингланг.





Exercise 5

Sue ўзининг исмини қандай талаффуз этишига эътибор беринг. Харфлар LL бўлиб келганда Sue double L. $u\kappa\kappa uma\ \mathcal{J}$ (эл) — деди. Инглиз исмларида келган қўш ҳарфларни одатда шу йўлда талаффуз этамиз.

Куйидаги инглиз исмларини талаффуз этишга уриниб куринг. Кейин кассетани тинглаб тугринотугри топганингизни аникланг.

a) Spiller

b) Carrie

c) Connell

Exercise 6

Сиз узингизни шу расмлардаги одамлар деб, фараз қилинг. Берилган саволларни тингланг ва уларга жавоб беринг.

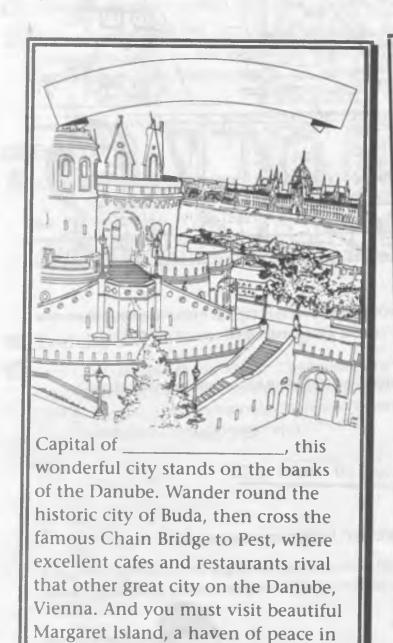






Охиргн булимларда турли European capitals хакида анча ахборот олдик. Хозир улардан иккитаси хакида укийсиз. Бу парча саёхат китобчасидан олинган булиб, балки сизларга хамма сўз тушунарли бўлмаслиги хам мумкин. Лекин, ташвишланманг — биз баъзи осон саволларга жавоб беришингизни истаймиз, холос. (River дегани дарё ва famous дегани машхур деганидир.)

Биринчидан иккита парчани куздан кечиринг ва у ерда тасвирланган cities ва countries ларни номларини ёзинг.





beautiful parks, and the River

Thames has much to offer the tourist.

Энди яна бир бор матнии укинг ва саволларга жавоб беринг.

Бу матнларда кўрсатилган қайси шахарда нималар бор?

- a) a river
- b) an island

the centre of the great city.

- c) good cafes
- d) parks
- e) historic buildings

Pete's birthday, Pete нинг тугилган куни. Демак, Radio 121 да яна зиёфат!

Сиз икки хил сухбатни эшитасиз. Сухбатларнинг матнида тушириб қолдирилган сузларни пастда берилган сузлар билан тулдиришга уриниб куринг. Бу сузларнинг хаммасини сиз 1–10-дарсларда эшитгансиз.

There's right?	
River capital Sorry? actually There's right?	
AND SANS!	
I've just come back from Warsaw	
The just come buck from vursus.	
LINDA: 1 7	
JIM: Warsaw.	
LINDA: Oh, the capital of Poland,? JIM: Yes.	1
UNDA: Is that on the 3 Danube?	1
JM: No, that's Budapest.	0
UNDA: Sorry? JIM: Budapest! The 5 of Hungary. 6	S
a famous bridge over the Danube in Budapest.	1
Энди Jane ва Том орасидаги сухбатни тингланг ва уни пастда берилган сузлар билан	
тулдиринг.	
thanks curly behind an from okay long on	
Or M	
JANE: How are you, Tom? Are you 1 ? CONGRATULATIONS!	1
The same of the sa	-
TOM: Yes, thanks. I've got a bit of a cold. What about you?	N.
JANE: I'm fine, 2 Is there any more wine?	3
TOM: Yes, I think so. There's some wine that	
table Who's that woman over there next to Pete?	1
JANE: The woman with the 4 hair and glasses?	1
том: No, the woman ⁵ her with the short, ⁶ hair.	1
JANE: Oh, that's Angelika. She's ⁷ Germany, I think. Or is she from	T.C.F.
Austria? Anyway, she's accountant, I think. Why, Tom?	173
TOM: Nothing, nothing.	
JANE: Tom!	

- Нихоят, Pete's нинг birthday party си хакида кўпрок эшитайлик. Британияда кимнингдир birthday туғилган куни келганда биз одатда "туғилган ўғил ёки қизга" деб аталган кушикни айтамиз. Балки бу кушикнинг охангини сиз хам биларсиз. Энди хаммамиз Happy birthday! Туғилган кунингиз муборак бўлсин! қушиғини айтамиз. Тингланг.
- Pete нинг дустлари уни табриклаганда ишлатган сўзларга эътибор бердингизми? Congratulations! Табриклаймиз! Ўзингиз айтиб кўринг.

Unit 10 нихоясига етди. Congratulations!

- Language check сунгисига қараш ёдингизда турсин! Хайр. Bye. Хайр Goodbye.
- Goodbye.





Тасмага ёзилган матнлар

UNIT 1

Unit 1, Exercise 1

a) JILL: Hi, Pete, coffee on yet?

b) JILL: Radio 121, Jill Jones speaking. Good morning.

c) PETE: Oh, hello, Jill.

d) JILL: Oh, hello, what's your name?

e) SUE: Hi, Jim.

SANDY: Hello; Hi; Good morning.

Unit 1, Exercise 2

a) PETE: Hi, I'm Pete Parker.

b) JILL: I'm Jill Jones. Good morning.

c) SUE: Hello, I'm Sue Phillips.

d) JIM: Hi, I'm Jim Horton.

Unit 1, Exercise 3

PETE: Hi, I'm Pete Parker.

JIM: Hello, I'm Jim Horton.

JILL: I'm Jill Jones. Good morning.

JIM: Good morning. I'm Jim Horton.

SUE: Hello, I'm Sue Phillips.

IM: Hi, I'm Jim Horton.

PETE: Hi, I'm Pete Parker.

ди: I'm Jill Jones. Good morning.

SUE: Hello, I'm Sue Phillips.

Unit 1, Exercise 4

a) Good afternoon.

b) Good morning.

c) Good evening.

ш: Goodbye; Bye.

Unit 1, Exercise 5

LIZ: What's your name?

PETE: My name's Pete – Pete Parker.

LIZ: What's your name?

Unit 1, Exercises 6 & 8

JIM: Er ... um ... good morning ... I'm the new sound technician.

ли: Oh, hello, what's your name?

JIM: ... um ... Jim ... Jim Horton.

JILL: Sorry?

JIM: Jim Horton.

JILL: Oh, yes, of course. This is your first day, isn't it? I'm Jill, Jill Jones, the receptionist. Just a moment. Hello, Sue, the new sound technician's here – Jim Horton.

SUE: Hi, Jim, I'm Sue Phillips, a producer. We'll be working together.

Unit 1, Exercise 7

SANDY: Sorry?

a)

LIZ: What's your name?

PETE: My name's Pete Parker.

b)

LIZ: What's your name?

JILL: Sorry?

LIZ: What's your name?

JILL: I'm Jill Jones.

c)

LIZ: What's your name?

SUE: Sorry?

LIZ: What's your name?

SUE: My name's Sue Phillips.

d)

JIM: What's your name?

Unit 1, Exercises 9 & 10

MAN: Good evening. What's your name?

WOMAN: SOTTY?

MAN: I'm Nick Philipson. What's your name? WOMAN: Oh, hello. My name's Carrie Spiller. I'm a

teacher.

MAN: SOTTY?

WOMAN: I'm a teacher. And you?

MAN: I'm a journalist. WOMAN: Good party?

MAN: Yes, very good.

UNIT 2

Unit 2, Exercise 1

JILL: Hello. My name's Jill. I'm the receptionist.

JIM: Good morning. I'm Jim. I'm the new sound

technician.

SUE: Hi. My name's Sue. I'm a producer.

Unit 2, Exercise 2

LIZ: I am; I'm

SANDY: you are; you're

Unit 2, Exercise 3

JANE: Hi, Sue! And you're Jim, the new sound technician. Hello, I'm Jane.

JIM: Ah! You're Sue's secretary, right?

JANE: Well, no. Actually, I'm the station manager.

JIM: Argh! I'm so sorry!

Unit 2, Exercise 4

a)

LIZ: You're the station manager, right?

JIM: No. Actually, I'm the new sound technician.

LIZ: I'm so sorry.

b)

SANDY: You're Jane's secretary, right?

JILL: No. Actually, I'm the receptionist.

SANDY: I'm so sorry.

Unit 2, Exercise 5

JANE: Good afternoon. I'm Jane. I'm the station manager.

JIM: Good morning. I'm Jim. I'm the new sound

technician.

JILL: Hello. My name's Jill. I'm the receptionist.

SUE: Hi. My name's Sue. I'm a producer.

Unit 2, Exercises 7 & 8

a) Good morning. I'm Carrie Spiller. I'm a teacher. I'm the head teacher of Ringwood School in London.

b) Good evening. My name's Clara Palma. I'm a businesswoman. I'm the managing director of Palma and Palma in New York.

c) Good afternoon. I'm Nick Philipson. I'm a journalist. I'm the business editor for *The Daily News*.

d) Hello. I'm Bob Carter. I'm a mechanic in Edinburgh.

e) Hello. My name's Tony Jenkins and I'm a car salesman in Oxford.

f) Hi. My name's Bernice Hunt. I'm a nurse in Cambridge.

Unit 2, Exercise 9

SUE: Good evening.

TONY: Hello. You're Clara Palma, right?

SUE: Sorry?

TONY: You're Clara Palma, right?

SUE: No, actually, I'm Sue Phillips. What's your name?

TONY: My name's Tony Jenkins. SUE: You're a teacher, right?

TONY: No, actually, I'm a car salesman.

SUE: I'm so sorry.

TONY: You're a nurse, right?

SUE: No, actually, I'm a producer.

TONY: I'm so sorry.
SUE: Good party?
TONY: Yes, very good.

UNIT 3

Unit 3, Exercise 1

a) Jill is the receptionist.

b) Jim Is a sound technician.

c) Jane is the station manager.

d) Sue is a producer.

Unit 3, Exercise 2

- a) Jill's the receptionist.
- b) lim's a sound technician.
- c) Jane's the station manager.
- d) Sue's a producer.

Unit 3, Exercise 3

She's the receptionist. He's a sound technician. She's the station manager.

She's a producer.

Unit 3, Exercises 4 & 5

JIM: Who's he? The man with the beard?

JILL: Oh, that's Pete Parker. He's a presenter.

IM: And the woman with the long hair. Who's she?

JILL: That's Linda. She's a secretary. Sue's secretary,

actually.

Unit 3, Exercise 8

Tom's the man with the short hair and glasses. Sue's the woman with the grey hair. Jill's the woman with the curly hair.

Unit 3, Exercise 9

LIZ: Who's the woman with the grey hair?

SANDY: That's Sue.

LIZ: Who's that?

SANDY: It's Sue.

Unit 3, Exercise 10

artist; engineer; accountant; electrician

Alan's an artist.

Elizabeth's an engineer.

Alice is an accountant.

Eric's an electrician.

UNIT 4

Unit 4, Exercises 1 & 2

JILL: Are you okay, Jim?

JIM: No, I'm not. I've got a bad cold.
JILL: Poor you. Is Tom angry with you?

JIM: Yes, he is. He's really furious.

Unit 4, Exercise 4

TOM: ... and our first competitor tonight is ...?

FRASER: Fraser ... from Edinburgh.
TOM: And what do you do, Fraser?

FRASER: I'm an engineer.

FOM: So number one tonight is Fraser, an engineer from Edinburgh. And now for number two. What's your name and what do

FIAT: My name's Fiat and I'm an accountant.

том: Right. And now – (қаттиқ аксириш) – that's J. the new sound technician.

And what do you do, Fraser?

FRASER: I'm an engineer.

Unit 4, Exercise 6

INTERVIEWER: Are you a presenter?

Yes, I am. PETE:

INTERVIEWER: Are you a secretary?

SUE: No, I'm not. I'm a producer.

Unit 4, Exercise 7

Yes, I am.

No, I'm not. I'm the receptionist.

IIM: Yes, I am.

UNDA: No, I'm not. I'm a secretary.

Unit 4. Exercise 8

BARBARA: How are you, Jim?

Terrible.

Jim's got a bad cold and Tom is angry with him. III 1:

BARBARA: Yes, I see. Sorry, Jim.

How are you, Sandy?

I'm fine, thanks, Liz. How are you? SANDY:

I'm fine, thanks, Sandy.

Unit 4, Exercise 10

ALEX: Hi, Bobbie.

BOBBIE: Hello, Alex. How are you?

ALEX: I'm fine, thanks. Are you okay?

BORBIE: No, I'm not I've got a bad cold.

ALEX: I see. Sorry, Bobbie.

BOBBIE: Thanks.

ALEX: Goodbye, Bobbie.

BOBBIE: Bye, Alex.

UNIT 5

Unit 5, Exercise 2

one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve

Unit 5, Exercise 3

864329. Jill Jones speaking. Good morning. Oh, IILE:

hi, Fiona, how are you?

b)

Four, five, six, seven pounds and eight pence.

MAVIS: Thank you, dear.

c)

INGLE: Five, four, three, two, one.

PETE: And you're listening to Pete Parker's Top Ten.

Unit 5, Exercise 5

- a) Three pounds and ten pence.
- b) Twelve pounds five pence.
- c) Five pounds nine pence.
- d) Six pounds and four pence.
- e) One pound and two pence.

Unit 5, Exercise 6

PETE: ... and now here are this week's top ten records. At number ten it's 'Hold me', same as last week ... At nine, 'West coast rap' by RUC ... In this week at number eight, it's 'Changes' ... and at seven we've got 'Day after day' ... Number six is 'Midnight', while 'Song for Judy' climbs six places to number five ... 'How much is love?' is at number four ... 'Pay the price' stays at three, while 'Reflections' moves up to number two ... And now, at last, the top record this week, number one in the charts is 'Don't break my heart' by Dell Ashley.

Unit 5, Exercise 7

oh; oh three seven two

a)

WIFE: Have you got Paul Stevens' phone number?

HUSBAND: It's 0372-831145.

Thanks.

b)

... And can I have your bank account number, MAN:

please?

WOMAN: 0901-7465314.

MAN: Thank you, madam.

WOMAN: I want to send a fax to Andrew Adams. What's

his fax number?

MAN: 071-365-7812.

WOMAN: Thanks.

ASSISTANT: Thank you, madam. Now may I have your

credit card number, please?

WOMAN: 4560 7201 7684 9887.

ASSISTANT: Thank you, madam.

Unit 5, Exercise 10

SANDY: How much is it?

The fish looks nice. How much is it?

MAVIS: It's four pounds and ten pence.

Oh, I see. What about the pizza? How much is JIM:

MAVIS: The pizza? It's three pounds and five pence.

Oh, right. Hmm ... Ah, salad. I love salad. How much is the salad?

MAVIS: The cheese salad is two pounds and ten pence and the ham salad is three pounds.

JIM: Right ... The cheese salad, please ... One pound ... two pounds ... two pence ... another eight pence ... Oh dear ... Jill?

Please, Jill?

Unit 5, Exercise 12

LIZ: thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, sixteen, seventeen,

eighteen

SANDY: nineteen, twenty, twenty-five, fifty, seventy-five,

ninety-five

Unit 5, Exercise 13

a hamburger; a cheese sandwich; steak and chips; chicken and rice

Unit 5, Exercise 14

LIZ: The steak and chips looks nice. How much

is it?

WAITER: The steak is £6.95.

LIZ: Hmm ... How much is the chicken?

WAITER: Chicken and rice is £4.75.

LIZ: What about a hamburger? How much is that?

WAITER: That's £3.50.

LIZ: Hmm ... I'm not really very hungry. I'll just have

a sandwich - a cheese sandwich, please.

WAITER: Very well, madam.

Liz: Thank you.

UNIT 6

Unit 6, Exercise 2

SANDY: Where are you from, Liz?

LIZ: I'm from England. Where are you from, Sandy?

SANDY: I'm from Scotland.

Unit 6, Exercise 5

MAREK: Hello. My name's Marek. I'm from Poland.

SANDRA: Hi! I'm Sandra and I'm from Italy.

MARIA: My name's Maria and I come from Hungary.

KURT: Good morning. My name's Kurt Schwitters and

I'm from Germany.

томіко: Hello. I'm Tomiko and I'm from Japan.

Unit 6, Exercise 6

SANDY: Where are you from, Marek?

MAREK: I'm from Poland.

SANDY: Where do you come from, Maria?

MARIA: I come from Hungary.

Unit 6, Exercise 7

a)

EVA: My name's Eva.

LINDA: Where do you come from, Eva?

EVA: I come from Hungary.

b)

PETE: Where is Angela from? Scotland?

LINDA: No, she's from England.

()

PETE: What's your name?

KARL: My name's Karl.

PETE: And you're from Germany, right? KARL: No, actually, I'm from Austria.

Unit 6, Exercise 8

PETE: Hello, caller number one. What's your name,

please?

CALLER 1: Anna.

PETE: Hi, Anna. Are you from Italy? CALLER 1: No, I'm not. I'm from Poland.

PETE: Ah, you're from Poland. Sorry. And now here's

caller number two. Are you Sandra?

CALLER 2: No, I'm not Sandra. I'm Kurt.

PETE: Ah. Then you're not from Japan.

CALLER 2: No, I'm not from Japan. I'm from Germany.

PETE: Oh dear, sorry, Kurt. ... so caller number three ... let me see. Right. Your name is Sandra and

you come from Japan, right?

CALLER 3: Yes, my name's Sandra, but I'm not from Japan

I'm from Italy.

PETE: Oh, dear.

Unit 6, Exercise 9

LINDA: ... your name is Annette and you're from

Germany.

CALLER 1: That's right.

LINDA: And your name is Heini.

CALLER 2: Yes, that's right.

LINDA: ... and you're from Germany, too? So you're

both from Germany?

CALLER 2: Yes, we're both from Germany.

LINDA: Thank you ... Pete?

PETE: Yes, Linda.

LINDA: I've got two callers, Annette and Heini.

PETE: Where are they from?
LINDA: They're from Germany.

UNIT 7

011117

Unit 7, Exercise 1

SANDY: I'm from Scotland. I'm Scottish.

LIZ: I'm from England. I'm English. I speak English.

SANDY: I speak English too.

Unit 7, Exercise 2

BARBARA: Wonderful, isn't it? The most famous Italian singer of them all, Luciano Pavarotti and 'Nessun dorma'. Well, next on the agenda is the Japanese pianist, Mitsuko Uchida, playing with the British Chamber Orchestra ... This is the very beautiful ...

Unit 7, Exercise 3

1

EVA: I'm Hungarian.

2

MAREK: I'm Polish.

3

KARL: I'm Austrian.

4

ANNETTE: I'm German.

5

JANA: I'm Czech.

Unit 7, Exercise 5

EVA: My name's Eva. I'm from Hungary and I speak

Hungarian.

MAREK: My name's Marek. I'm Polish and I speak

Polish.

KARL: My name's Karl. I'm from Austria. I speak

German.

ANNETTE: My name's Annette. I'm from Germany and I

speak German.

JANA: My name's Jana. I'm Czech and I speak Czech.

Unit 7, Exercise 6

иz: Eva speaks Hungarian.

SANDY: Really?

Yes, she's from Hungary and she speaks Hungarian.

SANDY: Marek speaks Polish. Karl speaks German. Annette speaks German. Jana speaks Czech.

Unit 7, Exercise 7

JANE: ... so, Sue, you speak Swedish and Polish, right?

SUE: Yes, and a little German.

JANE: Good. I speak Polish too. What about you, Tom?

Well, I speak some Japanese, but no European languages, I'm afraid.

SUE: Apart from English, of course!

Unit 7, Exercise 9

SUE: What language do you and your family speak at home?

We speak Polish at home. I don't speak very good Polish, but I like to speak it to my mother and father. They speak good Polish, of course. In the office and with my friends I speak English. And in Poland I speak Polish. Or try to!

UNIT 8

Unit 8, Exercise 1

том: ... and now here's your first question

about countries and their capitals. Are you

ready?

CONTESTANT: Yes, I think so.

TOM: Good. First question. What is the capital of

Hungary?

CONTESTANT: Budapest.

том: That's absolutely right. Budapest is the

capital of Hungary. Now for your second question. What is the capital of Sweden?

CONTESTANT: Is it Oslo?

TOM: No, I'm afraid not. Stockholm is the capital

of Sweden.

Unit 8. Exercise 3

LIZ: There are some very nice pubs in London.

SANDY: Yeah, the pubs in London are brilliant.

LIZ: There are some wonderful restaurants in Paris.

SANDY: Paris! Yes, Paris has got some terrific restaurants.

SANDY: And Prague is a fabulous city, isn't it?

LIZ: Yes, there are some beautiful buildings in Prague.

SANDY: And there are some great markets in Budapest.

LIZ: Yes, there are.

LIZ: And what about Washington?

SANDY: Washington?

LIZ: There are some excellent museums in

Washington.

SANDY: Really? That's interesting.

Unit 8, Exercise 5

Budapest.

There are some excellent markets in Budapest.

London.

There are some great pubs in London.

Prague.

There are some wonderful buildings in Prague.

Washington.

There are some very nice museums in Washington.

Paris.

There are some beautiful restaurants in Paris.

Unit 8, Exercise 7

pubs; restaurants; buildings; markets; museums

Unit 8, Exercise 8

a)

There's a very nice bridge in Budapest.

b)

There's an excellent park in the middle of London.

c)

There's a wonderful castle in Prague.

d)

There's a beautiful cathedral in Paris.

Unit 8, Exercise 10

JIM: Are there any good pubs in Warsaw?

TOM: Jim, it's Warsaw, not London. There are some beautiful buildings in Warsaw, there are some good restaurants in Warsaw, there's a wonderful old market in Warsaw, but there aren't any pubs.

UNIT 9

Unit 9, Exercise 1

European

The Czech Republic and Slovakia are European countries. Prague and Bratislava are European cities.

Unit 9, Exercise 2

1

SUE: Well, this is the capital of Poland. I'm in the Old Town Square.

2

SUE: There's a jazz band behind me.

3

SUE: There are some beautiful buildings in front of me.

Unit 9, Exercise 3

wall; historic; island

BARBARA: I'm in a famous city. This city was famous for its wall, but there isn't a wall any more. Now this city is the capital of a reunited country – Germany. So where am I?

TOM: This city is the capital of a small island. This city is famous for its historic buildings. In fact, I'm standing in front of one of them now. ... and

listen ..

(Биг Бен бонг уради.)

Okay? Do you know where I am?

Unit 9, Exercise 5

photographs; photos

- 1 This is me in Warsaw, I'm in the Old Town Square.
- 2 Look, there's a cathedral behind me.
- 3 Now I'm standing in front of a wonderful market.
- 4 Now I'm on a bus. Look at me. I'm waving!

bus; on a bus; I'm on a bus.

Unit 9, Exercise 6

- a) I'm next to Sandy. Sandy's on my left.
- b) I'm next to Sandy. Sandy's on my right.
- c) The table is between me and Sandy.

Unit 9, Exercise 7

- a) I'm standing next to Lech.
- b) Now this is a good photo. I'm standing between Lech and Casimir.

- c) Lech's on my right ...
- d) ... and Casimir's on my left.

Unit 9, Exercise 9

Lech is a man.

Casimir is a man.

Lech and Casimir are men.

Sue is a woman.

Jill is a woman.

Sue and Jill are women.

Unit 9, Exercise 10

- a) Who's the man on your left?
- b) Are these three women from Warsaw?
- c) Are these two men Polish?
- d) Who's that woman on your right?

UNIT 10

Unit 10, Exercise 2

1

Here is the news. Today in Washington the new US president was inaugurated.

2

The giant American computer company, IBM, today announced record losses.

3

The government announced today that unemployment in the UK has reached a new high.

4

The German motor manufacturer BMW is closing one of its largest factories.

5

In Paris today, leaders of the EC are meeting to discuss economic and political problems.

And that is the end of the World News from the BBC her in London ... BBC World Service.

Unit 10, Exercise 3

- 1 J-A-N-E.
- 2 J-I-L-L.
- 3 P-E-T-E.
- 4 T-O-M.

J-I-M; S-U-E

Unit 10, Exercise 4

RESTAURATEUR: Can I have your name, please?

JIM: Jim Horton.

RESTAURATEUR: Is that H-O-R-T-O-N?

JIM: Yes, it is.

RESTAURATEUR: Thank you, Mr Horton.

MAN: Can I have your name, please?

SUE: Sue Phillips.

MAN: Is that P-H-I-L-I-P-S?

No, it's P-H-I-double L-I-P-S.

MAN: Right. Thank you, Ms Phillips.

Unit 10, Exercise 5

a) S-P-I-double L-E-R.

b) C-A-double R-I-E.

c) C -clouble N-E-double L.

10 Exercise 6

INTERVIEWER: Can I have your name, please?

Bernice Hunt. INTERVIEWER: Is that H-U-N-T?

Yes, it is. BERNICE:

INTERVIEWER: Can I have your name, please?

Bob Carter.

INTERVIEWER: Is that C-A-T-E-R? No. it's C-A-R-T-E-R.

INTERVIEWER: Can I have your name, please?

CLARA: Clara Palma.

INTERVIEWER: Is that P-A-L-M-E-R? CLARA: No, it isn't. It's P-A-L-M-A.

Unit 10, Exercise 8

I've just come back from Warsaw.

UNDA: Sorry?

Warsaw.

LINDA: Oh, the capital of Poland, right?

UNDA: Is that on the River Danube?

No, actually that's Budapest.

LINDA: Sorry?

Budapest! The capital of Hungary. There's a famous bridge over the Danube in Budapest.

How are you, Tom? Are you okay?

Yes, thanks. I've got a bit of a cold. What about vou?

I'm fine, thanks. Is there any more wine? JANE:

Yes, I think so. There's some wine on that table ... Who's that woman over there next to Pete?

JANE: The woman with the long hair and glasses?

No, the woman behind her with the short, curly

Oh, that's Angelika. She's from Germany, I think. Or is she from Austria? Anyway, she's an accountant, I think. Why, Tom?

Nothing, nothing.

JANE: Tom!

Unit 10, Exercise 9

JILE:

LINDA, TOM, Happy birthday to you, Happy birthday to you, JANE, etc.: Happy birthday, dear Peter,

Happy birthday to you.

Oh, no, that was terrible, but thank you. PETE:

JANE: Congratulations, Pete. RICHARD: Yes, congratulations, Pete.

Happy birthday, darling. Thank you, Jill. What a lovely idea.



Очқич ё тугри жавоблар

UNIT 1

Unit 1, Exercise 1

- a) Hi. b) Good morning.
- c) Hello. d) Hello. e) Hi.

Unit 1, Exercise 2

- a) Pete Parker. c) Sue Phillips.
- b) Jill Jones.
- d) Jim Horton.

Unit 1, Exercise 4

Good morning бу энг расмийсн. (Hi норасмийси .) afternoon: туш вакти, кундуз evening: кеча good: яхши, хайрли, хунвакт

a) Good afternoon.b) Good morning.c) Good evening.

Unit 1, Exercise 6

Sue Phillips ✓
Pete Parker
Jill Jones ✓

Unit 1, Exercise 8

Jill: receptionist Sue: producer Pete: ?

Unit 1, Exercise 9

1 evening2 Nick3 Sorry5 Good7 Good

UNIT 2

Unit 2, Exercise 1

Sue: 3 Jim: 2 Jill: 1

Unit 2, Exercise 3

Jane: Sue's secretary? No.
Jane: station manager? Yes.

Unit 2, Exercise 5

I'm *the* station manager.
I'm *the* new sound technician.
I'm *the* receptionist.
I'm *a* producer.

Unit 2, Exercise 6

mechanic: механик; nurse: хамшира; car salesman: машина сотувчи businesswoman: тадбиркор аёл; journalist: журналист, мухбир; teacher: укитувчи; managing director: бошкарувчи; head teacher: мактаб директори; editor: бош мухаррир

Unit 2, Exercise 7

- b) Clara Palma: businesswoman
- c) Nick Philipson: journalist
- d) Bob Carter: mechanic
- e) Tony Jenkins: car salesman
- f) Bernice Hunt: nurse

Unit 2, Exercise 8

- a) I'm a nurse in Cambridge.
 Bernice Hunt.
- b) I'm the managing director of Palma and Palma in New York. Clara Palma.
- c) I'm the business editor for the Daily News. Nick Philipson.
- **d)** I'm *a* mechanic in Edinburgh. Bob Carter.
- e) I'm the head teacher of Ringwood School in London. Carrie Spiller.

f) I'm a car salesman in Oxford.
Tony Jenkins

UNIT 3

Unit 3, Exercise 1

- a) Jill is the receptionist.
- b) Jim is a sound technician.
- c) Jane is the station manager.
- d) Sue is a producer.

Unit 3, Exercise 4

b) in the canteen

Unit 3, Exercise 6

- a) JIM: Who's the man with the beard?
 - JILL: That's Pete Parker. He's presenter.
- b) JIM: Who's the woman with long hair?
 - JILL: That's Linda. She's a seco

beard: сокол: hair: соч

Unit 3, Exercise 7

short: калта; curly: жингалак; grey: сочи ок glasses: кузойнак Long кисканинг терсидир short.

Unit 3, Exercise 8

a) Sue b) Jill c) Tom

Unit 3, Exercise 10

Alice is an accountant. Eric's an electrician.

accountant: хисобловчи; artist: рассом; electrician: электр мухан engineer: инженер, мухандис

UNIT 4

Unit 4, Exercise 2

1 bad 2 poor 3 angry 4 furious

Unit 4, Exercise 3

- a) Yes, he is. (He's furious.)
- b) No, he isn't. (He's got a bad o

Unit 4, Exercise 4

(Fraser нинг жавоби) I'm an engineer.

Unit 4, Exercise 5

- a) I'm a nurse.
 - a nurse. c) I'm an a
- b) I'm a mechanic. d) I'm a tea

Unit 4, Exercise 7

a) Jane b) Jill c) Jim d) I

Unit 4. Exercise 9

OT	ФЕРЦ	ФЕРЛ	ФЕРЦ
	(ТУЛА	(KINCKA	(ИНКОР
	ШАКЛИ)	ШАКЛИ)	ШАКЛИ)
1	am	'm	'm not
you	are	're	aren't /
			're not
he	is	's	isn't /
			's not
she	is	's	isn't /
			's not
it	is	S	isn't /
	- 1		's not

UNIT 5

Unit 5. Exercise 3

Биринчи сухбат Radio 121 идорасида ути: иккинчиси ошхонада, учинчиси Pete Parker нинг радно эшиттируви чогида булди. Хамма сухбатларнинг уз сонлари бор.

Unit 5, Exercise 4

a) 864329 b) £7.08 c) 54321

Unit 5, Exercise 6

Midnight: 6 Hold me: 10 Song for ludy: 5 Day after day: 7 Changes: 8

Don't break my heart: 1

West coast rap: 9 Reflections: 2

How much is love?: 4

Pay the price: 3

Unit 5, Exercise 9

please: мархамат;

thank you: сизга рахмат

thanks: paxmar;

Unit 5. Exercise 10

Jim ошхонада. У турли хил таомлар чкида сурамокда. Унинг пули етарли Mac.

Unit 5. Exercise 11

a) fish: £4.10 b) pizza: £3.05

c) cheese salad: £2.10

d) ham salad: £3.00

Unit 5, Exercise 13

a) a hamburger

b) a cheese sandwich

c) steak and chips

d) chicken and rice

Unit 5. Exercise 14

a) £3.50 b) £2.25 c) £6.95

d) £4.75

UNIT 6

Unit 6, Exercise 1

Узинигизни таништиринг: My name's

Кишилар билан саломлашинг: Hello. Лутфона сузларни ишлатинг: Please. Бошкаларнинг ахволини суранг: How are you?

Нарсалариниг нархини суранг: How much is it?

Кишиларнинг исмларини суранг: What's your name?

Unit 6, Exercise 2

Liz is from England. Sandy is from Scotland.

Unit 6, Exercise 3

Учинчи мамлакат Wales – Уэлс деб

аталади.

Maore

Шимолий Ирландия висивето Шентания на Уэлс билан биргаликда Буюк Британиями тамкил килуичи вилоятдир.

Unit 6, Exercise 4

b) Italy: 6

e) Japan: 4

c) Hungary: 5 f) Czech Republic: 3

d) Germany: 1

Unit 6, Exercise 5

Sandra: Italy Maria: Hungary **Kurt: Germany** Tomiko: Japan

Unit 6, Exercise 7

EVA: My name's Eva.

LINDA: Where do you come from, Eva?

I come from Hungary.

b)

PETE: Where is Angela from?

Scotland?

LINDA: No, she's from England.

PETE: What's your name? KARL: My name's Karl.

PETE: And you're from Germany,

right?

KARL: No, actually, I'm from Austria.

Unit 6. Exercise 8

1 Anna is from Poland.

2 Kurt is from Germany.

3 Sandra is from Italy.

Unit 6, Exercise 9

ОЛМОШ	ФЕЪЛ	ФЕЪЛ
	(ТУЛА ШАКЛИ)	(КИСКА ШАКЛИ)
	am	'm
you	are	're
he	is	's
she	is	' 5
it	is	's
	1.3	3

a) You're from Germany.

b) We're from Germany.

c) They're from Germany.

ФЕРЦ	ΦΕΡU
(ТЎЛА ШАКЛИ)	(КИСКА ШАКЛИ)
are	're
are	're
аге	're
	(ТЎЛА ШАКЛИ) are are

UNIT 7

Unit 7, Exercise 1

_		COUNTRY	NATIONALITY	LANGUAGE
	iz	England	English	English
S	andy	Scotland	Scottish	English

We speak English.

Unit 7, Exercise 2

British, Italian ва Japanese донра ичига куйилиши керак.

Unit 7, Exercise 3

2 Polish 4 German 3 Austrian 5 Czech

Unit 7, Exercise 4

a) singer

b) pianist

c) orchestra

a) The orchestra is British.

b) The pianist is Japanese.

c) The singer is Italian.

Unit 7. Exercise 5

COUNTRY	NATIONALITY	LANGUAGE
Hungary	Hungarian	Hungarian
Poland	Polish	Polish
Austria	Austrian	German
Germany	German	German
Czech Republic	Czech	Czech
	Hungary Poland Austria Germany Czech	Hungary Hungarian Poland Polish Austria Austrian Germany German Czech Czech

Karl бошкаларга ухшамайди. (У Austria дан келган, лекин у немис тилида гапиради.)

Unit 7, Exercise 7

	SWEDISH	POUSH	GERMAN	JAPANESE	ENGLISH
Sue	1	1	1		1
ane		1			1
Tom				1	1

Unit 7, Exercise 8

- a) Sue speaks Swedish, Polish, German and English.
- b) Jane speaks Polish and English.
- c) Tom speaks Japanese and English.
- d) Of course, they all speak English.

Unit 7, Exercise 9

- a) They speak Polish at home.
- b) Jane speaks Polish to her mother and father.
- c) Jane's mother and father speak good Polish.
- d) Jane speaks English with her friends.
- e) She speaks Polish in Poland.

Unit 7, Exercise 10

БИРЛИК	КУПЛИК
i speak English	we speak Polish
you speak Czech	you speak German
he speaks Japanese	they speak Hungarian
she speaks Italian	

UNIT 8

Unit 8, Exercise 2

Czech Republic: Prague Austria: Vienna

Italy: Rome

Russia: Moscow **England: London**

Unit 8, Exercise 3

Paris: restaurants Prague: buildings **Budapest:** markets Washington: museums

Unit 8, Exercise 4

- a) There are some very nice pubs in London.
- b) There are some wonderful restaurants in Paris.
- c) There are some beautiful buildings in Prague.
- d) There are some great markets in Budapest.
- e) There are some excellent museums in Washington.

great: дабдабали. буюк; beautiful: гузал; very nice: жудя яхши; wonderful: ажойнб; excellent: аъло даражали

Unit 8, Exercise 6

restaurant, building, market, museum

Unit 8. Exercise 7

/z/ markets pubs buildings restaurants museums

Unit 8, Exercise 8

b) there's (there is)

Unit 8, Exercise 9

a) Budapest: bridge b) London: park c) Prague: castle d) Paris: cathedral

Unit 8. Exercise 10

a) 🗸 b) x c) 🗸 d) x

UNIT 9

Unit 9, Exercise 1

Prague and Bratislava are European cities.

Unit 9, Exercise 2

a) 2 b) 1 c) 3

I'm in the Old Town Square. There's a jazz band behind me. There are some beautiful buildings in front of me.

Sue is in Warsaw.

Unit 9, Exercise 3

Barbara is in Berlin. Tom is in London.

in: -дя, ичидя; in front of: олдида; behind: оркасида

Unit 9, Exercise 4

a) a)

Unit 9, Exercise 5

a) 4 c) 1

b) 3 d) 2

Unit 9, Exercise 6

next to: кейингиси, ёнида; on my right: унг томонимдя; on my left: ча томонимда; between: узаро, уртаси;

Unit 9, Exercise 7

- a) I'm standing next to Lech.
- b) I'm standing between Lech and Casimir.
- c) Lech's on my right.
- d) Casimir's on my left.

Unit 9, Exercise 10

- a) man
- c) men
- b) women d) woman

UNIT 10

Unit 10, Exercise 2

.......................

2 IBM 3 UK 4 BMW 5 EC ВВС булар жумласига кирмаган.

Unit 10, Exercise 3

2 Jill 3 Pete 4 Tom

Unit 10, Exercise 4

Jim – yes Sue – no

Unit 10, Exercise 7

Budapest, Hungary; London, England

- a) Budapest and London
- b) Budapest d) London
- c) Budapest e) London

Unit 10, Exercise 8

Jim and Linda

1 Sorry 3 River 5 capital 2 right 4 actually 6 There's Jane and Tom

1 okay 4 long 2 thanks 5 behind

3 on 6 curly



double - иккала 10

editor – бош мухаррир 2

Сўзлар лугати

Куйидаги сўзлар, 1–10 дарсларда учраган асосий сўзларнинг алифбо тартибида берилган лугатидир. Сонлар шу сузларнинг биринчи марта намойиш қилинган дарсларга нисбатан муносабатда берилган.

island – орол 9

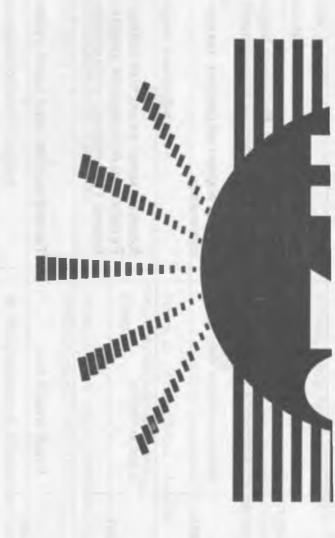
it - бу, у (жонсиз нарсалар) 4

а - а (артикл) 2 accountant – хисобчи 3 actually - хакикатда, чиндан 2 afternoon: good afternoon – кун: кун хушвақт бўленн 1 ат - -ман, кискармаган шакли 2 an - an (артикл) 3 and - Ba 9 angry - сержахл 4 any - хар бир, хар қайси 8 аге - -сиз, қисқармаган шакли 2 artist - paccom 3 at: at home - -да, уйда 7 Austria - Австрия 6 Austrian - австриялик 7 bad - ёмон 4 bank account number – банк хисоби 5 be - булмоқ (феъл) 2 beard - cokon 3 beautiful - гузал 8 behind - оркала 9 Berlin - Берлин 8 between - узора, орасида 9 birthday - тугилган кун 10 both - иккала 6 Bratislava – Братислава 9 bridge - куприк 8 Britain - Британия 6 British - британиялик 7 Budapest - Будапешт 8 building - бино 8 bus - автобус 9 businesswoman - тадбиркор аёл 2 bve - xanp 1 capital – пойтахт 8 car salesman – машина сотувчи 2 castle - Kacp 8 cathedral - бош черков, эхром 8 cheese – пишлок 5 chicken – жужа 5 chips – қовурилган картошка 5 city 8; cities – шахар 8; шахарлар 9 cold: I've got a cold - шамоллаш: шамоллаб қолдим, совук олиш 4 come: I come from Scotland - келган: мен Шотландиядан келдим 6 Congratulations! – табриклар! 10 country 7; countries - мамлакат 7; мамлакатлар 9 credit card number – кредит хужжатнинг раками 5 curly - жингалак 3 Czech - чех 7 Czech Republic, the - Чех Республикаси 6

eight - саккиз 5 eighteen - ўн саккиз 5 electrician - электр мухандиси 3 eleven – ун бир 5 engineer - инженер, мухандис 3 England - Англия 6 English – инглиз 7 Еигоре - Оврупа 9 European – оврупалик 9 evening: good evening – кеча: хайрли кеча excellent - аъло даражали 8 famous – машхур 10 father - ота, дада 7 fifteen – ўн беш 5 fifty - эллик 5 fine: I'm fine, thanks – яхши: Мен яхшиман, рахмат 4 fish - балик 5 five - беш 5 four – тўрт 5 fourteen – ўн тўрт 5 from: I'm from/I come from England - дан: Мен Англияданман 6 furious – даргазаб 4 German - германиялик 7 Germany - Германия 6 glasses – кузойнак, шишалар 3 good - яхши 1 goodbye - xaŭp 1 great - қойил, буюк, машхур, үлуг 8 Great Britain - Буюк Британия 6 grey – сочи окарган 3 hair - co4 3 ham – чучканинг сон гушти 5 hamburger – гуштдан қилинган котлет 5 Happy birthday! – Тугилган кунингиз муборак! 10 he: he's; he isn't/he's not – y 3; y эди 3; y эмас 4 head teacher - мактаб директори 2 hello – ассалому алайкум 1 hi - салом 1 historic – тарихий 9 home: at home – уй; уйда 7 How much is it? – Бахоси қанча? 5 how: How are you? - қандай: Ахволингиз қандай? 4 Hungarian - венгриялик 7 Hungary - Венгрия 6 I: I'm; I'm not; I'm so sorry; I've got a bad cold - мен: мен 1; мен эмас 4; афсусланаман; жуда ёмон шамолладим 4 in – ичила 9 in front of – олдида 9 is – -дир, кискартирилмаган шакли 3 Is there a/an ...? - У ерда ... борми? 8

Rome - PHM 8 Italy - Италия 6 salad – салат 5 Japan - Япония 6 sandwich – бутерброд 5 Japanese – япониялик 7 Scotland - Шотландия 6 journalist - журналист, мухбир 1 Scottish – шотландиялик 7 language – тил 7 left: on my left - чап; чап томонимда 9 secretary - котиб, котиба 2 seven – етти 5 London – Лондон 8 seventeen – ун етти 5 long - y3yH 3 man; men – эркак 1, эркаклар 9 seventy-five – етмиш беш 5 she: she's; she isn't/she's not – y (аёл) 3: y эди 3; y эмас 4 managing director - бошқарувчи, мудир 2 short - киска 3 market - бозор 8 mechanic - механик 2 singer – ашулачи 7 six – олти 5 men – эркаклар 9 sixteen – ўн олти 5 money – пул 5 Slovakia - Словакия 9 morning: good morning – эрта; хушвакт бўлсин 1 Sorry? - кечирасиз? 1 **Moscow** - Москва 8 sound technician - овоз мухандиси 1 mother - она 7 speak - сўзламок, гапирмок 7 museum – музей 8 station manager – радиомарказ мудири 2 my: My name's ... - мени: Менинг исмим ... 1 steak - гушт бўлаги 5 name: My name's ...; What's your name? - исм: Менинг Sweden – Швеция 7 исмим ... 1; Сизни исмингиз нима? 1 Swedish - швециялик 7 nationality - миллат 7 teacher - ўкитувчи 1 new - янги 2 ten – ун 5 next to - кейингиси 9 terrible - дахшатли 4 пісе – яхши 8 thanks - рахмат 5 nine - тўққиз 5 thank you - сизга рахмат 5 nineteen - ўн туққиз 5 that: that's Pete - y: y Pete 3 ninety-five - тўқсон беш 5 the - аник артикл 2 по - йўк 2 there: There is a/an ... / There are some ...; There isn't not - эмас 4 a/an ... / There aren't any ... – у ерда: У ерда ... бор. number - сон 5 У ерда бир мунча ... бор 8; У ерда ... йук. У ерда ... nurse – хамшира 2 хеч йук 8 of course - албатта 7 okay: Are you okay? - окэй; яхшимисиз? 4 they: they are (they're) - улар, улар бор б on: on my left; on my right – чап тамонимда 9; унг thirteen - ўн уч 5 three - y4 5 тамонимда 9 twelve – ун икки 5 one - бир 5 twenty - йигирма 5 orchestra – оркестр 7 twenty-five - йигирма беш 5 Paris - Париж 8 two – икки 5 park - парк 8 very - жуда 8 рагtу - зиёфат 1 Vienna - Вена 8 репсе – пенс, чака 5 phone number - телефон номерлари 5 Wales - Уэлс б photograph (photo) - фотосурат 9 wall – девор 9 Warsaw – Варшава 8 pianist – пианиночи 7 Washington – Вашингтон 8 рігга - пицца 5 we: we are (we're) - биз, -миз б please - мархамат 5 what: What do you do?; What's your name? – нима: Poland - Польша 6 Нима иш киласиз? 4: Исмингиз нима? 1 Polish - Польшалик 7 where: Where are you from?; Where do you come from роог - бечора 4 қаер: Қаердан келгансиз? 6: Қаердан келяпсиз? 6 pound - фунт 5 who: Who's he/she?; Who's that? – ким; Ким у? 3; Prague - Прага 8 У ким? 3 presenter – диктор 3 producer - продюсер, эшиттириш олиб борувчиси, with - билан, бирга 3 woman; women - аёл 1; аёллар 9 уюштирувчи 1 wonderful – ажойиб 8 pub - пивохона 8 yes - xa 2, 4 receptionist - қабул қилувчи, маъмура 1 you: you are (you're); you aren't, you're not - сиз. сен: restaurant – ресторан 8 сиз, сен 2; сиз эмас 4 гісе – гуруч 5 your: what's your name? - сизни: сизнинг исмингиз right: right?; on my right - ўнг: тугрими? 2; ўнг нима? 1 томонимда 9

river – даре 10





11-20 дарслар харитаси

Дарс	Номи	Асосий вазифалар
11 (62-бет)	At the check-in	Буйруқ бериш (оддии даража ва булишсизлик); Илтимослар
12 (66-бет)	Where's Jim?	Эгалик хакида сўзлашиш; Хар хил буюмларни фарк килиш
13 (70-бет)	Dinner in Warsaw	Хисоблаш; Овқат ва ичимлик ҳақида сузлашиш
14 (74-бет)	Are you married?	Ёш ва оилавий ахвол хакида сўраш; Уз хакингизда сухбат. Киёфалар ва шахсларни тасвирлаш
15 (78-бет)	He's a nice guy	Уз хакингизда сухбат; Оила ва кариндошлар хакида сузлашиш; Эгалик хакида сузлашиш – ижобий шакл
16 (82-бет)	Tom's Late Show	Эгалик хакида сузлашиш – булишсизлин салбий шакл
17 (86-бет)	Andrea works in Vienna!	Хозирги холат ва одатлар хакида сузлашиш
18 (90-бет)	Love in Vienna	Хозирги холат ва одатлар хақида сураш Ёқтириш ва ёқтирмаслик хақида савол бериш; Гумонсираш, шубхаланиш
19 (94-бет)	A walk around Kiev	Таклиф қилиш: Аниқ савол қуйиш
20 (98-бет)	Back in London	11-19-дарсларни куздан кечириш

Тасмага ёзилган матнлар Очқич ё тўгри жавоблар Сўзлар луғати 103-бет 109-бет 112-бет Олган билимларингиздан сунг *Асосий қолиплар* ва *Асосий сузлар* булимларидаги сизга таниш куринган, сиз узлаштирган суз ва иборалар рупарасидаги туртбурчакка (✔) белгисини қуйинг.

Асосий қолиплар	Асосий сўзлар
Буйруқ феъли — оддий ва булишсизлик шакли; Can I?	to calm down, to check in, to cross, to hurry up to listen, to look at, to match, to park, to smoke to turn; airport, passport, suitcase, ticket
What?/Which?; here/there; this/that; Эгалик сифатлари; Эгалик олмошлари the large one / the small one	my/your/his/her/our/your/their; mine/yours/his/hers/ours/yours/theirs; favourite, large, small; camera, car, cat, shirt
What's syr/that in English?	Рақамлар; to drink, to eat, to pass; bacon, breakfast, cereal, coffee, dinner, egg, jam, milk, orange juice, roll, soup, tea, toast
How old are you?; What is Pete like?	bar; married, single; funny, generous, good-looking, ideal, intelligent, old, sensitive, short, tall, young; quite
have got — баёнот ва саволлар ; any; Нотугри ясалган отларнинг куплик сони: child – children	divorced; nice; boy, girl; daughter, son
Эгалик шакллар: отлар; have got – булишсизлик	Tom's / Linda's / Budapest's; song; to like, to love; happy, sad; before, after
Хозирги оддий замон феъли – оддий ва булишсизлик шакли. Баёнотлар	to do, to feel, to live, to prefer, to work; beer, cafe, cake; Viennese (Отлар ва сифатлар)
(озирги оддий замон феъли – саволлар	I think so. / I don't know. / Maybe; to think; kiss, romantic, wine; Cheers!
Суроқ сузларидан ясалган саволлар; et's/ What about?	to go, to meet; couple, embarrassing, romance, special, walk; Ukraine
1-19-булимларни куздан кечириш	11-19-бўлимларни кўздан кечириш



At the check-in

Буйруклар бермок (оддий ва бўлишсизлик шакли)

• Илтимосл

- Hello and welcome to Unit 11.
- Бугун биз буйруқлар беришни урганамиз. Жумладан, Listen to this, Бунга қулоқ солинг, каби буйруқни ҳам.
- Шуниндек, биз can сўзини илтимослар ва рухсат сўраш учун қандай ишлатилишини хам урганами Жумладан, Can I check in? Руйхатдан утиш мумкинми? каби савол ва илтимослар.

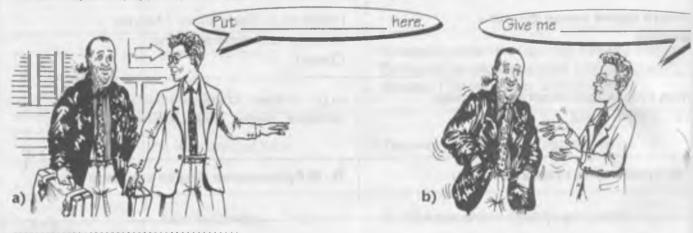
Exercise 1

Биз airport, аэропортда руйхатдан утаяпмиз. Хозир биз check in, руйхатдан ўтмокчи бўлган икки кишини тинглаймиз. Уларнинг исми нима? Listen.



Exercise 2

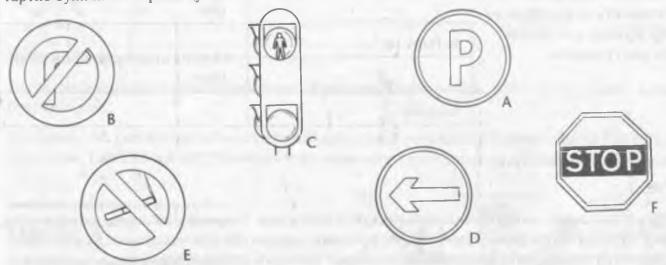
Ха, булар *Radio 121* даги Tom ва Pete дирлар. Улар аэропортдалар ва Варшавадаги Sue билан бирлашиш учун йўлга чикаётирлар. Тom бир оз ховликкан — у кеч колишни ёктирмайди — бу хак у Pete га буйрук бераётир. У Pete га the suitcases, чемоданлар ва the tickets, чипталар билан би нарса килишни айтаётир. Тom Pete га нима килишни айтаётир? Тасмани яна тингланг ва Тom ни Pete га берган буйрукларини тугалланг.



Exercise 3

Tom Linda га ҳам буйруқ бераётир. У унга hurry up, шошилишни айтаётир. Тот нинг буйруқларини тингланг ва ундан сўнг такрорланг.

Куйидаги курсатмани укинг. Бу ердаги янги сўзлар to smoke. чекиш, to park, автомобильни бир жойга куйиш ва to cross, кечиб утмок. Сунгра тасмани тингланг ва курсатмаларга сиз тинглаган тартиб буйича сонларини куйинг.



Энди курсатмаларни белгилар	оилан мослан	J a Co	
a) Turn left here.		d) Park here.	
b) Stop.	1	e) Don't cross the road.	

c) Don't smoke here, please. <u>1E</u> f) Don't turn right. ____

Exercise 8

Аэропортдаги Tom ва Pete га қайтайлик. Tom нинг анчагина жаҳли чиққан, шунииг учун у Pete га нисбатан қўпол буйруқларни ишлатаётир. (Put the suitcases here. Give me the tickets.) Pete Ion calm down, тинчлан, — деяётир. Тom агар бир оз хотиржам булса, у буйруқ бериш урнига, лутфогилтимос қилар эди. Балки у қуйидаги сўзларни ишлатар эди.

Can you put the suitcases here, please? Can you give me the tickets, please?

Тот ни тингланг ва бу илтифотли илтимосларни ундан сўнг такрорланг.

Exercise 9

Құйидаги буйруқ феълларига разм солинг:

Stop here.

Park over there.

Give me a cheese sandwich.

Put the book in the suitcase.

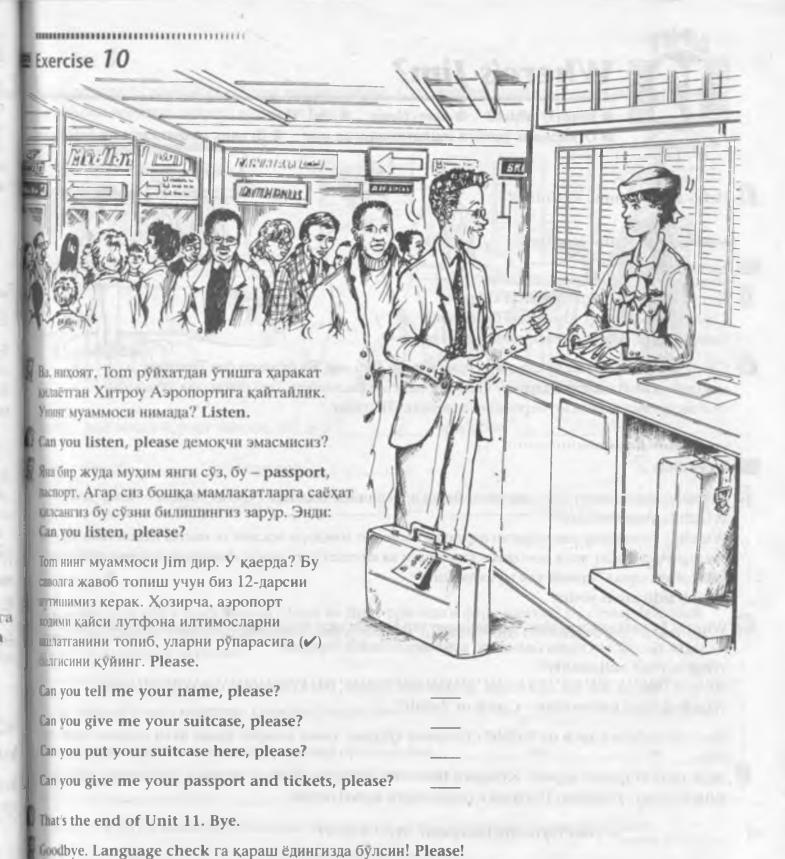
Speak to the man with the beard.

Бу буйруқларни лутфона илтимосларга айлантиринг:

Stop here.

Can you stop here, please?

Энди жавобларингизни тасмадан текширинг.



Language check

to calm down, to check in, to cross, to hurry up, to listen, to look at, to match, to park, to smoke, to turn
Don't turn left/right. Stop.
Can I check in?
airport, passport, suitcase, ticket



What?/Which? ● here/there • this/that

• Эгалик сифатлари ва олмошла Отларнинг урнига ишлатиладиган one

63	Hello and welcome to Unit 12.	
	Exercise 1	

Биз 11-бўлимни савол билан тугатдик. Савол қандай ва ким томонидан берилгани ёдингиздами? Балки бу расм эсингизга солар.



Савол Where's Jim? ва бу саволни сураган шахс Тот эди. Бу булимда биз Тот нинг саволига жавоб топишга ҳаракат қиламиз, лекин, авваламбор, Тот руйхатдан утмоқчи булганда, нима ходиса юз берганини эслайлик. Тингланг.

Exercise 2

Аэропорт ходимининг Тот дан унинг багажи, яъни юки хакидаги сураган саволига назар ташланг Which is your suitcase?

Which ...? саволини танлайдиган нарсалар сонининг микдори чекланган вактда ишлатамиз. Бу ер танлаш учун факат икки чемодан – кичкинаси ва каттаси бор, холос. Аэропорт ходими, шунингде қуйидагича савол бериши хам мумкин эди:

Which suitcase is yours?

What ...? саволини эса, кенгрок имкониятлар бор вактида ишлатамиз. Масалан, агар биз, Jan нин миллати хакида хеч нарса билмасак, куйидагича савол берардик:

What is your nationality?

Агар биз Jan ни ёки чех, ёки поляк эканлигини билсак, биз қуйидагича савол берар эдик: Which is your nationality - Czech or Polish?

Биз саволимизга Czech or Polish? сўзларини қушдик, чунки хозирча фақат икки имкониятимиз б

Энди ўзингиз уриниб куринг. Қўйидаги favourite, ёқтирган жойлар хақидаги саволларни what ёк which билан тўлдиринг. Истасангиз саволларга жавоб беринг.

a)		is your favourite European city – X or Y?
	(Х ва Ү ни	узингиз билган икки Оврупа шахарлари номлари билан алмаштиринг.)
	b)	is your favourite English name?
	c)	is your favourite food?
	d)	is your favourite European country – X or Y?

(Х ва Ү ни ўзингиз билган икки Оврупа мамлакати номлари билан алмаштиринг.)

Руйхатга олиш булимидаги сухбатни яна эшитайлик. Сухбатни якунлаш учун катакчадаги сўзларни (баъзан бир мартадан купрок) ишлатинг.

ALCOHOLOGO CONTROLOGO		
this that here there		
	1 Policy	
- Day		
	1 4	A CARS
100000	111111	
		1,31
HOSTESS: And which is your suitcase, sir? Is	it ¹ small one ²	?
3		

*************	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Jillali Olic	•	
том:	No, it's ³	large one ⁴			
BUTD- 5	cm a	Il suitcaso 6	is mino 7	large one 8	ie leie

Exercise 4

This ва that орасидаги фарк нимада? Here ва there орасидаги фарк нимада? Бу сузларни қандай пшлатиш қоидасини топа олишингизни синаб курайлик. Қуйидаги this ёки that ва here ёки there жидаги жумлаларни якунланг.

Aran Valendera Greek Handardan Varusta avastadar fun		
Агар ўзимизга якин нарсалар хакида сўзласак биз	Ba	ни ишлатамиз.
Агар биздан узоқ булган нарсалар ҳақида сузласак биз	ва	ни
ишлатамиз.		

эни очкич ё тўгри жавоблар булимидан коидани тўгрн топганингизни текшириб куринг.

Exercise 5

Инглиз тили грамматикаси қоидаларини узлаштиришнинг яна бир йули бор. Қани, эътибор берингчи, Опе сузи қуйидаги жумлаларда қандай ишлатиляпти? Фикрингизни очқич ё тугри жавоблар Климида текширинг.

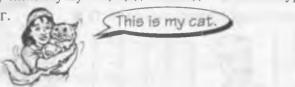
Which is your suitcase, sir? Is it this small one?
This small suitcase here is mine. That large one is his.

Энди биз инглиз тилининг баъзи эгалик сифатларини урганиб олдик. Liz ни her cat, ўз мушуги хакі

That's your cat

ва Sandy нинг мушуги ҳақида нима деётганини куринг ва

тингланг.



Arap Liz ўз дўстига Sandy нинг мушуги хакида сўзласа у куйидагича айтар эди:

Эгалик сифатларининг жадвали қуйидагича:

ЭГАЛИК С	ИФАТЛАРИ
my	140
your	your
his	
her	111



That's his cat

Энди расмларга қаранг ва тасмани тингланг. Тот ва Реtе руйхатга олиш булимида. Улар узларинин чемоданлари ҳақида сузлаётирлар. Уларни тингланг ва жадвални етишмаган эгалик сифатлари бил тулдиришга уриниб куринг.

Exercise 7

Liz ҳам эгалик сифатлари + От ўрнига эгалик олмошларини ишлатиши мумкин эди.

У бундай деб айтарди:

This cat is mine.

That cat is yours.

Arap y Sandy нинг мушуги ҳаҳида сузлаётган бўлса, у бундай деган бўлар эди: That cat is his.

Liz ни яна тингланг ва жумлаларни ундан сунг такрорланг.

Энди расмга қаранг ва тасмани тингланг. Том ва Реte ҳали ҳам руйҳатга олиш булимида. Энди улар ўзларининг чипталари ҳаҳида жанжаллашмоҳдалар. Уларнинг нима деётганларини эшитинг ва ҳуйидаги жадвални етишмаган эгалик олмошлари билан тўлдиришга уриниб ҳуринг.

yours



Milanda de la compansión de la compansió

Энди Тот ва Реtе орасидаги сухбатни яна бир бор эшитайлик. Тот нинг кайфияти қандай деб Млайсиз? Реtе нинг кайфияти қандай деб уйлайсиз? Ва Where's Jim? ни бошлаганимизда берилган каволга жавобни ҳам эшитишни унутманг.

Хуш. Тот жуда асабийлашган. У бир оз ховликаётир. Pete унга calm down, тинчлан, тинумам бўл, – деётир. У унга there's plenty of time, хали анча вакт бор, – деётир.

энш яна тингланг ва бу саволларга жавоб беринг. Jim нега кеч қолди? Jim, нихоят етиб келганда, Тот нинг кайфияти қандай эди?

Exercise 9 14

Энди сиз эгалик хакида анчагина сўзлай оласиз. Куйида сиз айта оладиган нарсалар:



Агар нарсалар бирдан ортикрок булса, сиз бошка савол-жавоблар беришингиз мумкин:

Which is my photo? Which photo is mine? Which is your photo? Which photo is yours? Which is his photo? Which photo is his? Which photo is hers?

This one.
That one.

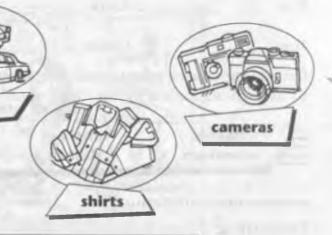
эщи расмларга қаранг ва тасмани тинглаб, рсаларнинг номини такрорланг.

Шеригингиз билан ишланг. Куйидагича баёнот қилинг: This is my car. or It's mine.

Куйидагича савол-жавоблар беринг: Which is your camera? ë Which camera is yours?

Way. 12-булим тугади. **Вуе**.

Goodbye for now. Language check ёдингизда турсин!



Language check

Which is your suitcase? / Which suitcase is yours? What is your nationality? my/your/his/her/our/your/their mine/yours/his/hers/ours/yours/theirs

favourite this/that here/there the large one / the small one camera, car, cat, shirt



Dinner in Warsaw

● 21-30 сонлари

• Овкат ва ичимликлар хакида сузлашиш

- Hello and welcome to Unit 13. 12-бўлимнинг охирида Radio 121 ходимларининг қаерга учаётганлиги эсингиздами?
- Улар Warsaw га учаётган эдилар. Уларнинг эсон-омон етиб борганлигидан хурсанд буласиз ва энди уларнинг ҳаммаси биргаликда dinner, овқатланмоқдалар.



Стол атрофидаги ҳар бир утирадиган жой рақамланган. Ҳар бир киши ўзи утирадиган жойнинг қаердалигини ва – энг муҳими – кимнинг ёнида ўтиришини билиш учун рақамни олиши керак. Тасмани эшитинг ва бу кишиларнинг номлари рупарасига аниқ рақамларни ёзинг.

Pete 16 (sixteen)	Anna	Sue	Jan
Tom	Linda	Jim	
	Annua Sautta (Fua	manua ana mini bawan	nuv)

Сонларнинг номини рақамлардан сунг ёзинг. (Биринчисини сиз учун бажардик.) Бу катакда сизга керак булган сузлар ёзилган:

1	twelve	nineteen	thirteen	fifteen	eleve
=	seventeen	sixteen	eighteen	fourteen	

-

Exercise 2

Хуш, ким қаерда утирибти? Тасмани яна тингланг ва берилган исмларни жумлаларни тугаллаш ишлатинг. Бу ердаги янги суз – toilet, туалет, хожатхона. Ким бу жойнинг ёнида утирибти, тахм килинг!

Anna	Jim	Jan	Tom
a) Pete is next to		c) Sue is next t	to
b) Linda is next to		d) is r	next to the toilet.

Яна тингланг ва бу саволга жавоб беринг: Linda нега Pete нинг шурвани узатиш хакидаги илтимосц жавоб бермаётир?

Чунки у Tom нинг хикояларидан бирига кулок солаётир, she's listening to one of Tom's stories!

Stories – отнинг куплик сони бўлиб сиз аввал учратган бошқа иккита – city ва country отлари каб кўплик сонини ташкил қилади.

Berlin and Vienna are cities.

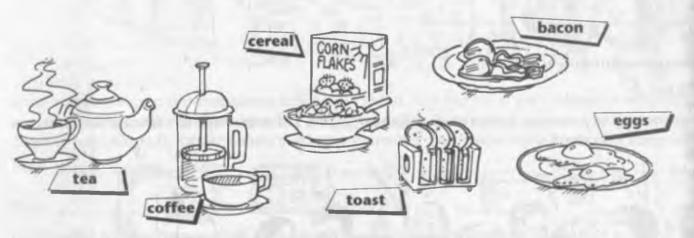
Germany and Austria are countries.

Демак. stories нинг бирлик сони ______.

Exercise 7

Келинг. dinner in Warsaw ни қолдириб, – breakfast, эрталабки нонушта in Britain ҳақида мулохи қилайлик.

Breakfast куннинг бошланишидаги биринчи овқат. Хар хил кишилар нонуштага турли хил нарсал eat, ейди ва drink, ичади. Қуйида баъзи намуналар:



Энди Liz дан сунг такрорланг.

Exercise 8

Энди Sandy, Liz, Sue ва Tom ларни нима билан нонушта қилаётганлари ҳақидаги сўзларини тингла ва қуйидаги жадвални тулдиринг:

	tea	coffee	cereal	toast	bacon	-egg
Sandy	1			1		
Liz						
Sue						
Tom						

Эътиборга олинг, Sue авваламбор nothing, хеч нарса керак эмас, – деди. Кейин, у ўз фикрини ўзгартирди.

Куйнда сизга эрталабки нонуштангизга ейнш ёки ичишингиз мумкин бўлган яна бошқа нарсалар курсатилган. Sandy ни тингланг ва ундан сўнг такрорланг.











Энда бу сўзларни улар учун муносиб булган катакга ёзинг:

Сиз ейсиз	

Сиз ичасиз.	0 0

Exercise 10 P4

Энди гал сизга келди. Шеригингиз билан ишланг ва нима билан нонушта қилганингиз ҳақида саволжавоблар беринг. 8-машқда Liz ва Sandy лар сўраган каби саволлар беринг: What do you have for breakfast?

What's [қандай айтишни билишни истайдиган сўзингиз] in English?

Бу саволни қандай сураш намунасини Магек дан эшитинг.

13-булим нихоясига етди. Кейпнги бўлимда биз *Radio 121* ходимлари орқасидан гўзал Прага шахрига борамиз. Куришгунча — *Do widzenia*.

That's Polish, isn't it? What's that in English?

Goodbye. Goodbye, everybody. Language check ни унутманг!

language check

bacon, breakfast, cereal, coffee, dinner, egg, jam, milk, nothing, orange juice, roll, soup, tea, toast, toilet to drink, to eat, to pass story – stories, city – cities, country – countries twenty-one, twenty-two, twenty-three, twenty-four, twenty-five, twenty-six, twenty-seven, twenty-eight, twenty-nine, thirty



Are you married?

- Ёш ва оилавий ахвол хакида сураш
- Киёфалар ва шахсларни тасвирлаш
- Уз хакингизда сухбат

W Hello and welcome to Unit 14. Бу булимда биз *Radio 121* ходимлари билан Прага шахрида учрашами Ва биз кишилариииг қандай эканлигини тасвирлаш йулларини топмоқчимиз. Хамда кишиларнинг оилавий ахволи, улар – married, турмуш қурган, ёки – single, ёлгиз эканликлари ҳақида сўзлашамиз.

Бу бўлимда жуда куп вазифаларни бажаришга тугри келадиганга ухшайди. Тезрок бошлай колайлик. Liz

Exercise 1



Pete дан бошлайлик. У Прагадаги радиостудияда. У Radio date – "Радио учрашувлари" эшиттиришини такдим этмокда. Ва ўзининг биринчи радиомехмони – ёш аёл билан сузлашмокда.

Тасмани тингланг ва ёш аёл ҳақидаги қуйидаги саволларга жавоб беринг:

What is her name?

Where is she from?

Exercise 2

Pete Gabriela нинг single ёки married эканлигини билишга жуда қизиқиб қолганга ухшайди! Нимага экан, хайронман!

Хуш, бу жуда мухим савол. Тингланг ва биздан сунг такрорланг. Бизнинг жавобларимизни хам такрорланг.

🧗 Энди сизга менинг саволим бор. Тингланг ва ўзингиз жавоб беринг.

Pete ва Gabriela ни яна тингланг. Pete нинг Gabriela дан сўраган биринчи саволи нима? Унинг жавоби-чи?

Pete How old are you? Ёшингиз нечада? – деб сўради. Gabriela, twenty – деди.

Энди ўзингиз уриниб куринг. Саволларни мендан сўнг такрорланг, сўнгра Sandy сураган саволга жавоб беринг.

Exercise 4

Баъзи кишилар уз ёшлари ҳақида бир оз таъсирчан, нозикроқ бўладилар. Liz ва Sandy ни яна тингланг ва Liz нинг чинакам ёшини ёзинг:

Liz is ______ years old, Liz _____ ёшда.

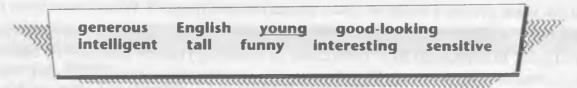
Демак, бу борада эхтиёт бўлинг. How old are you? саволи купчилик ёктирадиган саволлардан эмас!

Exercise 5

Реte нинг Radio Date ига қайтайлик. Реte нинг Gabriela дан турмуш қурганми ёки ёлғизми. — деб сураганининг сабаби Radio Date эркак ва аёл радиоэшитувчиларни бир-бирига жуфтлашга харакат қилади. Эшиттиришнинг бу кейинги парчасида Pete Gabriela дан her ideal man, унинг кунглига ёқадиган эркакни қандайлигини сураётир. Балки у мана шунга ухшашдир!



Gabriela узи ёқтирадиган эркакни тасвирлаш учун бир қанча сифатларни ишлатди. Қуйидаги катакдаги сифатларга қаранг:



Энди Pete ва Gabriela ишлатган сифатларнинг тагига чизиб қуйинг. (У ишлатган биринчи сифат отига чизилган.)

Эътибор қилинг, Gabriela quite, деярлик сўзини ишлатди. Унинг қўнглига ёқадиган эркак quite young, деярлик ёш эркакдир.

Gabriela ўзи ёқтирган - her ideal man, эркакни тасвирлаганда қайси сифатларни ишлатмади?

generous tall funny sensitive

Oscar Jeff Fred Ben

Garbiela нинг узи билган баъзи бир эркаклари хакидаги гапларини тингланг ва у ишлатган сифатларни хар бир эркак расми остига ёзинг.

Сузларнинг маъносини топиш учун лугатингизни ишлатинг ва уларни юқоридаги инглиз сузлари ёнига ёзинг.

Зарур бўлса, луғатингизни ишлатиб, 5-машқда берилган сифатлар катакчасидаги бошқа ҳамма сўзларнинг маъносини билишингизни текшириб кўринг.

Exercise 7

Pete Garbiela дан унинг кўнглига ёқадиган эркак ҳақида қандай суради? У What's your ideal man like? – деди. Pete ни яна тингланг. Pete нинг саволларини ундан сунг такрорланг.

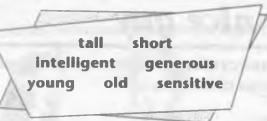
What's (Pete/Linda, ва бошқалар) like? (Pete/Linda, ва бошқалар) қандай одамлар? Бу одамлар ҳақида савол беришнинг бир усулидир. Бу каби саволлар кишиларнинг қиёфаси. ёши ва купинча уларнинг шахсияти ва табиатларини билиш учун ишлатилади.

Энди менинг саволларимни тингланг ва жавоб беринг.

Ёки менинг саволларимга кулок солинг ва уларга жавоб беринг. Ўзингиз танланг.

Exercise 8 14

Шеригингиз билан урганинг.



Radio 121 даги Jim, Jane, Sue ва Тот ларнинг расмларига қаранг. Катакдаги сузларни танлаб, бу тўрт киши ҳақида савол-жавоблар беринг. Jim ни намуна сифатида ишлатинг.



Exercise 9

Келинг, энди Прагага қайтайлик ва Jim нинг ишлари қандайлигини курайлик. Jim у ерга *Radio 121* ходимлари билан бирга келган. Лекин у хозир ўзи Прагадаги – a bar, барда. У ўзини бир оз ёлғиз сезаётир ва ёш аёлга суз қотмоқда.

- а) У ёш аёлдан қандай икки саволни суради?
- ь) Аёл қандай жавоб берди?

Poor Jim! Унинг омади хеч келмаётир!

У хакикатдан, Are you married? саволини сурамаслиги керак эди. Сухбат боши бунинг мавриди эмасди. Eva балки бу саволни бир оз беодоблик ёки бир оз курс деб ўйлагандир.

Хуп. 14-булим хам нихоясига етди. Кейинги булимда биз *Radio 121* ходимлари билан яна Прагада бирга буламиз. Лекин бу вактда биз Tom ва Linda нинг нима килаётганларини билишга харакат киламиз. Bye.

Goodbye. Language check ёдингизда булсин!

Language check

bar, married, single

How old are you? I'm (thirty). / I'm (thirty) years old.

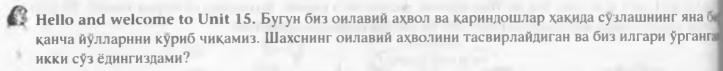
What is (Pete) like?

funny, generous, good-looking, ideal, intelligent, old, sensitive, short, tall, young quite (young/old)



He's a nice guy

- Ўз ҳақингизда суҳбат Оила ва қариндошлар ҳақида сўзлашиш
- Эгалик ҳақида сузлашиш



I'm married but Liz is single. Бугун эса, шахснинг оилавий ахволини ифодалайдиган бошқа бир сузы эшитамиз.



Radio 121 ходимлари Linda ва Sue ни Tom ҳаҳидаги гапларини тингланг ва бу саволга жавоб беринг Is Tom married?

Tom isn't married, he's divorced, ажрашган. Linda ва Sue ни яна тингланг ва бу янги сўзни ўзингиз айтинг.

Яна тингланг. Linda Tom ҳаҳида a nice guy, яхши йигит – деди. Sue бу фикрга ҳушиладими? Ва Sue нинг Tom нинг ажрашганлиги ҳаҳидаги сузларидан Linda ҳандай таъсирланди?

Exercise 2

Хўп яхши, Linda ҳали ҳам Тот га қизиқаётир ва у ҳақида купроқ билмоқчи. У Тот нинг ажрашганы билади, энди у яна нимани билмоқчи, сиз нима деб уйлайсиз?

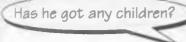
Тугри! Linda нинг кейинги саволи: Has Tom got any children? Тот нинг фарзандлари борми? Унисаволлари ва Sue нинг жавобларини тингланг, хамда Тот нинг шароитига мос келадиган расмни танланг.







Энди Linda ва Sue орасидаги сухбатни тасвирловчи расмларга каранг.







Yes, I think he's got two, or maybe three – all girls!

Бу ерда мухим суз бор. Children – child нинг куплик сонн. Бирлик ва куплик шакллари турли хилда талаффуз этилади. Sandy ни тингланг ва такрорланг.

Exercise 4

Tom нинг иккита қизчаси бор. Sandy нн-чи? Is his child a girl or a boy, ўғилми? Менинг Sandy билан сухбатимни тингланг ва Sandy нинг жавобига мос келадиган расмни танланг.



b)



Exercise 5

Энди биз уз оилавий ахволлари ва (агар бор бўлса) фарзандлари хакида гапираётган турт одамга кулок соламиз. Бу турт одам куйидагилар:



a) Janos



b) Andrea



c) Maria



d) Stefan

Liz буларнинг ҳар биридан икки савол сурамоқчи:

Are you married?

Have you got any children?

Уларнинг жавобини тингланг ва пастдаги анкетани тўлдиринг. Janos ҳаҳидаги булимии биз сиз учун тулдирдик.

a) Janos	married/single/divorced	children _2 : _1_ boy(s) / _1_ girl(s)
b) Andrea	married/single/divorced	children : boy(s) / girl(s)
c) Maria	married/single/divorced	children: boy(s) / girl(s)
d) Stefan	married/single/divorced	children : boy(s) / girl(s)

Exercise 6

Энди бу турт киши хақида ўзингизнинг машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг. Janos ҳақидаги жумлани намуна сифатида ишлатинг.

- a) Janos is married. He's got two children a boy and a girl.
- b) Andrea is/isn't married. She's got _____ children both boys/girls.
- c) Maria is single/married/divorced. She's got one ______ a little boy/girl.
- d) Stefan is _____. He hasn't got any ____.

Exercise 7

Энди жавоб бериш учун гал сизга келди. Liz сиздан узингнз ҳақида бир қанча саволлар сурамоқчи. Тингланг ва жавоб беринг.

Exercise 8 14

Энди шу савол-жавобларни шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг. Ўзингизни қозиргина тинглаган турт кишилардан бири деб. фараз қилинг ва шеригингиз сиз кимни фараз қилаётганингизни билиб олишини куринг.

Liz ва Sandy сизга айтиш керак булган сузларнинг намунасини берадилар. Уларни тингланг ва узингиз айтишга уриниб куринг.

Exercise 9

Энди have got ни қандай ишлатилиши билан яқинроқ танишайлик. Have got ни биз эгалик ҳақида, нарса, буюмлар, одамлар, жисмоний ва шахсий эгаликлар ҳақида сўзлашганда ишлатамиз. Оддий суҳбатларда биз have ва has нинг қисқа шакли 've ва 's ни ишлатамиз. Демак. биз қуйидагича айтишимиз мумкин:

I've got a car. (I have got ...)
You've got three children. (You have got ...)
He's got a beard. (He has got ...)
She's got long hair. (She has got ...)
We've got two girls. (We have got ...)
They've got a nice cat. (They have got ...)

Биз has ни he, she ёки it учун ишлатамиз.

Бошқа барча олмошлар билан биз have ни ишлатамиз.

Got узгармайди.

Расмларга қаранг ва бу кишилар нималарга have got эга эканлииклари ҳақида сузланг.

Энди тасмани тингланг, жавобларингизни текширинг ва Liz дан сўнг такрорланг.



Бу бўлимда бизнинг анча савол-жавобларимиз бор, қани курайлик-чи, сиз уларни бир-бирларига мос келтира оласизми. Чапдаги саволларни ўнгдаги жавоблар билан мослаштиринг.

1 Are you married?-

- a) Yes, she is.
- 2 Have you got any children?
- b) No, I'm not. I'm divorced.

3 What's his name?

c) No, he's not. He's single.

4 Is Pete married?

- d) Yes, she has. She's got two daughters, Brigitte and Anna.
- 5 What about Sue? Is she married?

- e) Yes, I have. I've got a son.
- 6 Has she got any children?
- f) He's called Eric.

Янги учратган son ва daughter сузларининг узбек тилидаги маъносини фараз қила оласизми? Қилолмасангиз, луғатингизни ишлатинг, сунгра жавобларингизни очқич ё тугри жавоблар бўлимидан текширинг.

Exercise 11

Ва нихоят бу китобнинг бошланишида урганган баъзи сузларни қайтадан қараб чиқишни машқ килайлик. Жумлаларни тугаллаш учун катакдаги сузларни ишлатинг. Аммо, хушёр бўлинг! Катакдаги сўзларнинг хаммаси аралаш-қуралаш берилган. Олдин уларни ажратиб ўз жойларига куйинг. Омадингизни берсин!

eastcuis aremac	drinelch	conba ceeffo	skettic
a) Have you got a	_ 1 []	d) My favourite breakfast is _ and eggs.	
b) Yes, it's in my		e) Do you drink	or tea?
c) Have you got my	too?	f) How old are Andrea's	

Goodbye. Language check ёдингизда турсин! Please!

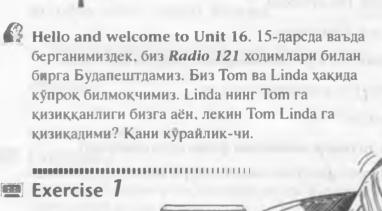
divorced nice child - children boy, girl, son, daughter have got ('ve got)/ has got ('s got)

any



'Tom's Late Show'

• Эгаликлар хакида сузлашиш (оддий ва булишсизлик шакли Эгаликлар з



Будапецітда ярим кеча ва Tom's Late Show, "Тот нинг тунги эшнттириши" вақти. Тингланг ва хар бир катакдаги сўзлардан ишлатиб тасмадан олинган икки жумлани якунланг.

time	for	one	more	song	?
	time	time for	time for one	time for one more	time for one more song

you under my skin.'

Have we got Has he got Have you got I've got You've got She's got

Етишмаган сўзларнинг умумийлиги нимада? 'I've got you under my skin', "Сен менинг дилимдасан' ашуласини Тот кимга бағишлади? Тот нинг бу эшиттиришларига қулоқ солаётган аёл кишининг хис – туйгулари қандай деб уйлайсиз?

Exercise 2



Тот уз продюсеридан яна бир song. ашула учун time, вакт борми, деб суради: Have I got time for one more song?

Продюсернинг жавоби эса:

Yes, you have.

Бу Have I ...? билан бошланадиган саволга ҳа/йуқ деб, қисқа ижобий жавоб беришдир.

Агар жавоб салбий бўлса, продюсер қуйидагича айтарди: No, you haven't.

Тасмани тингланг хамда Тот ва продюсердан сунг бу савол-жавобларни айтишни машқ қилинг.

	гар сиз учинчи шахс he ёки she ҳақида сузлаётган булсангиз юқоридаги саволни қандай
	рар эдингиз? Савол бериш учун have нинг қайси шаклинн ишлатар ва қандай жавоб рар эдингиз? Жумлалардаги очнқ жойларни тўлдиринг:
11	рер одиния изуманардам о над жониарни тундирини.
'_	he got time for one more song?'
Ye	es, he" / 'No, he"
	м ни, унннг продюсери ва продюсернинг ёрдамчисини тингланг ва уларнинг савол-жавобларини крорланг.
m	100100000000000000000000000000000000000
Ex	ercise 3 📭 🕯
Ше	еригингиз билан ишланг. Намуналарга қаранг ва Andrea, Janos, Maria ва Stefan лар
HM	мага – have got. эга эканликлари хакида савол ва жавоблар беринг.
	新 高高度
	Sandy a beard? Sandy glasses?
На	as Sandy got a beard? Yes, he has. Has he got glasses? No, he hasn't.
	(100 60)
	THE STATE OF THE S
1	The Line Line
(0000
1	0000
	20 M

Andrea | short hair? Janos | a cold?

Maria | a cat?

Stefan | any children?

🖟 Энди Sandy ва менинг савол-жавобларимизни тингланг ва уларни биздан сунг такрорланг.



Тот эшиттиришининг номи эсингиздами? (Истасангиз, Тот ни яна тингланг.)

Унинг номи Tom's Late Show эди. Tom's нинг маъноси – эшиттириш Tom ники, Tom га қарашли ёки у бу эшиттиришга жавобгардир. Шу каби эгаликни биз 'з ни сузлаётган шахс исмига ёки жойларга қушиб курсатишимиз мумкин.



Тингланг ва бу расмларга улар тасвирланган тартиби буйича сонларини қуйинг.



Тасмани яна тингланг ва расмлар остидаги ёзувларда етишмаган жойларни катакда курсатилган тугри отлар + апостроф 's билан тулдиринг. Хамма отларни ишлатишга мухтож булмайсиз.

Marek's Pucci			Sue's Pete'	Rossini's Linda		
a)	_ camera	c)		'Nessun dorma'	' e)	daughter
b)	_ Chain Bridge	d)		tickets	f)	little boy

Exercise 5



Энди биз инглиз тилида эгаликни курсатувчи уч йулни биламиз.

Масалан, бу чемоданга эгалик хакида уч хил йўл билан айтишимиз мумкин:

This is Linda's suitcase. (от + апостроф s)This is her suitcase. (эгалик сифати) This is hers. (эгалик олмоши)









Сузловчилар шу уч йулдан қайси бирини ишлатадилар? Хар бир сузловчи учун жадвалдаги тегишли булимга белги қуйинг.

OT + ΑΠΟCΤΡΟΦ (Mac. Linda's suitcase)	ЭГАЛИК СИФАТИ (мас. her suitcase)	ЭГАЛИК ОЛМОШИ (мас. hers)
1	1	
2		
3		

Exercise 6



happy



sad

Linda жуда **happy**, бахтли, хурсанд. Чунки Tom унга ашула бағишлади. У хафа, sad, эмас. Охир оқибатда балки, Tom ҳам уни loves, севар.

Лекин эртасига мехмонхоиада эрталабки овқат вақтида нима булганини тингланг. Linda нинг кайфиятини курсатувчи чехралар чизинг...

- а) before (олдин) breakfast
- b) after (кейин) breakfast

Linda нинг эрталабки нонуштадан сўнг кайфиятлари қандай?

I That's the end of Unit 16. 17-дарсда биз Марказий Оврупа мамлакатларининг бошқа пойтахт шахарига борамиз. Қизиқ, қайси бири экан? Хозирча, хайр.

Ва мени қизиқтираётган нарса, у ерда Tom ва Linda га нима булади? Goodbye. Language check га караш ҳам ёдингизда булсин. Please!

Language check

Tom's / Linda's / Budapest's
Have I got time? You haven't got time.
Has he/she got time? He/She hasn't got time.
to like, to love happy, sad before, after song



Andrea works in Vienna!

- Хозирги холат ва одатлар хакида сузлашиш
- Present Simple оддий ва булишсизлик шакли



Hello and welcome to Unit 17.



Radio 121 ходимлари хозир Марказий Оврупадаги бошқа бир пойтахт, Вена шахридадирлар.



Хозир эрта тонг ва Jim эндигина уйгонган. Унинг ёнида кичик хат. У Jim нинг ҳамҳонаси Тот дан. Қани курайлик-чи, Тот нималарни ёзган экан? Тот нинг ҳатини уҳиётган Jim ни тингланг ва пастдаги берилган матнни уҳинг, ҳамда Jim ва Тот учрашадиган ваҳт тугрисига белги ҳуйинг.

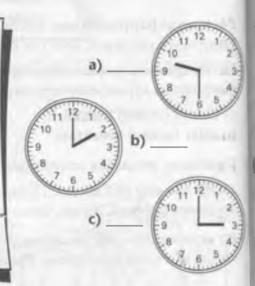
HOYEL BERGER, Vienna

Dear Jim

We are now in Vienna, the capital of Austria. The people here speak German. You like fish and chips. They like Wiener schnitzel and potato salad. In Vienna there are lots of winderful cafes. That where the Vienness drink and eat cakes.

Meet me at the Imperial Hotel at three o'clock. See you later,

Tom



Exercise 2

Jim Венада ҳеч булмаган ва у Австрия ҳаҳида куп нарсани билмайди. Шунинг учун Тот унга Венада яшовчиларнинг ҳаёти ҳаҳида анча ахборот берди. Масалан:

The people here speak German.

Tom нинг хатига қаранг ва Jim га the Viennese – Веналиклар нима қилиши ҳақида ахборот берадиган барча феъллар остига чизинг.

						7
BIE:	X	er	CÌ	SI	e	5

Tom одамларнинг нима қилиши ва сезишини тасвирлашда ишлатган феъллари Present Simple tense, дозирги оддий замон феълларидир:

speak like drink eat

Бу ерда Tom Present Simple ни Веналиклар нима do, қилишлари ва feel, сезишларини тасвирлаш учун ишлатди. Бу замон ҳозирги ҳолатни ва шу ҳолатда ҳандай эканлигини тасвирлайди. Бу ҳаммага маълум ҳаҳиҳатни тасвирлайди.

Andrea is from Austria – she's Austrian. Pete ундан уз эшиттириши учун интервью олиб, уни қаердан келганлиги ҳақида бир қанча саволлар сураётир. Ва яна қушимча саволлар бериб: у қаерда яшайди, she lives, қаерда ишлайди, she works, ҳамда қайси тилда гапириши ҳақида сураётир.

Pete нинг интервьюсини тингланг ва Andrea нинг жавобларини якунлаш учун катакдаги турта феълни танланг. Машқ дафтарингизга тула жумлани ёзинг.

like	live	come from	love	speak	work	eat
11		Salzburg, bu	ut I 2	in Bac	den. I ³	in an office
in Vienna.	4	four langua	iges – Ge	rman, Engl	ish, Frenc	h and Hungarian.

Exercise 4

Pete Andrea билан утказган интервьюдан сунг баъзи мулохазаларни ёзиб қуймоқда. У шундай бошлайди: Andrea comes from Salzburg, but she ...

Агар шахс от ёки 3-шахсдаги бирлик олмоши (he, she, it) булса, come from жумласи comes from га узгаради.

Машқ дафтарингизга Pete мулоҳазаларининг қолганини Andrea ўзини тасвирлаш учун ишлатган феълларнинг тугри шакллари билан ёзиб тулдиринг.

Exercise 5

Энди биз Present Simple замонининг асосан хамма шаклларини утдик. Куйидаги Present Simple замонининг намуналарини жадвалнинг тугри жойларига куя оласизми?

l speak	they eat	you work	she lives	15500
			WARRIED TO A CAR	1.12

БИРЛИК	кўплик
1	
2 you work	
3	they eat



Present Simple замон билан қайси олмошларни ишлатмадик? s билан ёки s сиз тугалланган олмошлар билан ишлатиладиган феъллар қандай шаклланади?

Тасмадаги жумлаларни тингланг ва ишлатилган олмошларни хар бир расм остига ёзинг.



	Энди 5-машкдаги Рг билан якунланг.	esent Simple жадвалини шу ж	кумлаларда	ишлатилган олмошлар ва	февллар
	•••••				
	Exercise 7				
	Қани курайлик-чи, з қоидаларини ишлаб	нди феълнинг ўзагидан Preseі чиқа оласизми:	nt Simple :	замонини қандай ясашнн ку	рсатувчи
	Present Simple 3al	мондаги феъл айнан феъл уза	гидек		
	булиб	, қушилган		феълнинг асосий ўзагига қў	шилади.

	Exercise 8				
與	Энди узингиз хакида жавоб беринг.	гапиришга вақт келди. Pete c	из хакинги	зда саволлар сўрайди. Тинг	ланг ва ула
	Exercise 9				
	like. У Англиянинг	афеда. У унча хурсанд эмас. Новкати ва ичимлигини купрок пиво – he prefers English bee	ёқтиради:		
	Jim ни тингланг ва у қуйинг.	ёқтирган нарсаларга (У) белг	исини ва ё	қтирмаган нарсаларга (x) б	белгисини
	tea 🗸	coffee	×	Austrian beer	
	English beer	Wiener schnitze	:1 1:	fish and chips	_
	Агар биз Jim нинг ё	стирган ва ёктирмаган нарс ал	ари хакида	сузласак, биз қуйидагича а	айтардик:
	He likes tea, but he	doesn't like coffee.			

Jim нинг ёқтирган ва ёқтирмаганлари ҳақида яна икки жумла ёзинг ва керак бўлганда doesn't ни ишлатинг.

Биз Jimнинг ёқтирмаган нарсалари ҳақидаги сўзларини эшитдик. Бу кишиларнинг ёқтирмаган ырсалари ҳақидаги сўзларини тингланг ва жадвалдаги жумлаларга to like нинг салбий шаклини







БИРЛИК		кўплик		
a) I don't like	pop music.	c) We	fish and chips.	
b) You	English beer.	d) You	tea.	

Энди жадвалнинг иккинчи қисмини Andrea, Uwe ва биргаликда Uwe ва Andreaлар ҳақидаги жумлалар билан тўлдиринг.

Не	fish and chips.	75	fich and chine
She	fish and chips.	They	fish and chips.

Хуп, 17-булимдаги хамма гап шу. 18-булнмда биз хали хам Венадамиз, лекин биз энди Tom ва Linda билан бирга булмокчимиз. Ушангача, Goodbye.

Goodbye. Language check га қараш эсингизда булсин!

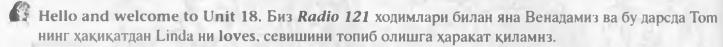
Language check

to come from, to do, to feel, to live, to prefer, to work beer, cafe, cake Viennese



Love in Vienna

- Хозирги холат ва одатлар хакида сураш
- Ёқтириш ва ёқтирмаслик ҳақида савол бериш
- Гумонсираш ва шубхаланиш



Шу билан биргаликда бир қанча энг мухим сузларни хам урганамиз. Лекин олдин грамматик қайтарувдан бошлайлик.

Exercise 1

Охирги булимда Present Simple замонини хозирги холат хакида сузлаш учун қандай ишлатилишини ургандик. Биз феълнинг оддий ва булишсизлик шаклларини ишлатишни хам ургандик.

Энди, курайлик-чи, булар эсингиздамикин. Хар бир расм остидаги сузларни ишлатиб бу расмлар ҳақида жумлалар тузинг.



a) I I love I cakes



b) Stefan | not like | coffee



c) She | work | Vienna



d) You I not eat I fish and chips



e) We | live | London



f) They | speak | Hungarian

Тасмадаги жумлаларни тингланг ва сузловчидан сунг такрорланг.

Exercise 2

Энди сиз нимани ёқтиришингиз, like ва ёқтирмслигингиз ҳақидаги саволларимизга жавоб беринг. Агар сиз бирор нарсани don't like, унда нимани prefer, афзал куришингизнн айтинг. Масалам:

Do you like tea?

Yes, I do. / No, I don't. I prefer coffee.







Present Simple замонини ишлатиб жумлалар тузишни ургандик, лекин қандай қилиб савол ясаймиз? Linda Tom ҳақида нима қилишини билмай ҳавотирланганда у – her Mum. онасига телефон қилди. У онасидан do ва does лар билан бошланувчи уч савол суради.

Lindaии тингланг ва саволларни do ёки does билан тулдиринг.



Бу ерда янги бир феъл бор – to think. ўйламоқ. Агар сиз бирор кишидан Do you think so? деб сурасангиз, сиз гумонсирашни изхор қиласиз ва сузлаётган шахслардан уз фикрларини тасдикловчи купрок далиллар курсатишни сурайсиз.

Exercise 4

Энди do ва does ларни ишлатиб 1-машқдаги кишилар ҳақида саволлар ясанг. Масалан:

Do I love cakes?

Саволлар ва жавобларни тингланг.

Exercise 5

Энди курайлик-чи Present Simple замонини ишлатиб, савол бериш қоидалари қандай булишини топа оламизми. Бу намуналарга қаранг ва пастдаги қоидани якунлашга уриниб куринг.

БАЁНОТ

САВОЛ

I love cakes.

Do I love cakes?

She works in Vienna.

Does she work in Vienna?

Present Simple гаплардан Preser	nt Simple саволлар ясаш учун, қўши	мча равишда сиз
he ва she дан олдин,	лекин сиз қушимча равишда	барча олмошлардан
олдин қуясиз.		

Шеригингиз билан саволлар бериш ва уларга жавоб қайтаришни машқ қилинг. Расмлар ва уларнинг остидаги сузларни ёрдам сифатида ишлатинг.

Биринчи савол ва жавоб намунаси берилган.



a) Eva | come from | Budapest? 'Does Eva come from Budapest?' 'Yes, she does.'



b) Jim | speak | Slovak?



c) Linda | love | Tom?



d) you I turn left I at the cathedral?



e) the Viennese | drink | coffee?





f) Tom | love | Linda?

Савол-жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини тасмани эшитиб текширинг.

Exercise 7



Sandy нинг бирор нарсадан гумонсираганида турли хил йулда берган жавобларини

I think so. Мен шундай деб уйлайман.

I don't know. Мен билмайман.

Maybe. Балки.

Буларнинг хаммаси турли даражадаги аниклик ва ноаникликни ифодалаш йўлларидир. Бу ибораларнинг қайбири кўпрок аникликни ва қайбири камрогини курсатади?

Буларни қуйидағича белгилаш мумкин:

Бутунлай аниқ эмас	?	
Ноаниқ	??	Maybe.
Жуда ноаниқ	???	

Хар бир иборани юқоридаги аниқлик даражаси ёнига ёзинг.

ади бу кишилар хакидаги маълумотга каранг:

	speak Hungarian	like beer	love cakes
Sue	??	×	1
Jim	×	1	???
Janos	1	?	×

из ва менинг Sue хакидаги гапларимизни тингланг. Сўнгра Liz нинг Jim ва Janos хакидаги аволларига жавоб беринг. Менинг жавобларимни сиз Liz нинг саволларига жавоб берганингиздан кнг эшитасиз ва жавобларингизни текшириб оласиз.

Exercise 8

Бу саволга хеч ким жавоб беролмайди, шекилли: Does Tom love Linda?

linda кечкурун фаэтонда саёхат қилишни ташкил этди. Very romantic, жуда романтик! Демак Тот, бутунлай, ракат Linda билан бирга булади.

парнинг сухбатини тингланг ва куйидаги саволларга завоб беринг:

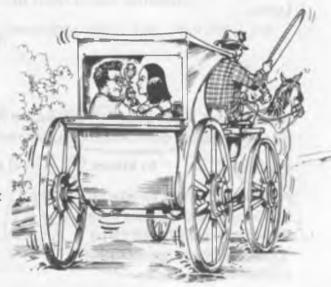
Does Linda love Vienna? Does Tom love Linda?

linda хамма ташаббусни уз қулига олган! ир қадах wine, вино.

Iromantic kiss, бўса, in romantic Vienna!

leкин биз хали хам қуйидаги саволга жавобни билмаймиз: Does Tom love Linda?

Хозирча. Tom ва Linda қадах кутарганда ишлатган сузни зшитдингизми? Яна тингланг ва уша сузни англаб олишга мининг.



Британияликлар Cheers! сузини бир-бирларига саломатлик тилаб қадах кутарганларида шлатадилар. Сиз узингизнинг мамлакатингизда нима дейсиз?

That's the end of Unit 18. Кейинги дарсда биз Radio 121 ходимларининг кетидан Оврупанинг яна бир бошқа шахрига борамиз. Бу Ukraine, Украинанинг пойтахтидир. Шахарнинг номини биласизми?

Goodbye. Language check ёдингизда булсин!

Language check

Do you like Vienna? / Does he drink coffee? I think so. I don't know. Maybe. to think beer, kiss, romantic, wine Cheers!



A walk around Kiev

- Таклиф қилиш
- Present Simple да маълумот сураш
- Hello and welcome to Unit 19. Бу булимда биз Radio 121 ходимларининг изидан Ukraine пойтахт Киев шахрига борамиз.

Ва, албатта, биз Tom ва Linda дан назаримизни узмай, уларнинг romance, ошиқ-маъшуқлиги қанш ривожланаётганидан ҳам ҳабардор буламиз.

Exercise 1

Tom ва Lindанннг Vienna даги фаэтон саёхати қандай тугагани эсингиздами? Listen.



Ха, бу саёхат а kiss билан тугади. Балки биттадан зиёд kiss, балки куп – нималар дейсиз? Kiss нинг куплик формаси қандай шаклланади, биласизми? Жавобни танланг:

a) kisses

b) kissies

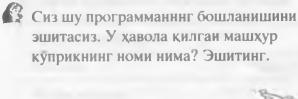
Ашулани тингланг ва жумлага kiss нинг куплик сонини ёзинг. Жавобингизни очкич ё тугри жавоблар бўлимидан текшириб куринг.

c) kiss



Exercise 2

Демак, kiss нинг куплиги kisses. Бу булимдаги энг мухим сўздир. Sue *Radio 121* га *A walk around Kiev* "Киев буйлаб саёхат" программасини таёрламокда.





The Bridge of Kisses – бу жуда special, мухим, bridge дир, Киевлик couples, ошик-маъшукларга.

Where do Kiev couples go?

.....

What do they do there?

Exercise 4

Бу саволларга яна бир бор қаранг:

Where do Kiev couples go?

What do they do there?

Рыс нинг 17-бўлимда Andreaдан сураган саволлари хам ёдингиздами:

Where do you come from?

Where do you live now?

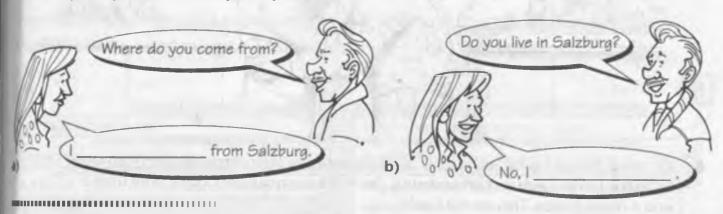
Where do you work?

What languages do you speak?

What ва where каби суроқ сўзлари билан бошланган саволлар очиқ саволлар бўлиб, уларга одатда пла-тугри жавоб берилади, масалан lt's a camera ёки lt's in front of the cathedral.

Is/Are, Has/Have ёки Does/Do сўзлари билан бошланган саволларга одатда Yes ... ёки No ... деб выбо берилади.

Бу саволларга берилган жавобларни якунланг.



Exercise 5

Бу савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг:

1 Where do you work? -

2 Does she live in Prague?

3 What does Linda do?

4Have they got any children?

5 Which is my ticket?

6 Do you like Puccini?

7 Has Karl got a car?

8 Do they come from England?

9 What nationality is Marek?

10 Are you Slovak?

- a) No, they don't. They come from Scotland.
- b) Yes, I do.
- c) He's Polish, I think.
- d) No, she doesn't. She lives in Bratislava.
- e) Yes, they've got two.
- f) She's a secretary.
- g) Yes, I am.
- h) It's this one here.
- i) I work in Vienna.
- J) No, he hasn't.



Present Simple замони билан суроқ сўзларидан ташкил топган саволлар ясаш учун сиз сурок сўзини (Where, What, каби) жумланинг бошланишида қўйиб сўнгра do ёки does хамда феълн негизини қушасиз. Масалан:

Who does Linda love?

Бу саволга жавоб нима?

a) Yes, she does.

- b) She loves Pete.
- c) She loves Tom.

Куйида сизга яна бир сурок сузлик савол (to meet нинг мазмуни "учрашув"). Who does Sue meet at the Bridge of Kisses?

Sue нинг A walk around Kiev эшиттиришини яна тингланг ва бу саволларга жавоб топинг.



Ха, булар Тот ва Linda! Sue уларни "Бўса кўприги" да ўпишаётганларида тутиб олди. Бу балки Том ва Linda ни embarrassing, бир оз хижолатга солиб қўйди. Ким буни хижолат деб ўйлади, Tom ми ёки Linda?

Tom ва Lindaни тинглаб билиб олайлик.

Exercise 8

Демак, Тот бу холатни хижолатли деб топди, Linda эмас. Linda бир қанча таклифлар қилди. Биринчидан у шундай деди: Let's have a drink, келинг ичайлик.

Сўнгра эса:

What about this place? Бу жой маъкулми?

Биз таклиф килишнинг икки бошкача йулини эшитдик:

Let's (+ феъл) What about (+ or) Let's look at your photos!

What about a coffee?

Энди ўзингиз уриниб кўринг. Сиз Liz билан шахар айланаётирсиз. Унга буларни таклиф килинг:











cross the road

stop here

a pizza

Гаклифларингизни тўгрилигини тасмадан текширинг. Ва Liz нинг жавобларини тингланг.

Энди тегишли жадвалларга тула жумлалар ёзинг. (Истасангиз тасмани яна тингланг.)

Let's	What about?	
		1111

Exercise 9

Вин гал сизга келди. Шеригингиз билан ишланг. Сиз сухбат курмокчисиз. Бунинг учун сиз икки янги вын билишингиз керак: a walk, юрмоқ ва to go, бормоқ. Бу янги сўзларни тингланг ва Lizдан сўнг тирорланг.

вы пастдаги сухбат тартибига риоя килинг. Бу ерда бошлаш үчүн баъзи жумлалар берилган:

What about a walk? Good idea!

Let's go to town.

Okay.

Where to?

Ā	•••••		В
Оришни таклиф этинг.		Рози бўлинг. Қаергалигини суранг.	7
Шахарга боришни таклиф этинг.		Рози бўлинг. Ичимлик ичишни таклиф килинг.	7
Рози булинг. Узнигиз билган кафени таклиф килинг.		Норози бўлинг. Ёктирмаслигингизни айтинг. Бошқа кафени таклиф қилинг.	1
Рози бўлинг.		Хозир боришни таклиф қилинг.	1

Апр Liz ва мен бундай сухбатни кандай тайёрлаганимизни билишни истасангиз тасмани пигланг.

That's the end of Unit 19.

lets stop now.

Бутугри гап. Let's stop now. Goodbye.

Goodbye. Language check ни араш ёдингизда бўлсин!

Language check

Where do they go?/ What do they do? Let's have a drink! What about this place? Good idea! to go, to meet couple, romance, taxi, walk embarrassing, special Ukraine



Back in London

● 11-19-дарсларни қайтадан қараб чиқиш



Hello and welcome to Unit 20.



Шу вақтғача урганганларимизни қайта қараб чиқайлик.

Exercise 1

Жумлаларни рупарасидаги вазифалар билан мослаштиринг.

- 1 Can I speak to Pete, please?
- 2 Do you speak Polish?
- 3 Have you got any children?
- 4 Listen to this.
- 5 What about a drink?
- 6 What's Prague like?
- 7 Which is Tom's suitcase?
- 8 She works in Vienna.

- а) Буйруқ бериш.
- **b)** Эгалик хақида сураш.
- с) Одобли илтимос қилиш.
- d) Таклиф қилиш.
- е) Хозирги холатни тасвирлаш.
- f) Оила хакида сураш.
- д) Жойлар ҳақида сураш.
- h) Хозирги холат хакида сўраш.

Exercise 2



Jim ўз саёхатларидан Лондонга қайтган. Унинг Jill билан сухбатини тингланг.

Jill ва Jimнинг 1-машкда ишлатган иборалари рўпарасига қуйидаги белгини қуйинг (✔).

Exercise 3

Бу сухбатда фойдали янги феъл бор эди. Jillнинг саволи 'What does it mean?' ва Jimнинг жавоби пmeans Cheers!'. 'To mean' нинг мазмуни "дегани" дир. Буни инглиз сўзининг мазмуни узингизнинг тилингизда нима деганини сураш учун ишлатинг.

Radio 121 ходимлари хам Лондонга қайтиб келганлар ва улар узлари борган мамлакатларнинг тилларини билишларини ўз дўстларига намойиш қилмоқчилар. Тотнинг уз дўстига гапираётган сўзларини тингланг. Тот нинг дўсти шундай деб сураяпти:

What does herbata mean in English?

Яна тингланг ва бу саволни такрорланг.

ि अप сиз уриниб кўринг. Бу сўзларни тингланг ва уларнинг инглиз тилидаги мазмуни нималигини ранг. Сўнгра Sandy ва мени тинглаб тўгри савол-жавобларни аникланг.

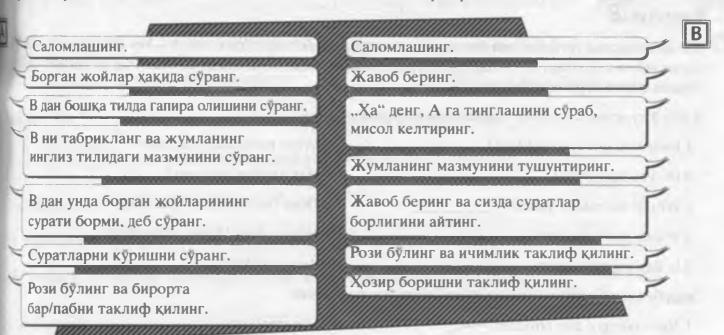
a) Bitte (German)

b) Dobry den (Czech)

c) Igen (Hungarian)

Exercise 5

Эли сизга гал келди. Иложи булса шеригингиз билан ишланг. У (эркак) / У (аёл) эндигина бошқа млакатдан қайтган – айтайлик. Austria, Slovakia ёки Hungary. Қуйидаги берилган суҳбат тибига риоя қилиб В нинг саёҳати ҳақида савол ва жавоблар беринг:



Авваламбор сухбатни ўзингиз ўтказишга уриниб кўринг, сунгра Sue нинг Будапештга қилган саёхати хахида ўз дусти Andy га сузлаётганини тингланг.

Exercise 6

Sue узи борган баъзи шахарларнинг суратини Andy га курсатаётир. Sue ва Andуни тингланг, пратларни ракамланг ва хар шахарнинг аник номини уларнинг остига ёзинг. Куйидаги руйхатдан шахарларни танланг: Berlin, Budapest, Prague, Warsaw, Vienna, Kiev.









b)

C)

d)

ижинчи кисмда урганган яна бир нарса, одамларни тасвирлаш – уларнинг киёфалари, улар нима илишлари ва уларнинг оилавий ахволи хакида сузлашиш эди.

This is Ivan and Nadya from Ukraine. Barbara уларни ўз выпопрограммаси учун тасвирламоқа. Унинг нима деётганини укинг а катакдаги сузлар билан жумлалардаги буш жойларни тулдиринг.

thirty-one lives	twenty-nine woman boy we good-looking nurse engineer	ears
wan is a young m	nan, about ¹ years old. F	le's got a beard and he's
quite ²	. Ivan's not married but he ³	with a
4	called Nadya. Nadya is ⁵	, She's got long, black
bir and she 6	glasses. Ivan and Nadya have got a little	
Ť	His name is Borys and he's two years o	old. Ivan is an
	He works in Kiev. Nadya is a ⁹	
She works in Kiev	too.	
Энди Barbara ни т	ингланг ва сўзларни тугри жойга куйганин	нгизни текширинг.

Exercise 11

Ванихоят, энди баъзи ракамлар хакида. Radio 121 га кайтайлик. Jane Radio 121 нинг Марказий ва Паркий Оврупага қилган саёхатларига қилинган харажат хужжатларига қараб, улардаги баъзи ракамлардан хурсанд эмас. Лекин қандай рақамлар?

hnе ни тингланг ва бу саволларга жавобларни курсатинг.

1 How many people had dinner at the Budapest Hilton?

a) twenty _____ c) twenty-seven

2How many tickets were there for the concert in Vienna?

b) sixteen ____ c) six a) sixty

3 Which telephone number does Jane want?

a) 2056 _____ b) 3056 ____ c) 3256 ___

kne Radio 121 нинг қайси ходимига телефон қилмоқчи, деб уйлайсиз? Тахмин қилинг.

Кавобни топиш учун сиз 21-дарсни кутишингизга тугри келади, деб уйлайман.

11–20 дарсларда биз анчагина янги сузларни ургандик. Бу сузларнинг купчилиги жуфтлашган холда ёки қарама-қарши (left ва right), ёки бир-бири билан боғланган (fish ва chips) холда пайдо булди.

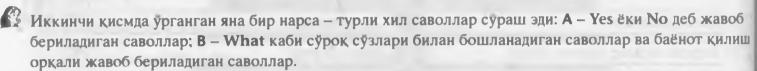
Пастдаги сузларни сиз китобда урганган бошқа сузлар билан жуфтлаштиринг ва жуфтлашган сузларни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг.

- a) bacon
- d) coffee
- f) eat

- b) tall
- e) here
- g) mine

c) boy

Exercise 8



А ёки В туркумига кирувчи саволларни аникланг:

- 1 Have you got any children?
- 2 Do you like steak?
- 3 Which suitcase is yours?
- 4 Where does she live?
- 5 Is this your passport?

- 6 What nationality is Janos?
- 7 Has Andrea got a car?
- 8 Does Uwe like fish and chips?
- 9 Where does Marek come from?
- 10 Are you okay?

Энди бу саволларни тўгри жавоблар билан мослаштиринг.

- 1 Have you got any children?-
- 2 Do you like steak?
- 3 Which suitcase is yours?
- 4 Where does she live?
- 5 Is this your passport?
- 6 What nationality is Janos?
- 7 Has Andrea got a car?
- 8 Does Uwe like fish and chips?
- 9 Where does Marek come from?
- 10 Are you okay?

- a) The small one.
- b) She lives in London.
- c) No, he doesn't. He prefers Wiener schnitzel.
- d) Yes, I've got two boys.
- e) He's Hungarian.
- f) Yes, I love it.
- g) No, that's yours.
- h) Yes, thanks, I'm fine.
- i) No, she hasn't.
- j) He comes from Poland.

Exercise 9

Бу жумлалардаги сўзлар аралашиб кетган. Савол бериш учун уларнинг урнини алмаштиринг. Сунгр саволларни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг. (Хар бир саволни катта харф билан бошлаш эсингизда турсин.)

- 1 nationality Jan what is?
- 2 this Tom's suitcase is?
- 3 do do they what Vienna in?

- 4 one the yours is small?
- 5 here I check can in?

Бу дарсни иккинчи қисм ҳақида бир оз савол-жавоблар билан тугалламоқчимиз. Қуйида саволлар берилган. Биринчидан, расмларни саволлар билан мослаштиринг.



- а) Radio 121 ходимлари қайси булимда Варшавада овқатланаётган эдилар?
- b) Қайси булимда Тот ўз радиоэшиттиришларида Lindанинг номини айтди?
- с) Қайси бўлимда Тот ва Linda упишдилар?
- d) Қайси бўлимда Jim руйхатдан утди?
- е) Қайси булимда Реte Прагадан эшиттиришлар олиб борди?

Энди саволларга жавоб беринг. (Биз сизга жавобларни касеттада берамиз.)

That's the end of Unit 20.

Аминмизки, сизлар завқ билан тил ўрганяпсиз. Агарда укишингизни такомиллаштирмокчи булсангиз, укиш китоби бор. Унда учта хикоя булиб, биринчисининг номи Jim's First Love. Goodbye from me.



And it's goodbye from us too!



Тасмага ёзилган матнлар

UNIT 11

Init 11, Exercise 1

DM: Put the suitcases here, Pete, and give me the tickets.

TE: Okay, Tom. Calm down - there's plenty of time.

DM: Linda, hurry up! Can I check in here, please?

Unit 11, Exercise 3

but the suitcases here, Pete.

live me the tickets.

Inda, hurry up!

Unit 11, Exercise 5

1 Please give me the tickets.

2 Turn left here, please.

1 Please speak English.

4 Stop writing, please.

Init 11, Exercise 6

les, that's right ... Good ... Oh! Don't turn left!

Ight. ... Good ... That's it ... No! Don't turn right!

Init 11, Exercise 7

1 Don't smoke here, please.

2 Turn left here.

3 Don't turn right.

4 Stop.

5 Park here.

6 Don't cross the road.

Init 11. Exercise 8

In you put the suitcases here, please?

On you give me the tickets, please?

Unit 11, Exercise 9

Un you stop here, please?

In you park over there, please?

In you give me a cheese sandwich, please?

On you put the book in the suitcase, please?

In you speak to the man with the beard, please?

thit 11, Exercise 10 & Unit 12, Exercise 1

British Airways?

Yes, yes. British Airways.

Right. Can you tell me your name, please, sir?

Tom Forrest.

Can you give me your passport and tickets,

please?

Yes ... Where are they? ... Here they are!

And which is your suitcase, sir? Is it this small

one here?

No, it's that large one there. Where's Jim?

UNIT 12

Unit 12, Exercise 3

HOSTESS: And which is your suitcase, sir? Is it this small

one here?

TOM: No, it's that large one there.

PETE: This small suitcase here is mine. That large one

there is his.

Unit 12. Exercise 6

This is my cat.

That's your cat.

That's his cat.

PETE:

TOM: Where are our suitcases?

PETE: Our suitcases are here.

suitcases?

HOSTESS: That's right, sir. These are your suitcases.

What about Jim and Linda? Where are their

TOM: I don't know. Where are their suitcases?

Unit 12. Exercise 7

This cat is mine.

That cat is yours.

That cat is his.

PETE: Are these our tickets?

TOM: Yes, they're ours.

PETE: They're not Linda and Jim's tickets?

TOM: No, they're not theirs – they're ours.

HOSTESS: That's right, sir. These tickets are yours.

PETE: Is this Jim's ticket?

TOM: No, this ticket isn't his, it's Linda's.

PETE: Linda's? Are you sure it's hers and not his?

TOM: Of course it's hers. It's got her name on it!

Oh ... Oh dear.

Unit 12, Exercise 8

том: Where's Jim?

PETE: I don't know where he is, Tom. Now calm

down.

том: Linda, put your suitcase here and check in ...

and hurry up.

LINDA: Okay, okay.

PETE: Calm down, Tom. There's plenty of time!

том: No, Pete, there is not plenty of time ... That

wretched boy ...

JIM: Tom ... Pete!

TOM: Jim, where have you been?

JIM: The taxi ...

TOM: Well, never mind that now. Just hurry up and

check in! Thank goodness you're here.

Unit 12, Exercise 9

two cars; two cameras; two shirts

UNIT 13

Unit 13, Exercise 1

LINDA: What number are you, Pete?

PETE: Sixteen.

LINDA: You're next to Anna. She's fifteen. Sue, what

number are you?

SUE: Eleven.

LINDA: Okay. Jan's twelve, so follow him.

TOM: What about me, Linda? I'm seventeen.

LINDA: Um ... You're here. Tom.

TOM: Next to you, Linda, but I know you!

LINDA: Yes, but I'm number eighteen. Now, Jim, what

number are you?

IIM: Nineteen.

LINDA: Ah. You're over there, next to ...

IIM: Next to the toilet. Great. Thanks, Linda.

Unit 13, Exercise 3

twenty; twenty-one; twenty-two; twenty-three; twenty-four; twenty-five; twenty-six; twenty-seven; twenty-eight; twenty-nine; thirty

Unit 13, Exercise 4

- a) Thirty years ago today, the first Beatles album was issued.
- b) After twenty-seven holes of the French Open, the leader is Nick Faldo.
- c) The England manager has named twenty-two players for the game against Poland.
- d) Twenty-six people were injured when a bus crashed yesterday in Austria.
- e) And now basketball. Michael Jordan, number twentythree for the Chicago Bulls, signed a new contract yesterday.

Unit 13. Exercise 5

PETE: This is wonderful. What is it?

POLISH VOICE: It's Polish soup. Borsch.

PETE: Sue?

SUE: He says it's Polish soup. Borsch.

PETE: Polish soup? Yes, of course. Borsch. ... Lind

can you pass the borsch, please? ... Linda,

can you pass the borsch, please!

SUE: It's no good, Pete. She's listening to one of

Tom's stories!

Unit 13, Exercise 7

tea; coffee; cereal; toast; bacon; eggs

Unit 13, Exercise 8

INTERVIEWER: What do you have for breakfast, Sandy?

SANDY: Oh, I just have a cup of tea and some toast.

INTERVIEWER: What do you have for breakfast, Liz?

ЦZ: I have cereal and coffee.

INTERVIEWER: What do you have for breakfast, Sue?

SUE: Nothing. INTERVIEWER: Nothing?

SUE: Well, just a cup of coffee. That's all.

INTERVIEWER: What do you have for breakfast, Tom? TOM: I have bacon and eggs, tea and toast.

INTERVIEWER: Do you have any cereal?

TOM: Oh no, no cereal. Just bacon and eggs, tea

and toast. I like a real British breakfast.

Unit 13, Exercise 9

rolls; jam; milk; orange juice; cheese

Unit 13, Exercise 10

MAREK: What's syr in English, Sue?

SUE: Cheese.

UNIT 14

Unit 14, Exercise 1

PETE: Right ... and now the most popular bit of the

road show – Radio Date! And now we have out first guest. Her name is ... Gabriela. Gabriela, tell us about yourself. How old are you?

GABRIELA: Well, I'm twenty ... and I'm single ... and I'm

from Prague.

PETE: You're single?

GABRIELA: Yes. That's right.

PETE: You're not married.

GABRIELA: No, I'm not married.

Unit 14, Exercise 2

LIZ: Are you married, Sandy?

SANDY: Yes, I am. Are you married, Liz?

LIZ: No, I'm not. I'm single.

LIZ: Are you married?

Mit 14, Exercise 3

Ibw old are you?

hit 14, Exercise 4

How old are you, Liz?

I'm twenty-nine.
Twenty-nine?

Oh, all right. Thirty, then. I'm thirty.

thit 14, Exercise 5

So, Gabriela from Prague. What's your ideal man like – single?

well, he's certainly not married! He's quite young – about twenty-five or so. Intelligent, interesting, good-looking ... Maybe English.

I'm English!

But you're not twenty-five!

Mit 14, Exercise 6

Date: Oscar is a very sensitive man ... Jeff is tall. I like tall men ... Fred. Now Fred is really funny. He makes me laugh ... I like Ben too. He's a very generous man – very generous.

thit 14, Exercise 7

What's your ideal man like?

What's your ideal man like?

What's your ideal woman like?

bit 14, Exercise 9

(in Czech) Hello, I'm Jim ... from Radio 121.

It's okay. I speak English.

Oh! Wonderful. What's your name?

My name? Eva.

Eva. Nice name. Are you married, Eva?

Yes, thank you!

Oh!

UNIT 15

ĸ.

bit 15, Exercise 1

MOA: Tom's a nice guy!

Hmm ...

soa: Is he married?

No ... not now. He's divorced.

Divorced? Ah, I see.

Mt 15, Exercise 2

Has he got any children?

Yes ... I think he's got two ... or maybe three – all girls!

hit 15, Exercise 3

he got one child; Tom's got two children.

Unit 15, Exercise 4

LIZ: You've got one child?

SANDY: Yes, I have. LIZ: A boy or a girl?

SANDY: A boy. His name's Andrew.

Unit 15, Exercise 5

LIZ: Are you married, Janos?

JANOS: Yes, lam.

LIZ: Have you got any children?

Yes, I have – a boy and a girl.

LIZ: Are you married, Andrea?

ANDREA: Yes, lam.

LIZ: Have you got any children?

ANDREA: Yes, I've got two boys.

LIZ: Are you married, Maria?

MARIA: No, I'm divorced.

LIZ: Have you got any children?

MARIA: Yes, I have. I've got a little girl.

LIZ: Are you married, Stefan?

STEFAN: Yes, lam.

LIZ: Have you got any children?

STEFAN: No, I haven't got any children. Not yet,

anyway!

Unit 15, Exercise 7

Are you married?

Have you got any children?

Unit 15, Exercise 8

LIZ: I'm married and I've got two boys. Who am !?

SANDY: You're Andrea.

Unit 15, Exercise 9

Stefan has got the tickets.

Andrea and Uwe have got two children.

Maria has got an old cat.

UNIT 16

Unit 16, Exercise 1

TOM: Have we got time for one more song?

PRODUCER: Yes, you have - one more.

TOM: Well, it's getting late, but we've got time for

one more song on *Tom's Late Show* ... So here's Ella Fitzgerald with 'I've got you under my skin'

... Linda, this is for you.

Unit 16, Exercise 2

TOM: Have I got time for one more song?

PRODUCER: Yes, you have.

TOM: Have I got time for one more song?

PRODUCER: No, you haven't. Sorry.

TOM: Have I got time for one more song? PRODUCER: Has he got time for one more song?

ASSISTANT: Yes, he has.

TOM: Have I got time for one more song? PRODUCER: Has he got time for one more song?

ASSISTANT: No, he hasn't.

Unit 16, Exercise 3

LIZ: Has Andrea got short hair?

SANDY: No, she hasn't.

uz: Has Janos got a cold?

SANDY: Yes, he has.

LIZ: Has Maria got a cat?

SANDY: Yes, she has.

LIZ: Has Stefan got any children?

SANDY: No, he hasn't.

Unit 16, Exercise 4

- 1 Is that Sue's daughter?
- 2 Is this Pete's camera?
- 3 Is that Marek's little boy?
- 4 And now for Puccini's 'Nessun dorma'.
- 5 Below us is Budapest's famous Chain Bridge.
- 6 Have you got Linda's tickets?

Unit 16, Exercise 5

- 1 Excuse me, is this your car?
- 2 Mr Forrest's room is number 323.
- 3 Are these tickets ours?

Unit 16, Exercise 6

TOM: Mmm ... This looks good!

LINDA: Great show last night, Tom.

том: Oh yes ... Thanks. Yes, it went okay.

LINDA: What about a walk this morning, Tom - maybe

to Buda Castle?

TOM: No, sorry, I haven't got time today. Look, Sue,

about my late show. I think ...

LINDA: Tom?

UNIT 17

Unit 17, Exercise 3

PETE: So, Andrea. Where do you come from?

ANDREA: I come from Salzburg.

PETE: And where do you live now?

ANDREA: I live in Baden, but I work in Vienna.

PETE: You work in Vienna?

ANDREA: Yes, I work in an office in the centre of Vienna

PETE: What languages do you speak?

ANDREA: Well, German, of course, and English. I speak?

little French and some Hungarian.

TE: You speak four languages? That's wonderful!

Unit 17, Exercise 6

He likes cakes.

We drink coffee in the morning.

Mr and Mrs Braun! You check in your suitcases here.

Unit 17, Exercise 8

Where do you come from?

Where do you live now? Where do you work?

What languages do you speak?

Unit 17, Exercise 9

I don't like coffee. I like tea. I don't like Austrian beer. I prefer English beer. And I don't like Wiener schnitzel. I prefer fish and chips.

Unit 17, Exercise 10

- a) I don't like pop music!
- b) You don't like English beer, do you, Janos?
- c) We don't like fish and chips!
- d) Janos and Maria, you don't like tea, do you?

UNIT 18

Unit 18, Exercise 1

- a) I love cakes!
- b) Stefan doesn't like coffee.
- c) She works in Vienna.
- d) You don't eat fish and chips.
- e) We live in London.
- f) They speak Hungarian.

Unit 18, Exercise 2

- a) Do you like tea?
 Do you like coffee?
- b) Do you like beer? Do you like milk?
- c) Do you like pizza? Do you like salad?

Int 18. Exercise 3

Mum ... Mum ... it's me, Linda ... I've got a problem. It's Tom ... Yes, him again ... Do I love him? Oh Mum, I think so ... What? ... Does he love me? ... Maybe ... I think so ... Yes ... No ... I don't know ... Wow, Mum, do you think so ... really? Yes, you're right, Mum, good idea! ... OK, I love you too, Mum. Bye.

Ibit 18, Exercise 4

a) Do I love cakes? Yes, I do.

i) Does Jim like coffee?
No. he doesn't.

d Does she work in Vienna? Yes, she does.

O Do you eat fish and chips? No, I don't.

© Do we live in London? Yes, we do.

Do they speak Hungarian? No, they don't.

bit 18, Exercise 6

i) uz: Does Eva come from Budapest?

SANDY: Yes, she does.

li uz: Does Jim speak Slovak?

SANDY: No, he doesn't.

d uz: Does Linda love Tom?

SANDY: Yes, she does.

Do you turn left at the cathedral?

SANDY: No, you don't. You turn right.

Do the Viennese drink coffee?

SANDY: Yes, they do.

h uz: Does Tom love Linda?

SANDY: I think so. I don't know. Maybe.

hit 18, Exercise 7

Does Sue speak Hungarian?

m: Maybe.

Does she like beer?

DY: No, she doesn't.

Does she love cakes?

DY: Yes, she does.

Does Jim speak Hungarian?

No. he doesn't.

Does he like beer?

Yes, he does.

Does he love cakes?

l don't know,

Does Janos speak Hungarian?

Yes, he does.

Does he like beer?

W: I think so.

Does he love cakes?

No, he doesn't.

Unit 18, Exercise 8

LINDA: I've got some wine. Here, Tom. Cheers!

TOM: Cheers! And thanks, Linda. Good idea ...

Many that's better So do you like Vienne

Mmm, that's better. So do you like Vienna,

then?

LINDA: Do I like it? I love it!

том: You're right. This is fun ... Linda, look. About

Budapest ... I'm sorry I ...

LINDA: Why sorry?

том: Well, I ... I ... Linda ...

LINDA: Yes?

TOM: I think I ... Sorry, I ... LINDA: Shhh ... Be quiet, Tom.

TOM: Oh, Linda.

UNIT 19

Unit 19, Exercise 1

LINDA: Shhh ... be quiet, Tom.

том: Oh, Linda.

SINGER: It's your kisses that I want,

It's your kisses that I need ...

Unit 19, Exercise 2

So, from here, there's a good view of the Dnieper River. Let's go down to the river to a very special bridge ... So here we are – this is the 'Bridge of Kisses'. Kiev couples come here – yes – to kiss!

Unit 19, Exercise 3

SANDY: Where do Kiev couples go?

Liz: They go to the Bridge of Kisses.

SANDY: What do they do there?
LIZ: They kiss, of course!

Unit 19, Exercise 6

SUE: So, from here, there's a good view of the Dnieper River. Let's go down to the river to a

very special bridge ...

SUE: So here we are – this is the 'Bridge of Kisses'.

Kiev couples come here – yes – to kiss! ... Here's

a couple now ... Oh, er ...

SUE: Oh ... Linda ... Tom ... Hello.

LINDA TOM: Er ... Hello, Sue.

Unit 19, Exercise 7

LINDA: Come on, Tom. It's not the end of the world.

TOM: But it's so embarrassing.

LINDA: Embarrassing? Why? I love you. You love me.

What's embarrassing about that? What's the

problem?

TOM: Well. Sue ...

LINDA: Sue? Oh come on, Tom. Sue's human too! Let's

have a drink. What about this place? It looks

interesting.

TOM: Okay, but I'm not happy about this, you know.

Unit 19, Exercise 8

YOUNG MAN: Let's cross the road.

LIZ: Okay.

YOUNG MAN: Let's stop here.

LIZ: Right.

YOUNG MAN: Let's turn left.

LIZ: Okay.

YOUNG MAN: What about a pizza?

LIZ: Good idea.

YOUNG MAN: What about a taxi?. LIZ: Okay. Why not?

Unit 19, Exercise 9

What about a walk? Let's go to town

LIZ: What about a walk?

SANDY: Okay. Where to?

LIZ: Let's walk to town.

SANDY: Okay. Let's have a drink.

LIZ: Good idea. What about the Central cafe?

SANDY: No, I don't like the Central. What about the

Europa? Okay.

SANDY: Let's go now.

UNIT 20

1.17:

Unit 20, Exercise 2

лм: Hi, Jill.

JILL: Jim, hi ... Good trip?

JIM: Great. Really interesting.

JILL: What's Prague like?

JIM: Beautiful.

JILL: And where else was it? Poland – Warsaw?

JIM: Yeah. Great food. Wonderful soup!

JILL: Really! And do you speak Polish now, Jim?

JIM: Yes. Listen to this. Na zdrowie.

JILL: Ooh! Wow! Sounds good. What does it mean? It means 'Cheers', which reminds me ... What

about a drink after work today, Jill?

JILL: Oh yes ... Fine.
JIM: See you, then!

Unit 20, Exercise 3

TOM: What about some herbata?

FRIEND: Herbata? What's that? I don't understand.

TOM: Oh, sorry. That's Polish.

FRIEND: What does herbata mean in English?

TOM: It means 'tea'.

Unit 20, Exercise 4

Bitte ...

LIZ: What does bitte mean in English?

SANDY: Bitte means 'please'.

Dobry den ...

LIZ: What does dobry den mean?

SANDY: Dobry den means 'Good morning'.

Igen ...

What does igen mean?

: Igen means 'Yes'.

Unit 20, Exercise 5

ANDY: Hello, Sue. SUE: Hello, Andy.

ANDY: What's Budapest like?

SUE: Great. Very exciting.

ANDY: Do you speak Hungarian?

SUE: Yes. Listen. Koszönom!

ANDY: That sounds good! What does it mean in

English?

SUE: It means 'Thank you'.

ANDY: Have you got any photos of Budapest?

SUE: Yes, I've got them here.

ANDY: Can I see them?

SUE: Okay. Let's have a drink.

ANDY: Fine. What about the 'Victory'?

SUE: Let's go.

Unit 20, Exercise 6

1 SUE: That's the cathedral in Vienna. I can't

remember its name.

ANDY: St Stephen's?

2 SUE: Here we are having dinner in Warsaw.

Wonderful food!

ANDY: Is that soup?

3 SUE: This is the famous bridge in Budapest – the

Chain Bridge, it's called.

ANDY: And that's the Danube, I suppose.

4 SUE: Here I'm standing in front of another bridge

the Bridge of Kisses in Kiev.

ANDY: The Bridge of Kisses? Sounds nice.

Unit 20, Exercise 10

Ivan is a young man, about twenty-nine years old. He's got a beard and he's quite good-looking. Ivan's not married but he lives with a woman called Nadya. Nadya is thirty-one. She's got long black hair and she wears glasses. Ivan and Nadya have got a little boy. His name! Borys and he's two years old. Ivan is an engineer. He works in Kiev. Nadya is a nurse. She works in Kiev too.

Unit 20, Exercise 11

What's this? Dinner for twenty people at the Budapest Hilton! And – how many? – sixteen tickets for a concert in Vienna! This is ridiculous! What's that man's telephone number? Here it is – Extension 3256. Right!

Unit 20, Exercise 12

a) They have dinner in Unit 13.

b) In Unit 16.

c) In Units 18 and 19.

d) Jim checks in in Unit 12.

e) In Unit 14.

Unit 15, Exercise 5

- b) Andrea: married; 2 children: 2 boys
- c) Maria: divorced; 1 child: 1 girl
- d) Stefan: married; 0 children

Unit 15, Exercise 6

- b) Andrea is married. She's got two children both boys.
- c) Maria is divorced. She's got one child a little girl.
- d) Stefan is married. He hasn't got any children.

Unit 15, Exercise 10

2 e

5 a

3 f

6 d

4 0

Узбек тилида son дегани "ўгил" ва daughter дегани "киз" деганидир.

Unit 15, Exercise 11

- a) camera
- d) bacon
- b) suitcase
- e) coffee
- c) tickets
- f) children

UNIT 16

Unit 16, Exercise 1

- a) Have we got time for one more song?
- b) 'I've got you under my skin.'

Феълиниг хар иккала қисми *have got*.

Linda.

Very happy.

Unit 16, Exercise 1

- a) 'Has he got time for one more song?'
 - 'Yes, he has.' / 'No, he hasn't.

Unit 16, Exercise 4

- a) 2 Pete's camera.
- b) 5 Budapest's Chain Bridge.
- c) 4 Puccini's 'Nessun dorma'.
- d) 6 Linda's tickets.
- e) 1 Sue's daughter.
- f) 3 Marek's little boy.

Unit 16, Exercise 5

	OT	ЭГАЛИК	ЭГАЛИК
	+ АПОСТРОФ	СИФАТЛАР	ОЛМОШЛАР
1		1	T 15 to
2	1		
3			1

Unit 16, Exercise 6





парру зац Linda хафа, чунки Тот унга нисбатан хечканака иши йукдек муомала килаётир.

....

UNIT 17

Unit 17, Exercise 1

C)

Unit 17, Exercise 2

Dear Jim, We are now in Vienna, the capital of Austria. The people here speak German. You like fish and chips. They like Wiener schnitzel and potato salad. In Vienna there are lots of wonderful cafes. That's where the Viennese drink coffee and eat cakes. Meet me at the Imperial Hotel at three o'clock. See you later,

Tom

Unit 17, Exercise 3

1 come from 2 live

3 work4 speak

Unit 17, Exercise 4

Andrea comes from Salzburg, but she lives in Baden. She works in an office in Vienna. She speaks four languages – German, English, French, and Hungarian.

Unit 17, Exercise 5

_	БИРЛИК	куплик	
1	1 speak		
2	you work		
3	she lives	they eat	
$\overline{}$			_

Unit 17, Exercise 6

he; we; you (plural)

	БИРЛИК	КУПЛИК
1	1 speak	we drink
2	you work/ you check in	you work/ you check in
3	she lives/ he likes	they eat

Unit 17, Exercise /

Present Simple даги феъл айнан феъл негизидек булиб, 3-шахс бирлик шаклидан ташқари, S харфи феълнинг асосий негизига қушилади.

Unit 17, Exercise 9

tea ✓ coffee ✗

Austrian beer ✗ English beer ✓

Wiener schnitzel ✗ fish and chips ✓

Jim likes English beer, but he doesn't like Austrian beer.

Jim likes fish and chips, but he doesn't like Wiener schnitzel.

Unit 17, Exercise 10

БИРЛИК			куплик		
a)	I don't like pop music.	c)	We don't like fish and chips.		
b)	You don't like English beer.	d)	You don't like tea.		
	He doesn't like fish and chips.		They don't like		
	She doesn't like fish and chips.	-	fish and chips.		

UNIT 18

Unit 18, Exercise 3

Do I love him?
Do you think so?
Does he love me?

Unit 18, Exercise 5

Present Simple баёнотлардан Present Simple саволлар ясаш учун сиз he ёки she дан олдин does ни кушасиз, лекин бошка олмошлардан олдин эса do ни ишлатасиз.

Unit 18, Exercise 7

Not completely

certain ? I think so.
Uncertain ?? Maybe.
Very uncertain ??? I don't know.

UNIT 19

Unit 19, Exercise 1

a) kisses

Unit 19. Exercise 2

The Bridge of Kisses.



Очқич ё тугри жавоблар

UNIT 11

Unit 11, Exercise 2

- a) Put the suitcases here.
- b) Give me the tickets.

Unit 11, Exercise 4

ноинитив	БУЙРУҚ	
to put	put	
to give	give	
to hurry up	hurry up	
b listen	listen	
to speak	speak	

Unit 11, Exercise 5

-2	0	4.3	- 4
m	/	n i	- 4
٠,	2	b)	- 1

c) 1

d) 3

Unit 11, Exercise 7

a) 2D

c) 1E

e) 6C

b) 4F d) 5A f) 3B

Wit 11, Exercise 10

Un you tell me your name, please? Im you give me your passport and tdets, please?

UNIT 12

Wit 12, Exercise 2

a) Which

c) What

b) What

d) Which

Wit 12. Exercise 3

this 3 that 5 this 7 that 2 here 4 there 6 here 8 there

Unit 12, Exercise 4

bes this ва here ни бизга якин Клан нарсалар хакида імпраётганда ишлатамиз. вы that ва there ни биздан узокрок икофада булган нарсалар хакида імпраётганда ишлатамиз.

Unit 12, Exercise 5

и олдин айтиб утилган отни онини алмаштиришда патамиз.

Unit 12, Exercise 6

Бирлик: my, your, his, her Kynлик: our, your, their

Unit 12, Exercise 7

Бирлик: mine, yours, his, hers Kynлик: ours, yours, theirs

Unit 12, Exercise 8

Tom тажанглашган ва фармойишчи. Pete хотиржам ва тасалли берадиган.

Jim нинг кечикиб қолаётганининг сабаби, уни аэропортга олиб келаётган такси бузилиб колди. Jim 👣 вактида етиб келганидан Tom анча тинчланди.

UNIT 13

Unit 13, Exercise 1

Pete	16	sixteen
Anna	15	fifteen
Sue	11	eleven
Jan	12	twelve
Tom	17	seventeen
Linda	18	eighteen
Jim	19	nineteen

Unit 13, Exercise 2

- a) Pete is next to Anna.
- b) Linda is next to Tom.
- c) Sue is next to Jan.
- d) Jim is next to the toilet.

Unit 13, Exercise 4

- a) thirty
- d) twenty-six
- b) twenty-seven e) twenty-three
- c) twenty-two

Unit 13, Exercise 5

- а) Борш, карам шурваси.
- **b)** Шурвани узатинг.

Unit 13, Exercise 6

Stories нинг бирлик сони story.

Unit 13, Exercise 8

Liz: coffee, cereal Sue: coffee

Tom: tea, toast, bacon, eggs

Unit 13, Exercise 9

You eat: rolls, jam and cheese. You drink: milk and orange juice.

UNIT 14

Unit 14, Exercise 1

Her name is Gabriela. She's from Prague.

Unit 14. Exercise 4

Liz is thirty years old.

Unit 14, Exercise 5

voung intelligent English interesting

good-looking

Unit 14, Exercise 6

Oscar – sensitive	таъсирчан
Jeff – tall	баланд
Fred – funny	кулгили
Ben – generous	кўли очик

Unit 14, Exercise 9

- a) What's your name? Are you married?
- b) Eva. Yes, thank you!

UNIT 15

Unit 15. Exercise 1

No, he isn't.

Sue рози эмас ёки норози хам. Нттт ... дегани 'Мен иккиланаман' ёки 'Мен айтишни истамайман' деганидир. Linda қизикди.

Unit 15, Exercise 2

Unit 15. Exercise 4

b)

tht 19, Exercise 3

by go to the Bridge of Kisses.

by kiss.

19, Exercise 4

lcome from Salzburg.

B No. I don't.

bit 19, Exercise 5

11 4 e 7 j 10 g 13 5 h 8 a

11 6 b 9 c

hit 19, Exercise 6

d

e meets Tom and Linda.

bit 19, Exercise 7

Im finds it embarrassing.

hit 19. Exercise 8

is cross the road.

H's stop here.

Let's turn left.

What about a pizza?

What about a taxi?

UNIT 20

Unit 20. Exercise 1

1 c 3 f 5 d 7 b 2 h 4 a 6 g 8 e

Unit 20, Exercise 2

What's Prague like? Do you speak Polish? Listen to this. What about a drink?

Unit 20, Exercise 6

a) 2 Warsaw

c) 1 Vienna

b) 3 Budapest

d) 4 Kiev

Unit 20, Exercise 7

- a) bacon eggs
- b) tall short
- c) boy girl
- d) coffee tea
- e) here there
- f) eat drink
- g) mine yours

Unit 20, Exercise 8

1	Α	4	В	7	Α	9	В
2	Α	5	Α	8	A	10	A
- 3	В	6	В				
1	d	4	b	7	i	9	j
2	f	5	g	8	С	10	h
2							

Unit 20, Exercise 9

- a) What nationality is Jan?
- b) Is this Tom's suitcase?
- c) What do they do in Vienna?
- d) is yours the small one?
- e) Can I check in here?

Unit 20. Exercise 10

1 twenty-nine 6 wears

2 good-looking 7 boy

3 lives 8 engineer

4 woman 9 nurse

5 thirty-one

Unit 20, Exercise 11

1 a 2 b 3 c

Unit 20, Exercise 12

1 c - Units 18/19

2 a - Unit 13

3 e - Unit 14

4 b - Unit 16

5 d - Unit 12



Сўзлар луғати

Куйидаги сўзлар, 11–20 дарсларда учрагаи асосий сўзларнинг алифбо тартибида берилган луғатидир. Сонлар шу сўзларнинг биринчи марта намойиш қилинган бўлимларга нисбатан муносабатда берилган.

about: what about ...? - хакида: нима хакила? 19 after - сунгра 16 airport – аэропорт 11 апу – ҳар қандай 15 bacon - чучканинг тузланган сон гўшти 13 bar - 6ap 14 before - олдин 16 boy - ўгил бола 15 breakfast – эрталабки нонушта 13 cafe - кафе 17 cake - кекс 17 calm down - тинчлан 11 сатега - камера 12 can: Can I ...? - килабилмок, мумкин: мумкинми? 11 саг – автомобиль 12 сат - мушук 12 cereal - эрталабки нонуштада ейилалиган овкат 13 check in - руйхатга олиниш 11 Cheers! - саломат булинг! 18 child, children - бола, болалар 15 city, cities - шахар, шахарлар 13 coffee - кофе 13 country, countries - мамлакат, мамлакатлар 13 couple - икки киши, севишганлар 19 cross - жахли чиккан, кечиб **УТИШ** 11 daughter - киз бола 15 dinner – тушки овкат 13 divorced – ажрашган 15 do - килмок, бажармок 17 does - килади, бажаради 18 don't (in imperatives) – қилма! 11 drink - ичимлик 13 eat – овкатланмок 13 egg - тухум 13embarrassing – уялиш, хижолат 19 favourite – ёктирган 12 feel - хис этмок 17 funny - кулгили 14 generous – яхши фазилатли, қўли очик 14

girl - киз бола 15 до - бормок, юрмок 19 good-looking - хушрўй, чиройли 14 great – улуғ, катта, қойил 16 happy - хурсанд, бахтли 16 has got - y эга 15, 16 have got – эга эди 15, 16 her – уни 12 here – бу ерда 12 hers - уники 12 his - уники 12 hurry up – шошилтирмоқ 11 idea – гоя 18 ideal - соз, бекаму кўст 14 intelligent - зиёли 14 jam - мураббо 13 kiss – 6vca 18 know - билмок 18 let's - келинг 19 like (verb) - ёкмок (феъл) 16 like: What is (Pete) like? - ухшаш, қандай: (Pete) қандай, нимага ўхшаш 14 listen - тингламок 11 live – яшамок 17 look at – карамок 11 love – севги 16 married - турмуш қурган 14 match - мослаш, жуфтлаш 11 maybe – балки 18 meet - учрашув 19 milk - cyt 13 mine - меники 12 ту - менинг 12 nice - яхши, ёкимли 15 nothing – хеч нарса 13 old - эски, қари 14 one: the large one, бир; энг каттаси 12 orange juice - апельсин шарбати our - бизларнинг 12 ours - бизларники 12 park - 60r 11

pass - утмоқ 13

passport - паспорт 11

prefer - афзал курмоқ 17 quite - деярлик 14 roll - юмалатмок 13 romance - ошик-маъшуклик 19 romantic - ишкибоз, хаёл сурувчи 18 sad - xada 16 sensitive - таъсирчан 14 shirt - куйлак 12 single – ёлгиз 14 smoke - чекиш 11 so - унчалик эмас 18 son - ўгил 15 song – кушик 16 soup – шурва 13 special - мухим 19 stop - тухташ 11 story - хикоя 13 suitcase - чемодан 11 tall - баланд 14 taxi - такси 19 tea - чой 13 that - уша 12 their – уларни 12 theirs - уларники 12 there - у ерда 12 think – уйламок 18 thirty - ўттиз 13 this - 6y 12 ticket - билет, чипта 11 time - вакт 16 toast - ковурилган нон 13 toilet – хожатхона 13 turn - бурилиш, гал 11 walk (noun) – йўл (от) 19 what - нима 12; (Pete) қандай, нимага ухшайди? 14 нима хакила ...? what about ...? - нима дейсиз? 19 where - каерла 19 which - кайси 12 wine - вино, шароб 18 work - хизмат, иш 17

young – ёш 14

your - сени 12

yours - сеники 12





21-30 дарслар харитаси

Дарс	Номи	Асосий вазифалар
21 (116-бет)	We've got problems	Сабаб сураш ва асослаш Такрор ва мунтазамликни ифодалаш
22 (120-бет)	The meeting	Миқдор хақида сузлашиш
23 (124-бет)	She's having fun	Хозирги холат хакида сўзлашиш
24 (128-бет)	Having a bad day	Хозирги холат хакида сузлашиш-вактинча харакатлар ва доимий вазиятлар
25 (132-бет)	Meet Ashley Pollock	Кишиларни тасвирлаш
26 (136-бет)	Left or right?	Йул сураш ва йул курсатиш
27 (140-бет)	What's the time?	Хозирги холат ва вазият хакида сўзлашиш
28 (144-бет)	Visitors from Hungary	Таклиф қилиш; таклифни қабул этиш ва рад қилиш
29 (148-бет)	Ashley's report	Фикр айтиш; фикрга кушилиш ва қушилмаслик
30 (152-бет)	Now it's Jane's turn	Йил ойлари; 21–29-булимларни қайтадан қараб чиқиш

 Тасмага ёзилган матнлар
 157-бет

 Очқич ё туғри жавоблар
 163-бет

 Сузлар луғати
 166-бет

Олган билимларингиздан сунг *Асосий қолиплар* ва *Асосий сузлар* булимларидаги сизга таниш куринган, сиз узлаштирган суз ва иборалар рупарасидаги туртбурчакка (✔) бөлгисини қуйинг.

Асосий қолиплар	Асосий сўзлар
Такрор равишлари; Why? Because	advertisement, meeting, money, problem; to smell, to spend; always, late, never, often, on time, sometimes, usually
Санокли/саноксиз отлар; How many?; Is there / Are there any?; There are some pens. / There is some tea.; There aren't any chairs. / There isn't any coffee.	a bottle of beer / a cup of coffee / a glass of water / a piece of paper; chair, paper, pen, water; cost-effective; to watch
Present Continuous замонидаги ижобий ва салбий дарак гаплар ва саволлар.	apple, book, boyfriend, football, girlfriend, letter, newspaper, orange, postcard, school, television, tennis, wife; awful, jealous, ridiculous; to enjoy, to have fun, to play, to read, to work hard, to write; now, other, today
Present Continuous ва Present Simple нинг циёсий даражалари.	aunt, equipment, Friday, Saturday; normal, false, true; to look, to need, to run
Қафта кунлари; Present Continuous ва Present Simple нинг қиёсий даражалари.	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Sunday; accounts, day, evening, news, the United States, week; American, international, to know; a lot
артиб сонлари; How do I get to?	corridor, dining room, door, floor, ground floor, office, reception, receptionist, room, stairs, taxi; first, second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh; to look for; along, down, straight on, up; What's wrong?, Excuse me.
What's the time? / What time is it?; Present Continuous келгуси режалар учун.	minute; about / at / o'clock / half past / five/ten/ twenty/twenty-five past/to / a quarter past / a quarter to; to come home, to get up, to go to bed
Would you like to? Yes, please. / I'd love to. / lo, thanks. / I'm busy. / I'm sorry.	discussion, hour, nothing, programme, question, second, visitor; to answer, to ask, to invite
think / I don't think ; So am I. / So do I. / leither do I.	opinion, report; boring, dreadful, fabulous, terrible, terrific, worried; to agree, to disagree, to save; too much / too many
ил ойлари; 21–29-бўлимларни қайтадан араб чиқиш	January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December; Ireland, point, turn; Irish



We've got problems

- Сабаб сўраш ва асослаш
- Куп учрайдиган такрорлар ҳақида сузлашиш
- Hello and welcome to Unit 21.
- Бу бўлимда *Radio 121* даги эски дустларимиз билан учрашамиз. Уларнинг бироз problems, муаммоллари бор. Қандай муаммолар экан, ҳайронман?
- Бу хакда шу булимда билиб оламиз. Лекин авваламбор Jane га яна кулок солайлик.

Exercise 1



Jane Radio 121 да ишловчи бир гурухнинг харажат хужжатларини текшираётир. У куйидаги расмда курсатилган уч кишидан бирини чакирмокчи, лекин кайси бирини?



Pet



Tom



Jane кимга қунгироқ қилаётганини топсангиз ўша одам расми рупарасига (✔) белгисини қуйинг, кейин Jane ни тинглаб тахминингиз тугрилигини аниқланг.

Exercise 2

Xa, ҳамма муаммо Pete нинг бошида. Jane унинг қилган харажатлари ҳақида нима демоқчи? Ва у қандай жавоб бермоқчи?

Буни хозир билиб оламиз. Лекин, авваламбор advertisement, эълон. Ха, биз бу машгулотимизни эълон ad (қисқа шакли) учун вақтинча тўхтатамиз. Бу эълон, Toreador aftershave атири учундир. Расмга қаранг.



Энди қулоқ солинг ва бу саволга жавоб беринг.

Who says 'I love you'?

a) a man

b) a woman

c) two women

hercise 3

вынчи ва иккинчи кисмларда биз what, who, where ва which сўзлари билан савол вышни ургандик. Шу сўзларни ишлатиб пастдаги саволларни якунланг:

do you work?

c) _____ city do you prefer – London or Washington?

does Linda do?

d) has got the tickets?

эмон берилганда савол ясовчи янги why, нега? сузи бор эди: Why do all the women love Juan?

ы одатда why билан бошланадиган саволларга жавобни because, чунки, деган ибора пан бошлаймиз. Эълонни яна бир бор тингланг ва бу саволга тўгри жавобни танланг.

- a) Because he always, хар вакт, sails so good. c) Because he always sails so good.
- b) Because he always smells so good.

в ердаги янги феьл; to smell, хидламок. Тингланг ва савол-жавобларни такрорланг.





| love | Linda?

вригингиз билан машқ қилинг. Расмга қаранг ва берилган сўзларни ишлатиб, Tom ва Linda хакида Thy саволини ва унга жавоб беринг. Саволингизни Why does ...? сузлари билан бошланг ва kause ... сўзи билан жавоб қайтаринг. (То be fun нинг маъноси хазилкаш бўлмок, кувнок, завкли, уштабиат.)

жсетани тинглаб жавобингизнинг тўгрилигини текшириб олинг. Кейин Jim ва Jane хакида жоридагига ўхшаш савол ва жавоблар беринг.



Iim | drink tea?



Jane | phone Pete? she | be | angry

тани тинглаб, жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини текшириб олинг. Кейин яна бир ф тингланг хамда савол ва жавобларни сўзловчидан сўнг такрорланг.

Exercise 5

line phones Pete because she's angry. У Pete нинг куп сарфлаган харажатларидан жахли чиккан. Ine ундан нега у шунча spends, пул сарфлагани хакида сурамокчи. Демак, Pete ни хижолатли meeting, учрашув кутаётанга ухшайди! Келинг, кассетани эшитиб, нима бўлганини билиб олайлик. Айникса, Jane нинг Pete дан сураган иккита why, саволига эътибор беринг ва пастдаги жумлаларни тулдиринг:

a) Why are you ____ late, key?

b) Why do you always _____ too much?



Келинг, Jane ва Pete нинг сухбатида ишлатилган always, sometimes ва never каби мунтазамлик равишларига эътибор берайлик. Бу жумлаларни эшитинг ва Liz дан сўнг такрорланг.

Why are you always late? I'm sometimes, баъзи вақтларда, late. You're never on time, уз вактида.



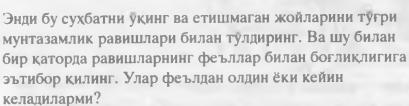
Бу равишларни қуйидаги тартибда жойлаштиришимиз мумкин: always (100% фоиз), sometimes (50%) ва never (0%).

Биз яна иккита – usually, одатда (80%) ва often, тез-тез (60%) каби мунтазамномунтазамлик равишларини хам қушишимиз мумкин.

Бу жумлаларга разм солинг ва бизларга кулок солиб, айтганларимизни такрорланг:

Barbara usually drinks coffee. Tom is often angry.

Exercise 7

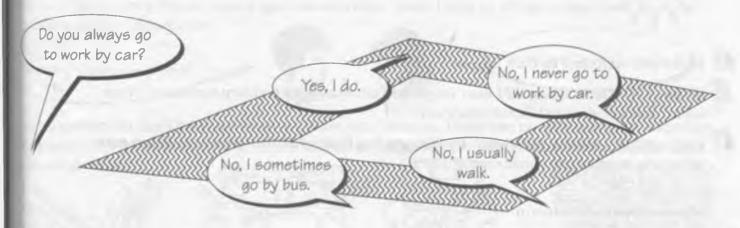




LIZ:	Why do you	drink tea?	I WAY THE THE
SANDY:	I don't always drink tea; I ² _drink coffee?	601	drink coffee. Do you always
LIZ:	1 ³ drink	coffee. But I 4	drink tea.
SANDY:	What else do you drink?		
LIZ:	I quite ⁵	lrink water.	
Now lis	sten to the recording and see is	you were right.	
Қуйида	ги қоидани after ва before cўз	ларини ишлатиб	гўлдиринг:
••••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Мун	газам-номунтазамлик равишла	ри to spend ёки to	drink каби асосий феъллардан
	келади, лекин to be ë	ки to do каби феъ.	плардан эса келади.
••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••••

txercise 8

шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг. Равишларни ишлатиб кўпинча нималар шишингиз хакида савол ва жавоблар беринг. Бу ерда намуналар курсатилган:



үйнда агар истасангнз, ишлатиш мумкин булган баъзи бир бошқа суз ва иборалар хам берилган:

have toast for breakfast eat dinner at home smoke after dinner park your car here drink orange juice

bercise 9

нихоят Radio 121 га қайтайлик. They've got problems, муаммо, эсингиздами? Jane Pete ларнинг сухбатини охиригача тингланг ва бу саволга жавоб беринг: That problems have they got at Radio 121?

ts they've got money, пул, problems at Radio 121. Нега? Чунки Глобус — уларнинг пришларида энг катта ва энг куп эълон берувчи йирик фирма булиб (Toreador эълон ёдингиздами?), у Radio 121 дан уз эълонларини pull out, чикариб ламокчи.

ь бу масалада нима қилмоқчи? Бу ҳақда кейинги бўлимда билиб оламиз. Шу билан І-булим тугади. Goodbye.

odbye. Language check ни қараш ёдингизда булсин!

loways say that!

bually, but not always. Goodbye!

language check

dvertisement, meeting, money, problem to smell, to spend Мунтазамлик равишлари: always, late, never, often, on time, sometimes, usually Why ...? / Because ...



Hello and welcome to Unit 22.

При Олдинги булимдан Radio 121 нинг бироз жиддий муаммосн борлиги ёдингизда булса керак. Қандай муаммо? Эслай оласизми?

К Туппа-тугри – money problems. Бу бўлимда биз **Radio 121** бу муаммолар билан нима килмокчи эканлигини топиб олмокчимиз.

• Санокли ва саноксиз отлар

Exercise 7



Jill ва Linda ни тингланг ва уларнинг нимага тайёргарлик кураётганларини уйлаб топинг:

a) a party

b) a meeting c) dinner

Exercise 2

Jill ва Linda мажлисга тайёрланаётирлар. Radio 121 нинг купгина ходимлари бу йигилишга келишади. Jill ва Linda хамма нарсанинг тайёрлигини текширмокдалар. Бу ерда улар сузлашаётган баъзи нарсалар курсатилган. Нарсаларнинг расмига қаранг ва уларнинг номини Linda дан сўнг такрорланг.



Jill ва Linda га яна қулоқ солинг. (Сиз кассетани 1-машққа қайта айлантиришингиз керак.) Улардаги бор нарсаларга (✔) белгисни қуйинг. Хали йуқ нарсаларга (✗) белгисини қуйинг.

Сухбатнииг бошланишида Linda қуйидаги саволни суради:

How many people are there?

вы How many ...? иборасини кишилар ёки нарсаларнинг сони ва микдори хакида сўраш учун шлатдик. Шу саволга ўхшаш бошқа мисолни эшитинг, хамда Linda ва Jill дан кейин савол ва унга

врилган жавобни такрорланг:

How many chairs are there?



There are twenty chairs.

этибор қилинг Jill ёки There are twenty chairs, ёки бўлмаса, There are twenty дейиши мумкин эди... Энш шеригингиз билан ишланг. Расмларга қаранг ва уларда кўрган нарсаларнинг сони хакида савол

ы жавоблар беринг.









Савол ва жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини кассетадан текшириб олинг.

Exercise 4

Сиз pens, chairs, suitcases каби нарсаларни санашингиз мумкин. Буларнинг хаммаси саналадиган отлар бўлиб. a/aп артикллари билан бирга келади: by a/an: a pen, a chair, a suitcase.

Аммо лекин Linda ва Jill сўзлашаётган бошқа бир нарсалар – water, coffee, paper – кабиларни санаш мумкин эмас. Булар саналмайдиган отлар бўлиб, a/an артикллари билан бирга келмайди. Пастдаги жумлаларни қуйидагича ишлатишимиз мумкин:



a glass (стакан) of water



а сир (дастали пиёла) of coffee

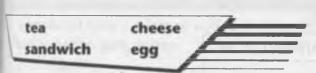


а piece (парча) of paper

Куйидаги отларни пастдаги жадвалнинг тегишли бўлимларига ёзинг:

chair pen water suitcase paper coffee

Энди бу сузларни тегишли булимга ёзинг:



Жавобларингизнинг тўгрилигини очкич ё тугри жавоблар булимидан текшириб олинг.

САНАЛМАЙДИГАН
-032 to 0 to 10 to
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Бу расмларни берилган ибораларга мослаштиринг.

b)

a bottle of beer

a piece of cheese

a cup of tea

a glass of milk



Энди тингланг ва қуйидаги жумлаларни юқорида берилган иборалар билан тўлдиринг.

3 What about

2 Can I have

4 Let's have

Exercise 6

Энди, келинг, мажлисга қайтайлик. Jane мажлисни бошқармоқда ва Radio 121 нинг ходимларига янги келган бир мухим кишини таништирмокда. Унинг исми Ashley Pollock.

Тингланг ва бу саволга жавоб беринг:

What is Ashley Pollock's job?



Exercise 7

Бу сухбатда икки янги суз бор; cost-effective, фойдалилик ва to watch, назорат қилиш. Энди, яна бир бор тингланг ва хар бир саволга туғри жавобни таиланг:

- 1 Hera Radio 121 нинг қилган харажатлари бахолар сонига мос эмас?
 - а) Чунки у ерда хисобчи йўк. b) Чунки у ташкилот жуда кўп пул сарфлайди.
- 2 Ashley Pollock нима қилмоқчи?

а) Radio 121 даги кишиларни текширмоқчи. b) Пул сарфлайди. c) Студияда ишламоқчи.

Exercise 8

Энди биз some ва апу сўзларини саналадиган ва саналмайдиган отлар билан ишлатилиш йўлларини урганамиз. Бу ердаги жумлаларга разм солинг ва пастдаги жадвални some ва апу сўзлари билан тулдиринг:

There are some pens. I haven't got any water.

You've got some coffee.

They haven't got any chairs.

	САНАЛАДИГАН	САНАЛМАЙДИГАН
ижобий баён	some	
САЛБИЙ БАЁН		

нди some ва any	у сўзларини саналадиган ва са	аналмайдиган отлар (билан ишлатилиш қоидасини
Биз сў	зини ижобий баёнлар учун и	шлатамиз с	сузини эса, салбий баёнлар учун.
ондани тугатинг.	нима дейсиз? Қуйидаги yes/n		циган саволларга қаранг ва
	_ сузини саналадиган ва сан волларда ишлатамиз.	налмайдиган отлар б	илан yes/no ҳа/йўқ, жавоби
нди бу жумлалар	они some ва any билан тўлди	ринг:	
a) I haven't got _	tea.	d) Have you got _	milk today?
b) Are there	bottles of beer?	e) There are	beautiful buildings in Prague.
t) Jane has got	paper in her office.	f) We haven't got	pens.
Тасмани эшитиб, э ийн такрорланг.	кавобларингизни текшириб (олинг. Сунгра шу жу	млаларни сўзловчидан
imm000011110111111111111111111111111111	uminumum - 1		
Exercise 9			
Шеригингиз билан каноблар беришн	і ишланг. Қуйида курсатилга и машқ қилинг.	ндек, баёнлар изхор	этиш, савол ва
Баен:	There's some coffee. I've	got some coffee.	
Гавол/жавоблар:	'Is there any coffee?' 'Yes, 'Have you got any coffee?		
энди бу расмларда	аги нарсалар хакида савол ва	жавоблар беринг.	Tanad I
X	b)	。 黨	d)
Ниуна эшитишни	истасангиз, кассетани тингл	анг.	
That's the end of	Unit 22. Bye.		
Goodbye. Langua	ge check ни қараш ёдингизда	а бўлсин!	
language che	eck	1-	
a bottle of beer , chair, paper, pen cost-effective to watch	/ a cup of coffee / a glass of v a, water	water / a piece of pa	per

How many ...? Is there / Are there any ...? Yes, there is. / No, there isn't.



Бу булимда Tom ва Linda га етиб олайлик. Уларнинг ошик–маъшуклик муносабатлари кандай кетаётир? Келинг, топиб олайлик.



Tom ва Linda пабдалар (пивохона). Улар Sally деган қиз ёки аёл ҳақида сўзлашмоқдалар. Sally ник Тот га қариндошлиги нимада, деб ўйлайсиз?

- a) She's Tom's wife, хотини.
- b) She's Tom's daughter.
- c) She's Tom's girlfriend, севгилиси.

Тасмага қулоқ солишдан олдин сиз бир янги сўзни билишингиз зарур – school, мактаб. Энди тинг ва Sally нинг кимлигини билиб олинг.

Exercise 2

Демак, Sally is Tom's daughter. Балки сиз Tom ва Linda Sally нинг мактаби ҳақида гаплашганда, унинг кимлигини тахмин қилгандирсиз.

Энди Sally нинг нима қилиши ҳақида сузланганда ишлатилган учта феълга разм ташланг: She's enjoying, хурсанд, ёқтиради, her new school.

She's having fun, уйин-кулги.

She's working hard, қаттиқ тиришқоқ.

Бу учта феълнинг хаммаси Present Continuous, хозирги замон давом феъли билан келади. Биз бу замонни куйидагича ясаймиз:

Эга + be + феълнинг негизи + ing she is work ing

Бу замонни биз, худди шу дақиқада ёки шу дақиқа атрофида содир булаётган иш харакатлар хақил гапирганимизда ишлатамиз. Биз бу иш харакатнинг айни пайтда булаётганини таъкидлаш учун по хозир сузини ишлатамиз:

She's working hard now.

емларга қаранг ва Present Continuous замонининг тўғри шаклини ишлатиб жумлаларни талланг. Жумлаларни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг. Кейин 157-бетдаги берилган кассеталарга шлган дарсларнинг матнларига қараб текшириб олинг.



a) He (eat) a pizza.



b) We (go) across the bridge.



c) Linda (sit) next to Tom.



d) They (check in) at the airport.

жи тасмадаги бу жумлаларни тингланг ва Liz дан сунг такрорланг.

Exercise 3

HE

ыз Present Continuous замонини хозирги иш харакатлар хакида савол бериш учун ишлатишимиз мумкин. Биз ха/йўк, деб жавоб бериладиган саволларни куйидагича сўрашимиз мумкин.

Are you enjoying your new school?

Yes, I am.

No, I'm not.

Ту билан бир қаторда, саволларни суроқ сўзлар билан бошлашимиз мумкин:

What is Sally doing at school?

She's working hard.

She's enjoying herself.

She's having fun.

нашкдаги расмларга яна бир бор қаранг. Сухбатларни етишмаган сўзлар билан тўлдириб машк шртарингизга ёзиб қуйинг.

- a) 'What's he doing now?' 'He's _____ a pizza.'
- b) 'Are you going across the bridge?' 'Yes, _____
- () '_____?' 'Yes, she is.'
- ?' 'They're checking in.'

Ва истасангиз, жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини очкич ё тугри жавоблар бўлимидан текшириб минг.

Бу ерда купинча Present Continuous замонида ишлатадиган яна бир қанча феъллар берилган:

to eat to read, укимок to watch to write, ёзмок

Расмларга қаранг ва Sandy нинг бу кишилар нима қилаётганлиги ҳақидаги ҳикояси тингланг, сунгра унинг айтганларини такрорланг.







b) read a book



c) watch television



d) write a postcard

Узингизнинг машқ дафтарингизга эса, ҳар бир киши нима қилаётганини ёзинг. Масалан: He's eating an apple.

Жавобларингизни 157-бетдаги кассеталарга ёзилган дарсларнинг матнларидан текшириб олинг.

Exercise 5

Келинг, Tom ва Linda ларнинг сухбатига яна қулоқ солайлик. Now they're talking about Tom's other, бошқа, daughter and her boyfriend, йигит дўсти.

Том нинг бошқа қизи ҳақидаги саволларни тингланг ва уларга жавоб беринг:

- a) What's her name?
- b) How old is she?
- c) Is she working hard at school?
- d) Why?/Why not?



Exercise 6

Яна тингланг. Эндиги галда бу уч сифатга қулоқ солинг:

awful, жуда ёмон ridiculous, бехуда, бемаъни jealous, рашкдор

Бу сифатларни қуйидаги жумлаларни тугаллаш учун ишлатинг:

a) Is Tom ______ of Anna? b) Anna's boyfriend is _____. c) Linda is being ____.

Эътибор беринг, биз бирор кишининг вактинчалик хатти-харакатларини тасвирлаш учун to be феълини баъзан Present Continuous замонида ишлатишимиз мумкин: Linda is being ridiculous.

Present Continuous замонининг бўлишсиз шаклини хам to be нинг булишсизлик шакли – isn't, aren't кабиларни ишлатиб ясаймиз. Агар биз ўзимиз хакимизда сўзласак, биз I'm not деб айтамиз.

Хозирги замон хакида сузлаганимизда ишлатиладнган яна бир энг керакли ибора – today, бугун. Биз Present Continuous замонини на факат худди шу дакикада булаётган вокеалар хакида сузлаш учун, балки шу бугун кун давомида булаётган иш харакатларни ифодалаш учун хам ишлатишимиз мумкин



Шеригингиз билан ишланг. Узингизни хафтанинг охирида дам олиш кунларида, дустингизга телефон илаётирсиз деб фараз килинг ва уни худди шу дакикада нима килаётганини ва – later in the day, шу куни кейинрок нима килишини суранг.



Бу бўлимда ўрганган баъзи янги феъллар ва отларни ишлатинг. What are you doing? каби сурок сулари билан ясалган саволлар ҳамда ҳа/йўқ жавоблари бериладиган Are you watching television? каби саволларни беринг.

Куйидаги хатти-харакатлар ҳақида саволлар беришингиз мумкин: reading a newspaper, газета listening to the radio writing a letter, хат eating an apple/an orange, апельсин drinking tea/coffee/milk having breakfast playing tennis/football, футбол

Sandy ни тингланг ва бу янги сўзларни ундан сунг такрорланг.

That's the end of Unit 23. ... Sandy? Are you listening to me?

Of course I'm listening to you. I always listen to you, Liz. Goodbye for now.

Goodbye. Language check ёдингизда булсин!

Language check

apple, book, boyfriend, football, girlfriend, letter, newspaper, orange, postcard, school, television, tennis, wife awful, jealous, ridiculous to enjoy, to have fun, to play, to read, to work hard, to write now, other, today



Having a bad day

- Хозирги замон хакида сузлашиш
- Вақтинча харакатлар ва доимий вазиятларни солиштириш



W Hello and welcome to Unit 24. Биз охирги бўлимларда анчагина янги сузларни ўргандик, келинг, шу сўзларнинг баъзиларини такрорлашдан бошлайлик.

Exercise 1

Пастдаги сузлар катагидан эплай олганингизча инглиз сузларини топиб ён дафтарчангизга ёзинг. Сўзларни катак буйича вертикаль (↓) ёки горизонталь (→) йўналишлари орқали топиб олишингиз мумкин. (Бу ерда хаммаси бўлиб 25 та суз бор.)

								_	
B	U	(A	L	W	A	Υ	S	E	D
0	N	D	F	A	М	0	N	E	Y
0	0	L	E	T	Т	E	R	С	Т
K	W	S	М	E	L	L	S	Н	0
Р	A	Р	E	R	V	R	E	A	D
E	В	E	С	A	U	S	E	1	Α
N	1	N	E	R	E	В	Р	R	Y
S	ı	D	A	w	F	U	L	L	Z
A	N	E	٧	E	R	Т	A	٧	D
R	0	L	L	ı	w	Н	Y	T	ı

Энди куйидаги жумлаларни юкорида топиб олган олтита суз билан тулдиринг. Баъзи бир жумлаларга биттадан ортик жавоб бериш имконияти бор. Энди кассетани тингланг ва шу сўзларни тўгри топганингизни текшириб куринг.

a)	I d	rink coffee at breakfast.
b)	Can I	tennis with you?
c)	Have you got any	?
d)	I'd like a glass of _	, please.
e)	How many	have we got?
n	Why are you readi	ng this awful

Энди Radio 121 га қайтишга ва уларнинг пул устидаги муаммолари қандай ечилаётганлигини пиглашга вакт келдн. Лекин, тинглашдан олдин, сиз биринчи кисмда урганган энг мухим good ва bad деган сифатлар ёдингиздами? Сиз хозир яна бир normal, меъёрий, меъёрида деган янги сифатни шитасиз. Jane ва Sue ни тингланг ва шу учта сўзни эшита олишингизни синаб кўринг.

Энди яна тингланг ва бу жумлалар фикран True T тугри ёки False F нотўгри эканлигини айтинг.





- и) Sue чарчаган куринади. Т F с) Sue нинг кайфияти яхши. Т F
- b) Sue нинг биринчи студияда муаммоси бор. Т F

млинг, Jane нинг Sue га нисбатан ишлатган иборалари қарайлик: You're looking tired. Биз to look вt. яъни "қарамоқ", сўзини олдин учратган эдик. Айни пайтда to look нинг маъноси "кўриниш" макдир. Jane Present Continuous замонини ишлатганининг сабаби, Sue одатда хоргин куринмайди, инг бу холатда куриниши вактинчадир. (Ёки, хар холда Jane нинг умиди шундадир!)

Exercise 3

эши хозирги замон хакида гапириш учун ишлатиладиган икки хил йулни кўрайлик. вулар Present Simple замони ва Present Continuous замонидир. Im уйда ва Joan исмли холаси, aunt, билан сўзлашмокда. Сухбатни тушуниш учун сиз уйидаги икки янги сузни билишингиз керак: Friday, жума ва Saturday, шанба.

Сухбатни тингланг ва жумлаларни Jim ва унинг холаси ишлатган феълларнинг тўгри шкллари билан тулдиринг.



AUNT:	1	to you. (talk)	
	174	you to me? (listen)	
JIM:	1	to you. (listen)	
	I always	to you. (listen)	
AUNT:	Where	you now? (go)	
JIM:	1	to work. (go)	
	I always	to work on Friday. (go)	
Jim қа	андай хато к	илди?	

Эътибор беринг, хозирги харакатлар ва хозирги холат орасидаги қарама-қаршилик ёки фарқ шундаки, хозирги харакат – худди шу дақиқада содир булаётир, ва хозирги холат эса, хар вақтдаги бор гап.

I'm listening to you. (хозирги гап) I'm going to work. (хозирги хак гап)

I always listen to you. (ҳар вақтдаги бор гап) I always go to work on Friday. (ҳар вақтдаги бор гап)

Энди бу жумлаларни қавс ичида берилган феълининг Present Simple ёки Present Continuous шакллари билан тугатинг. Бу ерда сизга намуналар бор: Which book you (read) now?

Which book are you reading now?

- a) Now she (stand) in front of the cathedral.
- b) Where you (come) from?

c) You (walk) to work today?

- d) I (love) English pubs!
- e) The bridge (cross) the River Danube.
- f) He (go) to Prague today?

Exercise 5

Энди бу расмларга қаранг ва уларнинг ёнига ёзилган сузларни ишлатиб Ashley, Jane, Sue ва Реtе лар одатода нима қиладилар ва бугун улар нима қилаётганликлари ҳақида жумлалар тузинг.

Macaлaн: a) Ashley usually plays tennis on Friday.

Today he's playing football.

- a) Ashley | usually play | tennis on Friday. Today he | play | football.
- b) Jane | usually drink | coffee for breakfast. This morning she | drink | tea.
- c) Sue | usually read | the newspaper in the morning.
 This morning she | watch | television.
- d) Pete | usually go | to work by car. Today he | go | to work by bus.



Энди кассетага ёзилган шу жумлаларни эшитиб жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини текширинг.

ва Sue га қайтайлик. Уларнинг мажлисида яна бир одам бор эди. Кулок минг ва уни топиб олинг. Ким экан?

у Ashley Pollock! Демак, мажлисда уч киши бр. Қуйидаги гапларни, шу уч кишидан қайси бри айтди?

) Янги жихозларга, equipment пулингиз йук.
) Сиз бу радио марказни (not) running бошқармаяпсиз!

Виз янги жихозларга need, мухтожмиз.

нди Jane нинг хонасида булаётган шу сухбатни шитинг ва жавобингизнинг тугрилигини аникланг.

№ бу ерда **run** сўзини бошқармоқ, маъносида ишлатди. Лекин бу **run** сўзининг ммага маълум маъноси эмас. Бу сўзнинг одатдаги маъноси куйидаги расмда виб кўрсатилган.





Мш. Ashley Pollock *Radio 121* да хамма ёқтирган одамга ухшамайди шекилли! Унарх-баҳолар каби пул муаммоларини қандай қилиб ҳал қиларкин, ҳайронман.

уни билиш учун келгуси бўлимнинг бошланишини кутайлик.

Why?

wause that's the end of Unit 24. Bye.

boodbye. Language check га қараш ёдингизда булсин!

language check

aunt, equipment, Friday, Saturday normal, false, true to look (утимсиз феъллар), to need, to run

tercise 3

шинг, Ashley утказаётган учрашувларнинг бирига яширинча қулоқ солайлик. У Jim билан унинг жоunts, хисоб-китоби ҳақида сўзлашмокда (Ashley is an accountant, ёдингиздами?).



- When does Jim do his accounts?
- Where does Ashley come from?

Бумашкда сиз учун бир неча янги иборалар бор. Биринчидан, Ashley Kyшма Штатларидан келган – the United States.

Иккинчидан, Jim Варшавада булган ва got some international experience, халқаро тжрибага эга. Where is Ashley getting his international experience? Ванихоят, фойдали феъл: to know, билмоқ. We know a lot, анча, about Ashley Pollock!

Exercise 4

Ashley ва Jim ни яна бир бор тинглайлик. Бу галда улар ишлатган феълларнинг амонига эътибор килайлик. Сухбатдаги кайси бир феъл Present Simple ва Present Continuous замонларида ишлатилади?

do come from work look at know

Бу намуналардан фойдаланиб, жавоб берувчи жумлаларни якунланг:

a) Ashley works for AIA.

Унинг хар вақт қиладиган иши шундан иборатдир. Бу доимий вазиятдир (агар албатта уни ишдан бушатишмаса). Демак биз Present _____ замонини ишлатамиз.

b) Ashley is working in London for six months, on.

Унинг хозирги вактдаги иши шу. Бу вактинча вазиятдир.

Демак биз **Present** ______ замонини ишлатамиз.

Келинг, Ashley Pollock ҳақида яна кўпроқ билайлик. Jim, Ashley билан булган учрашувдан сўнг, Jill билан суҳбатлашмокда.



Тингланг ва саволларга тугри жавобларни танланг: Why doesn't Ashley like Jim's accounts?

- a) Because Ashley doesn't like Jim.
- b) Because Jim does his accounts on pieces of paper.
- с) Because Ashley is American, Америкалик.

Яна тингланг ва Ashley хакида берилган ибораларни тўлдириб, якунланг.

Nationality American	Children boy(s), girl(s)
Age	Works for
Job	Working now in
Married / Single / Divorced _	a man fament o

Exercise 6

Энди юқорида берилган ахборотни ишлатиб Ashley ҳақидаги қисқа мулоҳазаларингизни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг. Бундай бошлашингиз мумкин! Ashley Pollock is American. He's thirty-five years old ...

Ashley билан хайрлашишдан олдин яна бир охирги савол. AIA деган қисқартмалар – Ashley нинг идораси, қандай ташкилот? Жавобингизнинг тахминини қуйидагилардан топинг:

- a) American Institute of Artists
- b) American Accountants' Institute
- c) American International Accountants

Exercise 7 Pd

Энди шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг. Ишингиз ва оилангиз ҳақида саволлар бериб, ҳудди Ashley ҳақида ёзгандек, бир-бирингизни тасвирловчи кичик матнлар ёзинг. Саволларни құйидагича ишлатишингиз мумкин!

How old are you? Are you married? Have you got any children? Who do you work for? Where are you working now?

Нихоят, Radio 121 га қайтиб news report, янгилик иборотини эшитайлик. Бу янгиликни Radio 121 ынг Қушма Штатлардаги мухбири Emma James олиб браётир. У the White House, Оқ Уйдан, Америка Президентининг уйидан гапираётир.



mma James ахборотининг матнига қаранг. У қайси замондаги феълларни ишлатди, опиб куринг:

I speak / I'm speaking from Washington, DC. I stand / I'm standing in front of the White House. Today the President of the United States meets / is meeting European leaders. ... And now the President walks / is walking out of the White House to talk to reporters.

Энди унинг ахборотини тингланг ва жавобларингизни текширинг.

Exercise 9

Энди биз Present Simple ва Present Continuous замонларини турли хил йулда ишлатилишини фганиб олдик. Лекин баъзи феъллар одатдагидек Present Continuous замонида хеч хам шлатилмайдилар. Чунки улар хозирги холатдан ёки вазиятдан узокрок таъсир этувчи уй-фикрлар ва ис, туйгуларни ифодалайдилар. Булар таркибига like, think ва know каби феъллар киради.

Құйидаги жумлаларни уқинг ва улар рупарасага тугри (✔) ёки нотугри (✗) белгиларини қуйинг.

a) Emma is working in the United States now.	
b) She's knowing a lot of people there.	
c) She doesn't like American food.	
d) She's going to Mexico this evening.	
e) She's thinking Mexico is a beautiful country.	

энди нотугри жумлаларни туғрилаб машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг. Жавобларингизни Туғри жавоблар булимидан текшириб олинг.

That's the end of Unit 25. Bye.

Goodbye. Language check ни қараш ёдингизда булсин!

Language check

Days of the week: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday accounts, evening, news, the United States

American, international to know a lot



Left or right?

• Тартиб сонлар

• Йул сураш ва йул курсатиш



Бу булимии биз олдин ўрганган сузлар ва ибораларни такрорлашдан бошлаймиз ва.

албатта, янги сўзларни хам ўрганамиз.

Exercise 1

Куйидаги сўзлардан бошлайлик.

left right



2

Ashley саросимада. У қайси бир эшикни очишни билмайди – the door, эшик, on the left ёки the door on the right. Хар бир эшикни шу ибораларнинг бири билан белгиланг.

Ashley нимани қидираётир, looking for? Jill билан сўзлашаётган Ashley га қулоқ солинг ва бу саволга жавоб топишга уриниб кўринг. Лекин, авваламбор, янги сўзлар ўрганайлик.











Ashley Jill нинг кўрсатган томонини нотўгри тушунди. Яна тингланг ва уни тўгрилашга харакат қилинг.

Тугри иборалар рупарасига (У) белгисини қуйинг:

- a) Pete's office, идораси, is the first, биринчи, door on the left.
- b) Pete's office is the first door on the right.

Exercise 2

Let's look at this expression again: Шу иборага яна бир бор эътибор берайлик: the first door on the left. First – тартиб сони бўлиб, опе микдор сонига мувофикдир. Тартиб сонлар киши ва предметларнинг санашдаги тартибини курсатади: Anna is our first daughter.

Қуйидаги берилган миқдор ва тартиб сонларни мослашга уриниб куринг.

Микдор сонлари

one fourth (4th)

two first (1st)

three fifth (5th)

four second (2nd)

five third (3rd)

Кассетани тингланг ва жавобингизни текширинг. Сўнгра Sandy дан кейин микдор ва тартиб сонларни такрорланг.

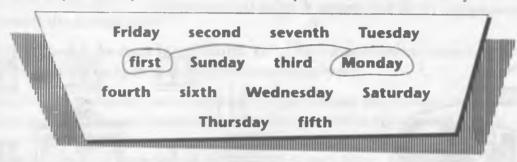
на тартиб сонларннинг ишлатилнши хакида эшитайлик. Сиз от пойгасининг якуни хакида ахборот иглайсиз. Пойгада бешта от қатнашмоқда. Биринчидан, уларинг номини эшитинг:

Schmidt Miller Renko 1st

ны сўзловчини тингланг ва 1st дан 5th гача бўлган тартиб сонларини отлар номининг парасига ёзинг. Жавобларингизни очкич ё тугри жавоблар булимидан текширинг.

Exercise 4

нди биз хафтадаги кунларнинг тартиби билан куямиз. Бир хафтада етги кун бордир. Демак биз six seven сонларининг тартибини билишимиз керак. Пастдаги катакдан узингиз топаоласизми?



нан хафтанинг кунлари ва шуларга мос келувчи тартиб сонларини чизик оркали бирлаштиринг. Намуна сифатида биринчисини сиз учун бажардик.

Окич ё тугри жавоблар булимидан жавобингизни текширинг. Сунгра машк пфтирингизга хафта кунлари хакида куйидагича ёзинг: Winday is the first day of the week.

Exercise 5

келинг Ashley га ва унинг Pete нинг иш хонасини қидириб топиш харакатларига қайтайлик.

У Реte нинг иш хонасини топди шекилли, лекин ишлар жойида эмас.

What's wrong? Нима гап?



Pete isn't in his office. Tom is in Pete's office. Демак where is Pete? Томни тингланг. Is Pete ...

a) in Studio 3B?

b) in Studio 3D?

c) in Studio 2B?

Энди Ashley эса, **3B** студиясининг қаердалигини билмоқчи. Which floor, қават, is it on? Тот ва Ashley нинг сухбатларига яна қулоқ солинг ва бу жумлаларни ёзма равишда тўгри тартиб сонлари билан тулдиринг:

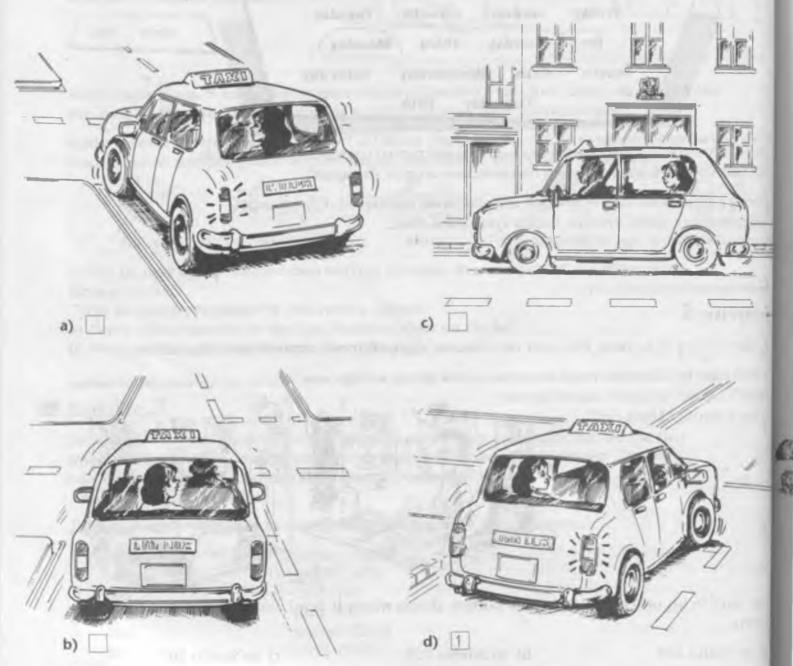
a) Studio 3B is on the _____ floor.

b) It's the _____ door on the right.

Exercise 7

Энди бирор одамга йул курсатишда керак бўладиган иборалар: Go straight on. Туппа-тўгри боринг. Stop. Тухтанг.

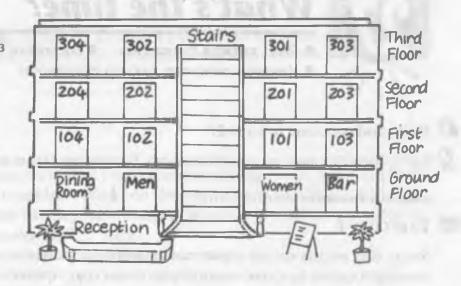
Liz ни тингланг. У taxi, таксида ва такси ҳайдовчига йул курсатмоқда. Расмларга қаранг ва кассетани эшитиб Liz нинг йулланмаларига туғри келувчи расмларни мослаштиринг.



Оврупа мехмонхонасининг планига таранг. У ердаги баъзи сўзлар балки сиз учун янгидир: reception, қабулхона tining room, овқатхона tar, бар тоин floor, биринчи қават том, хона

Бу саволларга жавоб беринг:

- a) Where is Room 301?
- b) Where are the men's toilets?
- d Where is Room 103?
- d) Where is the dining room?



Оврупа мехмонхонаси receptionist, қабул қилувчисининг мехмонга бераётган моротларини тингланг ва жавобларингизни текширинг.

этибор беринг. кишилар савол беришдан олдин Excuse me, кечирасиз, деб билайдилар. Бу бирорта одамнинг эътиборини ўзингизга тортадиган одобли пардан бири бўлиб, инглизлар хар вакт ишлатадилар. Йул-йуналиш хакида савол беришнинг яна бир бошка йули: Ном do I get to Room 103? 103-хонани кандай топаман?

кан бу саволни эшитинг ва такрорланг: Excuse me. How do I get to Room 103?

kercise 9

н сизга йўлланма сураш ва йўл курсатишга гал келди. Шеригингиз билан ишланг ва бунинг учун вупа мехмонхонасининг планини ишлатинг. Қуйида бошлашингиз учун маслахатлар берилган.

- і) Сиз биринчи қаватдасиз. Қабул қилувчидан 204-хонага қандай бориш кераклигини суранг.
- **b)** Сиз бардасиз 304-хона қаердалигини сўранг.
- ф Сиз 101-хона ёнидасиз. Аёллар хожатхонасининг қаердалигини суранг.

томонлар хакида бошка савол-жавоблар беринг.

hat's the end of Unit 26. Bye.

odbye. Language check ёдингизда булсин!

language check

тартиб сонлари: first, second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh har, corridor, dining room, door, floor, ground floor, office, reception, receptionist, room, stairs, taxi to look for along, down, straight on, up What's wrong? Excuse me. How do I get to ...?

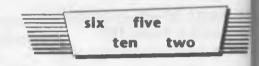


What's the time?

- Вакт хакида сузлашиш • Вазиятни таърифлаш
- Келгуси режалар ҳақида сузлашиш
- Hello and welcome to Unit 27.
 - Бу булимда биз вакт хакида сузлашамиз. Биз вактни сўраш ва айтишни урганмокчимиз.

Exercise 1

Sandy нинг вақтни қандай сураётганини эшитинг. Расмдаги соатларга қаранг ва катакчадаги сўзлар билан соатларнинг остидаги жумлаларни тулдиришга харакат қилинг.









b) half past



c) a quarter past



d) a quarter to

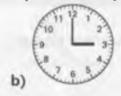
Sandy нинг вакт хакидаги саволларига Liz нинг жавобини эшитинг ва уз жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини текширинг.

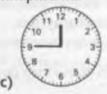
Энди Liz ва Sandy ни яна бир бор тингланг ва савол-жавобларни улардан сунг такрорланг. Эътиборга олинг, Sandy What's the time? ва What time is it? деган хар иккала саволни берди. Сиз бирини ишлатишингиз мумкин.

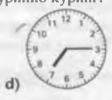
Exercise 2

Энди расмдаги соатларга қаранг ва Sandy нинг саволларига жавоб беришга уриниб куринг.







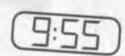


Мен жавобларни сиздан кейин айтаман. Эътиборингизда булсин, o'clock сузини биз хар бир соат хакида гапирганда ишлатамиз: two o'clock, three o'clock.

Exercise 3

Электрон соатларда курсатилган турли хил вақтларга эътибор беринг. Liz ни тингланг ва унинг айтганлари билан соатлардаги вактни мосланг.











a)



d)

и охирги марта қуйидагиларни айтди: m past four, туртдан унта (минут) утди be to ten, бешта кам ун

гар хар бир соат орасида a quarter past, a quarter to ва half past лардан ташқари вақтлар бўлса, в хар бир минут сонига past ёки to ни қушиб айтамиз. Minutes, минутлар сузининг инглиз тилида платилишига эхтиёж йуқ.

Exercise 4

никки киши — Борис ва Яна уз кунларини қандай утказганлари ҳақида уқийлик. When do they dup, турдилар? When do they have breakfast? When do they go to work or school? When do hev come home, уйга қайтдилар? When do they have dinner? What do they do in the evening, курун? When do they go to bed, ухлайдилар?

каволларнинг хаммасига жавоб бериш at ни кушиш билан бошланади.

When does Boris get up?' 'At six o'clock.'

илин Борис нинг айтганларини укинг ва у хакидаги ахборотни тугри вактлар билан тулдиринг. этибор беринг, а.m. куннинг биринчи ярми, яъни "эрталаб" ва р.m. эса, "куннинг иккинчи ярми" анидир.)

ш нинг хам ўзи хакида берган ахборотларини эшитиб, у хакидаги жумлаларни тўлдиринг. (Вактни в билан ёзинг.)



BORIS

get up at six o'clock and have my breakfast at bout a quarter to seven. I take the bus to thool at twenty-five past seven. I come home from school at a quarter past four and usually twe my dinner at six. Then I watch television and go to bed about ten o'clock.

ets up at	6.00 a.m.
by breakfast at	
ioes to school at	
omes home at	
has dinner at	
nes to bed at	

JANA I get up at half past se	ven. I usually have
breakfast at	and go to
work at	I come home
from work at	and have
dinner at	
ead the newspaper and	d go to bed about
gets up at	7.30 a.m.
as breakfast at	8.15 a.m.
goes to work at	8.50 a.m.
comes home at	6.20 p.m.
has dinner at	8.00 p.m.
goes to bed at	10.45 p.m.

Этибор беринг, Борис ва Яна лар about, атрофида сузини ишлатдилар. Бу сўз агар айтилаётган вақт пода аниқ булмаганда ишлатилади:

Igo to bed about ten o'clock (баъзан олдинирок, баъбзан кейинрок).

Бу саволларни тингланг ва сузловчидан сунг такрорланг.



Ўз кунингиз ҳақида шу каби саволлар ва жавоблар бериб машқ қилинг. Шеригингиз билан машқ қилиб Борис ва Яна ишлатган феъллардан фойдаланинг.

Exercise 6

Энди *Radio 121* га ва Ashley Pollock нинг Pete ни қидираётганига қайтайлик. Ва, нихоят улар *3В* студиясида учрашганда нима бўлганини билайлик. Тингланг ва вақтлари айтилаётган соатлар рўпарасига (🗸) белгисини қуйинг.

a) the time of Ashley's meeting with Pete



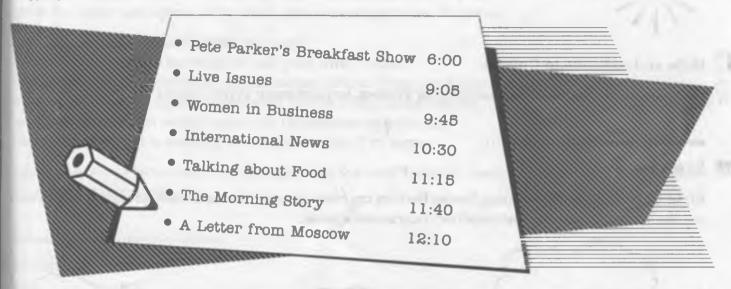
Exercise 7

Ashley Pete дан хеч мамнун эмас. Pete учрашувга кеч қолди ва Ashley нинг у билан учрашишга вак қолмади. Демак, Ashley учрашувни тушликдан кейинги вақтга қайта белгилашга ҳаракат қилаёт ЗВ студиясида бўлиб ўтаётган суҳбатнинг қолганини тингланг ва бу саволларга жавоб беринг:

- a) When are they meeting?
- b) Where are they meeting?

Exercise 8

Сиз радио эшиттириш диктори булишни хохлармидингиз? Хуш, бу ерда шундай имконият бор. Сиз Radio 121 нинг эшиттиришлариии олиб боришингиз мумкин. Куйида вакти курсатилган эхтурларнинг тартиби:



Ікки эшиттиришдан биринчисини эълон қилаётган Barbara ни тингланг. Унинг айтганларини такрорланг ва бошқа дастурларни эълон қилишга узингиз харакат қилинг.



Вывагани яна тингланг ва колган дастурларни у кандай эълон килишини эшитинг.

That's the end of Unit 27. It's time to say 'Goodbye'.

Goodbye for now. Бу ерда сизга Language check.

Language check

Вактни айтиш: about /at / o'clock / half past / five/ten/twenty/twenty-five past/to / a quarter past / a quarter to minute to come home, to get up, to go to bed What's the time? / What time is it?



Visitors from Hungary

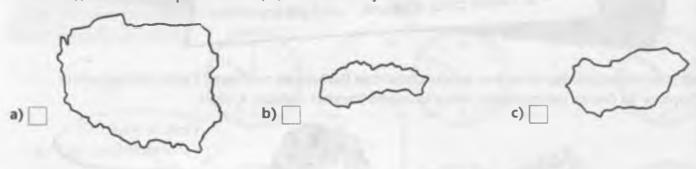
■ Таклиф қилиш ■ Таклифни қабул ва рад қилиш



Бу булимда биз Radio 121 га чақирилган visitors, мехмонларни кутиб оламиз.

Exercise 7

Jill мехмонларни олиб келганда, Sue ва Barbara студияда эдилар. Қулоқ солинг ва мехмонларни қайсп мамлакатдан эканликларини топиб (✔) белгисини қўйинг.







Демак, the visitors are from Hungary. Уларнинг номларини билиб олдингизми? Эркак кишининг исми Istvan ва аёлнинг исми эса, Andrea.

Энди уларнинг сухбатларидан яна бироз эшитмокчимиз. Sue ва Barbara *Live Issues*, "Долзарб мавзулар" номлн эшиттириш ҳақида сўзлашмокдалар. Бу a discussion programme, мунозара дастура булиб, қатнашувчилар ҳозир булиб ўтаётган ҳодисалар ҳақида баҳслашадилар.

Sue Live Issues эшиттиришининг тасмага ёзилишини кўриш учун Andrea ва Istvan ларни invites. таклиф қилди. У шундай деди:

Would you like to come? Сиз келишни истайсизми?

Сухбатнинг қолганини тингланг. Andrea ва Istvan Sue нинг таклифига қандай жавоб бердилар?

a) Andrea: Yes/No

b) Istvan: Yes/No

Exercise 3

Andrea Sue нинг таклифини қандай қабул қилди?

Y, Oh, thanks. I'd love to come – деб жавоб берди.

Екин у қуйидагича айтиши ҳам мумкин эди: Oh, thanks. I'd love to.

Andrea Sue нинг таклифини қабул этиб, унга миннатдорчилик билдирди.

Idvan Sue нинг таклифини қандай рад этди?

У.I'm sorry. I've got a meeting at half past nine — деди.

у келолмаслиги учун узр сураб, сабабини хам айтди. (Агар сиз таклифни сабаб курсатмасдан рад лангиз, бу илтифотсизлик хисобланиб, бир оз купол жавоб берган буласиз.) У Andrea каби Sue нинг таклифига куйидагича миннатдорчилик билдириши мумкин эди:

Thanks. But I've got a meeting at half past nine. I'm sorry.

Яна Sue, Andrea ва Istvan ларга қулоқ солинг ва Sue нинг таклифи ҳамда унга берилган жавобларни мардан сунг такрорланг.

Exercise 4

Энди таклиф қилиш ва унга жавоб бериш навбати сизга келди. Қуйидаги луқмаларга эътибор беринг, унгра кассетада берилган намунани эшитиб такрорланг:

have a party | this evening - you come?

ни а) ва d) гача берилган жумлаларни эшитгандан сунг, шунга ухшаш таклифлар килинг ва Liz нинг жавобини эшитинг (авваламбор, таклифни эшитасиз).



a) go for a walk | this afternoon - you come?



b) play tennis I this morning - you play?



c) make coffee | now - you like some?



d) go to town | at six o'clock - you come?

Агар сиз бирор кишини узингизнинг номингиздан ёки бошқалар, масалан, эрингиз, хотинингиз ёки блиаса дўстингиз номидан таклиф килсангиз, сиз we ни ишлатасиз:

We're having a party this evening. Would you like to come? ёки Barbara and I are having a party this evening. Would you like to come?

Агар дустимизнинг таклифини рад этсак, албатта, сабабини айтиш одобдан булади. Liz нинг шунга тшаш жавоби қуйидагича: I'm sorry. I'm busy this afternoon.

Жуда яхши!

Live Issues эшиттиришини тасмага ёзиш вақти келди. Кутилмаган меҳмон келганда Sue, Jim ва Andrea бошқарув хонасида эдилар. Меҳмоннинг кимлигини тахмин қила оласизми? Расмга қаранг.



Xa, у Ashley! Унга иима керак? Куйидаги саволларни эшитинг ва жавоб беринг. Лекин, олдин сиз мана бу янги сузни билишингиз керак: nothing – хеч нарса.

- a) What question, савол, does Ashley ask, берди, Sue and Andrea?
- b) How do they answer, жавоб бердилар?

Exercise 6

Тавба! Ashley яна янглишди. У Andrea ни бошқарув хонасининг хизматчиларидан бири деб уйлади. вахоланки у фақат мехмон эди, холос. Шу сабабли Sue нинг жахли чиққанига ҳам таажубланмайсиз Shut up! Овозингни учир!

Бу бирор кишидан жим булишни сурашнинг жуда купол, беодоб йулидир!

Бу сухбат давомида Sue студиядаги Barbaraни эшиттириш бошланишига қанча вақт қолганлиги ҳақида огоҳлантирмоқда эди. Олдин у вақтни дақиқа билан санади, сунгра эшиттириш пайти яқинлашган сари у seconds – секундлар билан санади.

Сухбатни яна тингланг ва қуйидаги жумлаларни сўзлар билан ёзилган рақамлар билан тўлдиринг.

a) Barbar	a, minute.		
b)	seconds, Barbara.		
c)	seconds.		
Нихоят у	чинчи янги сўз – hour, соат. S	andy ни тингланг ва бу	жумлаларни тулдиринг
There are	seconds in a	, and sixty	in an hour.

йна бир қанча таклифлар ва уларга жавобларни тингланг. Уларнинг рақамларини эшитган тартибингизда қуйинг, сунгра уларнинг accepted, қабул қилинган, ёки refused, рад этилганлигини курсатинг.

Ashley's report

	ТАРТИБ	ҚАБУП ҚИЛИШ	РАД ШИТЄ		ТАРТИБ	ҚАБУЛ ҚИЛИШ	РАД ЭТИШ
a) watch television				d) listen to the radio	_1_		V
b) go to the market			11111	e) have a glass of wine	1-1	111112	rell
c) visit the museum							

Exercise 8 14

Шернгингиз билан ишланг. Таклиф қилинг ва бу таклифни қабул ёки рад этишларни машқ плинг. Қуйидаги ибораларга қаранг ва кассетадаги намуналарни тингланг.



Эни тубандаги таклифлар ва уларга жавобларни машқ қилинг.



that's the end of Unit 28. Bye.

Would you like to look at the Language check? ... You'd love to? ... Thank you.

language check

discussion, hour, nothing, programme, question, second, visitor to answer, to ask, to invite

Таклиф қилиш: Would you like to ...?

Таклифни қабул қилиш: Yes, please. / I'd love to.

Таклифни рад этиш: No, thanks. / I'm busy. / I'm sorry, I ...



Ashley's report

- Фикр айтиш Фикрга қушилиш
- Фикрга қушилмаслик



Hello and welcome to Unit 29.



Нихоят Ashley Pollock нинг Radio 121 ходимларига report, хисобот берадиган кун келди. Radio 121 нинг ходимлари нимани кутяптилар, хайронман.

Exercise 1

Бу расмдаги икки киши – Jim ва Pete нинг куриниши хурсанд эмас. Улар worried. безовта куринадилар.



Exercise 2

Энди бу суҳбатда фикрлар айтиш ва уларга қушилиш учун ишлатилган сузларни курайлик:

I think ... ибораси: I think it's awful, Jim деган фикрни айтиш учун ишлатилди.

So do I ... эса agree, фикрга қушилиш учун ишлатилди:

So do 1, Pete.

Демак. фикр билдириш ва унга қушилиш биргаликда қуйидагича булади:

'I think it's awful, Jim.' 'So do I, Pete.'

Биз I think иборасини бирор нарса ҳақида ўз фикримизни билдириш учун ишлатамиз.

Jill, Linda ва Sue лар Jill нинг Mark исмли танишининг расмини кураяптилар. Jill биринчи сузлади, сунг Linda ва сунгра Sue. Уларнинг сухбатини тингланг ва куйидаги баёнотларни think ва agree феълларининг тугри шаклларини ишлатиб тулдиринг.

Jill	Mark is good-looking. Linda	with her.
Sue doesn't	with Linda and Jill. She	Mark looks boring, зерикарли.
		- 0 1

Linda So do I ибораси билан Jill нинг фикрига қушилишини билдирди. Sue фикрга қушилмасликни – she disagrees with Jill курсатиш учун нима деди?

.....

Энди навбат сизга келди. Шеригингиз билан бир-бирингизга фикр айтиш ва уларга ушилиш ёки қушилмасликни машқ қилинг. Бу ерда намуналар берилган:



Баёнларни ўкинг. Рози бўлганларингизни танлаб олиб, ўзингизнинг фикрингизни айтинг. Сўнгра шеригингиз сизга рози ёки розимаслигини билдириб, ўз фикрини айтсин.



Anna is beautiful.



Jim is quite funny.



This pub is nice.



Prague is very romantic.

Exercise 4

Бу ерда бирор кишилар ёки нарсалар хакида ўз фикрингизни айтиш учун ишлатиладиган яна бошка сузлар берилган: terrific — жуда яхши, fabulous — ажойиб, terrible — жуда ёмон, dreadful — вахимали.

terrific terrible fabulous dreadful

шинг фикрларини тинглаб, жумлаларни катакчада берилган туртта суздан бирини ишлатиб млдиринг.



a) What a ______ beard!





b) I think she's got _____ hair.



d) That's a _____ shirt.

Яна тингланг ва Liz дан сўнг такрорланг.

Энди Ashley нинг *Radio 121* га бераётган хисоботига қайтайлик. Энди навбат сизга, Ashley.



Бирор киши Ashley нинг айтганларига қушиладими?

Тингланг ва бу жадвални тулдиринг:

	Tom	Sue	Richard	Pete
Agrees with Ashley				
Disagrees with Ashley	V			

Radio 121 дагиларнинг хеч қайсиси Ashley нинг айтганларига қушилмайдилар. Ажаб эмас! Бир одам гапирди-ю, лекин бу борада уз фикрини айтмади. У ким экан?

Exercise 6

Биз бирор кишининг ижобий гапларига қандай қушилиш йулларини урганиб олдик. 'I think she's beautiful.' 'So do I.'

Лекин Richard га ухшаб, салбий гапларга қандай рози бўламиз? I don't think we need to save, тўпламок, money.

Яна тингланг. Pete қандай қилиб Richard нинг салбий гапларига қушилди? Тўгри жавобни тингланг!

a) Either do I.

b) Neither do I.

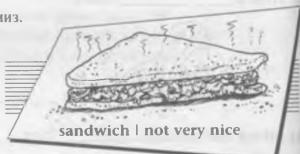
c) Neither I do.

Exercise 7 P4

Биз салбий баённи I don't think деб бошлаб, сўнгра ижобий фикр билдирувчи баёнларни кушамиз: I don't think we need to save money. Одатда биз I think деб, салбий баённи ишлатмаймиз. Масалан, I think we don't need to save money, деб айтмаймиз.

Биз Neither do I дейиш билан салбий фикрларга қушиламиз.

Энди шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг. Расмга ва унинг остидаги сўзларга қаранг ва кассетадаги намуналарни тингланг. Сунгра бирингиз расмдаги нарса ҳақида ўз фикрингизни айтинг ва иккинчингиз бунга рози бўлинг.





Pete | not very happy



suitcase | not mine



he | not speak English

Liz ва Sandy бу машкни кандай бажарганлигини билишни истасангиз, тасмани тингланг.

Ithink сўзи хакида яна бир мухим фикр. Биз I think иборасини айтилган фикрни тасдиклаш учун хам ишлатамиз. Куйидаги икки жумлага қаранг:

Pete's in his office.

→ Бу аниқ гап

(чунки мен уни учратдим).

Ithink Pete's in his office.

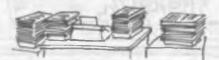
→ Бу гап гумонни билдиради (чунки мен уни учратмадим).

Exercise 8

Утган учрашувда ишлатилган бу икки сузга эътибор беринг: 100 much – жуда куп, money too many – жуда куп, people

Биз too much сўзини саноқсиз, мажхул отлар, масалан, money хакида сўзлашганда ишлатамиз. Тоо many сузини эса санокли отларга, масалан, people хакида сўзлашганда ишлатамиз. Эътибор илинг, биз two people, five people, thirty people деб айтиб, лекин one person деймиз.

Бу жумлаларни too much ёки too many сўзлари билан тўлдиринг.



a) There's _____ paper in this office!





b) There are _____ advertisements in this newspaper.



c) I think there's _____ beer in that glass.



d) There are ______ stairs in this building!

That's the end of Unit 29. Кейинги бўлимда – биз Jane Ashley нинг хисоботи билан шма килмокчилигини билмокчимиз. Бу кизикарли бўлади! Вуе.

foodbye. Language check га қараш ёдингизда булсин!

Language check

opinion, report

boring, dreadful, fabulous, terrible, terrific, worried

to agree, to disagree, to save

too much (money) / too many (people)

фикр айтиш: I think ... / I don't think ... фикрга қушилиш: So do I. / Neither do I.



Now it's Jane's turn

21-29-булимларни қайтадан қараб чиқиш

• Йил ойлари



Hello and welcome to Unit 30.



Бу булимда биз 21-29-булимларда берилган дарсларнинг энг мухим кисмларини қайта қараб чикамиз. Лекин, олдин йил ойларининг инглиз тилидаги номларини ўрганайлик.

Exercise 1

Months of the year, йил ойларининг номларини эшитинг ва Sandy дан сўнг такрорланг.

January		July	
February		August	
March		September	1
April	_	October	
May		November	
lune		December	



Энди бу сухбатга қулоқ солинг ва ойларнинг рақамини эшитган тартиб буйича ёзинг. Намунаси сиз учун кўрсатилган.

Exercise 2

Учинчи қисмда биз бир неча янги вазифаларни ургандик. Қуйидаги жумлаларга қаранг ва уларнинг мазмуни буйича бир-бирига мослаштиринг. Биз биринчисини сиз учун бажардик!

- 1 Айтилган нарсани такрорлаш.
- 2 Йўл курсатиш.
- 3 Вактни сураш.
- 4 Таклиф қилиш.
- 5 Фикр айтиш.
- 6 Сабаб сураш.
- 7 Фикрга қушилмаслик.
- 8 Хозирги иш-харакатлар хакида сўзлашиш.

- a) I think she's beautiful.
- b) Would you like to come to the party?
- c) They're watching television.
- d) I don't agree with you.
- e) He's never on time.
- f) Why are you late?
- g) Turn left at the top of the stairs.
- h) What time is it?

энди Radio 121 га қайтайлик. Ashley Pollock хисобот берди ва Radio 121 хақида икки points, ыкрини баён этди. Унинг айтганларини too much ёки too many сўзлари билан тўлдиринг.



Албатта, Radio 121 дагиларнинг кўпчилиги Ashley нинг фикрига қарши бўлишди. Іжин бир киши ўз фикрини айтмади — бу Jane эди. Энди, it's Jane's turn, Jane га ўз тикрини айтиш навбати келди.



-) Jane agrees with Ashley's points.
- b) Jane disagrees with Ashley's points.
- t) Jane agrees with Ashley's first point, but not his second point.

Учинчи қисмда ўрганган энг мухим нарсалардан бири – бу Present Continuous замонини ишлатиш йулларидир. Биз бу замонни вактинча холатларни ифодалаш учун ишлатишни ўргандик: Ashley is working in London.

Шу билан бирга бу замонни биз хозирги вазиятни ифодалаш учун ишлатилишини хам ургандик (масалан, худди шу дақиқада ёки бир-икки соат орасидаги холат): I'm meeting Sue this afternoon.

Бу Present Simple замонининг ишлатилишининг аксидир. Бу замонни биз доимий холат ва вазиятларни ифодалашда ишлатамиз: He works for AIA.

Жумлаларга қаранг ва уларни қавс ичидаги феълларнинг тўгри шаклини ишлатиб тулдиринг. Тўла жумлаларни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг ва очкич ё тўгри жавоблар бўлимидан текширинг.



a) We (spend) too much money now



b) Jane and Sue (work) for Radio 121.



c) Emma (think) Washington is a beautiful city.



e) He (play) tennis at twelve o'clock today.



f) I never (watch) television on Sunday.



q) Ashley (not work) in America now.



d) You (listen) to me?

Exercise 5

Учинчи қисмда, яьни 21-30 дарсларда сиз учратган кишилардан бири Radio 121 нинг Америкадагт news reporter янгиликлар мухбири, Emma James эди. Tom ва Jane нинг унинг хакидаги фикрларин эшитинг ва пастда берилган жумлаларни Етта нинг таржимаи холи хакидаги маълумотлар билан

тулдиринг. Янги сўз-сифат Irish, ирландиялик Ireland. Ирландиядан келган кишиларнинг миллатини ифодалайди.

	1 the publication
Nationality rish Age	
Job	
Married/Single/Divorced	
Working now in	EC. S. C.

ercise 6

Кадвалда берилган ахборотни ишлатиб Emma ни таърифловчи кичик умлаларни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг. Мана бундай бошланг: mma James is Irish ...



ixercise 7

эші учинчи қисмда учратган янги сузлар эсингиздами, курайлик.

Жумлаларни укинг ва етишмаган сўзларни ёзиб тулдиринг. Етишмаган сўзларнинг аммаси олтита харфдан иборат булиб хаммасида е харфи бор. Биз баъзи бир каммасини эмас) – е ларни сиз учун колдирдик.

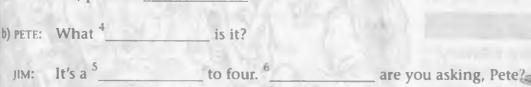
- ı) İ think Emma e ____ her work for Radio 121.
- b) When are you playing __e____ today?
- c) Can I have a glass of water, ____e___?
- d) I think Jane _____ e ___ with Ashley about this.
- e) Is Anna writing a ____ e __ or a postcard?
- 1) I'd like to ____ _ e you to a party this evening.

Exercise 8

Жумлаларга қаранг ва етишмаган койларини катакдаги сузлар билан плдиринг.

time meeting think any third
Why So Would quarter I'd

a) том: Is there ¹	coffee?
LINDA: Yes, there is. 2	you like a cup?
том: Yes, please. ³	love one.







sue: 9_____ do l. Would you like another piece?

JILL: No, thanks. This is my ¹⁰_____ piece already!

Энди тасмани тинглаб жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини текширинг



Энди сизга машк килишга гал келди. Шеригингиз билан бирга ўрганинг.

Анча вақтдан бери учратмаган эски дўстингизни учратдингиз. Сиз у билан тез орада кўришишни ташкил этмокчисиз. Қуйидаги катакда берилган жумла ва гаплар билан сухбат қилинг.



Саломлашинг. В лан хол-ахвол суранг.

ununununununun Жавоб беринг. В нинг хозир нима килаётганнин сўранг

Жавоб беринг. В ни шанба кунига мехмонга чакиринг.

annumumumumumum Таклифни қабул қилинг. Качон келишнии сўранг.

Вактни келишинг. Хайрлашинг.

Саломлашинг. Яхшиман деб жавоб беринг. А нинг ахволини суранг

B

Жавоб беринг. А нинг каерда ишлашини сўранг

Таклифни рад этинг, чунки сиз шанба куни бандсиз. Эртага пабга (пиво хонага) боришни таклиф килинг.

Учрашув вактини келишинг.

Хайрлашинг.

Энди анча вақтдан бери учрашмаган икки дўст Ellen ва Andy ни тингланг ва уларнинг гапларини ўзингизники билан солиштиринг.



That's the end of Unit 30. Congratulations!

🛱 Агар сиз инглиз тилида яна кўпрок машк килмокчи булсангиз English One to One нинг An American in London деган укув матни бор. Укинг ва завк олинг. Сиз билан кўришгунча хайр,

goodbye from me.



And goodbye from me.

Language check

Months of the year: January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December Ireland, point, turn Irish





Тасмага ёзилган матнлар

INIT 21

hit 21, Exercise 1

What's this? Dinner for twenty people at the Budapest Hilton! And – how many? – sixteen tickets for a concert in Vienna! This is ridiculous! What's that man's telephone number? Here it is – Extension 3256. Right! ... Hello, Pete? Can you come to my office, please? ... Thanks.

hit 21. Exercise 2

DMAN 1: Juan ... Juan ... I love you! DMAN 2: Juan ... Juan ... I love you!

W: Why do all the women love Juan?

DMAN 2: Mmm ... Because he always smells so good.

hit 21, Exercise 3

Why do all the women love Juan?

MAN 2: Because he always smells so good.

hit 21, Exercise 4

Why does Tom love Linda?

Because she's fun.

Why does lim drink tea?

Because he likes it.

Why does Jane phone Pete?

MAN: Because she's angry!

bit 21, Exercise 5

Hi, Jane!

Oh, Pete, it's you. Pete, it's eleven o'clock. Why

are you always late?

I'm not always late. I'm sometimes late, but not

aiways.

You're never on time. Anyway, Pete. This expenses claim ...

expenses ciaini ..

Aah, expenses ...

Yes, Pete, expenses. Twenty people for dinner in Budapest, sixteen tickets for a concert in Vienna ... It's ridiculous! Pete, why do you always spend too much?

Er, because ...

Unit 21, Exercise 6

Why are you always late? I'm sometimes late. You're never on time.

Barbara usually drinks coffee. Tom is often angry.

Unit 21, Exercise 7

SANDY: A cup of tea, please. LIZ: Coffee for me, please.

WAITRESS: One tea and one coffee. Thank you.

LIZ: Why do you always drink tea?

SANDY: I don't always drink tea; I sometimes drink

coffee. Do you always drink coffee?

LIZ: I usually drink coffee. But I never drink tea.

SANDY: What else do you drink? LIZ: I quite often drink water.

Unit 21, Exercise 9

JANE: Pete, listen. We've got problems at Radio 121 -

money problems.

PETE: Why have we got money problems?

JANE: Because Globus wants to pull out.

UNIT 22

Unit 22, Exercise 1

LINDA: Right. How many people are there?

Twenty-seven. Well, there are twenty chairs, so we need seven more chairs. Now what else?

There are some pens. Is there any paper?

LINDA: Yes, here. Hmm ... Pens, paper – water. There

isn't any water.

JILL: Oh, no. Can you get some? Oh, and can you

ask Mavis for coffee at about eleven o'clock?

LINDA: Coffee at eleven. Right.

JILL: Thanks ... So, Jane sits here. Sue sits next to

her ...

Unit 22, Exercise 2

chairs; pens; paper; water; coffee

Unit 22, Exercise 3

How many chairs are there? LINDA: There are twenty chairs. HLL:

a) LINDA: How many pens are there?

There are six. JILL:

How many suitcases are there? b) HOSTESS:

There are two. TOM:

How many cats are there? c) 117:

There are three. SANDY:

d) TEACHER 1: How many children are there?

TEACHER 2: There are eleven.

Unit 22. Exercise 5

1 A glass of milk, please.

2 Can I have a piece of cheese?

3 What about a bottle of beer?

4 Let's have a cup of tea.

Unit 22, Exercise 6

Right ... How many are we? ... Twenty-six, IANE:

twenty-seven. Great. Jill, before we start, is

there any water?

Water ... Yes, here you are. JILL:

Thanks. Right. Okay, everyone, can I introduce JANE:

our accountant, Mr Ashley Pollock?

Hello. Well, I think you all know why we're ASHLEY:

> here. Radio 121 has got money problems. Big money problems. One reason is the loss of advertising. But another reason is that the

station is not cost-effective.

IIM: What?

Not cost-effective. You spend too much money. ASHLEY:

That's why I want to watch you at work.

Unit 22, Exercise 8

a) I haven't got any tea.

b) Are there any bottles of beer?

c) Jane has got some paper in her office.

d) Have you got any milk today?

e) There are some beautiful buildings in Prague.

f) We haven't got any pens.

Unit 22, Exercise 9

Is there any water? 117: No, there isn't. SANDY:

Have you got any water? 117:

No, I haven't. SANDY:

Are there any pens? LIZ:

Yes, there are. SANDY:

Have you got any pens? LIZ:

Yes, I have. SANDY:

Are there any chairs? LIZ: No, there aren't. SANDY:

Have you got any chairs?

No. I haven't. SANDY: Is there any paper?

Yes, there is. SANDY:

Have you got any paper?

Yes. I have. SANDY:

UNIT 23

Unit 23, Exercise 1

Cheers, Tom! ... That's nice. So Sally's enjoying

Un

IAN

SUI

JAN

SU

JA

31

U

Al

11

٨

11

her new school? That's great.

Yeah, she's really enjoying it. She's having fun TOM:

and she's working hard as well.

Unit 23, Exercise 2

a) He's eating a pizza.

b) We're going across the bridge.

c) Linda's sitting next to Tom.

d) They're checking in at the airport.

Unit 23, Exercise 4

a) He's eating an apple.

b) She's reading a book.

c) He's watching television.

d) She's writing a postcard.

Unit 23, Exercise 5

And what about Anna? Is she enjoying school LINDA:

Er ... Well, she's having a few problems at TOM:

school at the moment. She isn't working. She's got this awful boyfriend. She's never at home

Oh, Tom - Anna's not a child. You're just LINDA:

Jealous! Don't be ridiculous. I'm not jealous. TOM:

Anna's my daughter. She's sixteen. She's got exams ... She's got lots of work.

Unit 23, Exercise 7

a newspaper; a letter; an orange; football

UNIT 24

Unit 24, Exercise 1

a) I never drink coffee at breakfast.

b) Can I play tennis with you?

c) Have you got any money?

d) I'd like a glass of water, please.

e) How many pens have we got?

f) Why are you reading this awful book?

at 24, Exercise 2

- Come in, Sue. Sit down.
- Hello, Jane.
- You're looking tired, Sue. Are you having a bad Æ. day?
- Well, I'm not having a good day! Actually, I'm having a normal day.
- A normal day? Ah. Are you having problems in 332 Studio One again?
- Yes, I'm having problems in Studio One again!

nt 24, Exercise 3

- Jim! I'm talking to you now! Are you listening to me?
- Of course I'm listening to you, Aunty Joan. I always listen to you.
- Where are you going now, Jim? UNT:
- I'm going to work. I always go to work on Friday.
- UNT: But today is Saturday.
- Oh.

bit 24, Exercise 5

- Ashley usually plays tennis on Friday. Today he's playing football.
- lane usually drinks coffee for breakfast. This morning she's drinking tea.
- Sue usually reads the newspaper in the morning. This morning she's watching television.
- Pete usually goes to work by car. Today he's going to work by bus.

hit 24. Exercise 6

- NE: Are you having problems in Studio One again?
- Yes, I'm having problems in Studio One again! It's the equipment we've got in there, Jane. It's awful. We need new equipment.
- She's right, Ashley. The equipment in Studio One is awful.
- But you haven't got the money for new HLEY: equipment, Jane.

Now just a minute, Mr Pollock. You're not running this radio station yet!

UNIT 25

nt 25. Exercise 1

Minday; Tuesday; Wednesday; Thursday; Friday;

Sunday

hit 25, Exercise 2

Let's look at Friday ... I'm talking to Jim in the morning. Then I'm seeing Jane. In the afternoon I'm meeting Richard. And in the evening I'm playing tennis. Busy day!

Unit 25, Exercise 3

Are these pieces of paper your accounts, Jim? ASHLEY: Oh, yes. I always do my accounts on Friday. Do IIM:

you come from the United States, Mr Pollock?

Yes, but I'm working in London for six months. ASHI EV:

I work for AIA and I'm here to get some

international experience.

Oh, yes. I've got international experience too. IIM In Warsaw. That's in Poland, you know.

Yes, Jim. I know. Now can we look at your ASHLEY: accounts, please?

Unit 25, Exercise 5

He's a nice man, but he doesn't like my JIM:

accounts.

Why not? JILL:

Because I do my accounts on pieces of paper. IIM:

Oh. Well, he is an accountant. HLL:

Yes, he works for AIA. JIM:

AIA? What does that mean? IILL:

I don't know. He comes from the United States. IIM: He's American, you know.

JILL: I know. He's married and he's got two children.

Really? JIM:

Yes, a boy and a girl. And he's thirty-five years HLL:

You know a lot about Ashley Pollock. JIM:

IILL: Yes, I do.

Unit 25, Exercise 8

I'm speaking from Washington, DC. I'm standing in front of the White House. Today the President of the United States is meeting European leaders. ... And now the President is walking out of the White House to talk to reporters.

UNIT 26

Unit 26, Exercise 1

Hello, Ashley. What are you looking for? Can I

help you?

Oh, hello, Jill. I'm looking for Pete's office. Can ASHLEY:

you help me?

Sure. Go up the stairs and turn left. JILL:

Go up the stairs and turn left. Yes. Then what ASHLEY:

do I do?

JILL: Go along the corridor and Pete's office is the

first door on the left.

The first door on the right? ASHLEY:

No, Ashley - on the left. Pete's office is the first IILL:

door on the left.

Unit 26, Exercise 2

one: first; two: second; three: third; four: fourth; five: fifth

Unit 26, Exercise 3

Novak; Schmidt; Miller; Renko; Berger

... It's very close, but at the line it's Renko first, Schmidt second, and Berger third. Novak is fourth and, yes, Miller is fifth.

Unit 26, Exercise 5

том: Hello, Ashley.

ASHLEY: Hi, Tom. I'm looking for Pete. We've got a

meeting at ten. Is this his office?

том: Yes, this is his office, but he's in a studio now –

Studio 3B, I think.

ASHLEY: Oh, right. Thanks.

Unit 26, Exercise 6

ASHLEY: Where is Studio 3B, Tom?

TOM: It's on the third floor. Go up the stairs to the third floor and turn left. Go along the corridor and it's the third door – no, sorry, the second

door - on the right.

ASHLEY: Up the stairs to the third floor and turn left.

TOM: That's right.
ASHLEY: Right?

TOM: No, turn left on the third floor and it's the

second door on the right.

ASHLEY: Left, right ... third floor ... second door.

Unit 26, Exercise 7

1 Turn right here, please.

2 Turn left here.

3 Go straight on.

4 Stop here, please. Thank you.

Unit 26, Exercise 8

GUEST: Excuse me.

RECEPTIONIST: Yes, sir. Can I help you?

GUEST: Where's Room 301, please?

RECEPTIONIST: It's on the third floor. Go up the stairs to

the third floor and it's the first room on

your right.

GUEST: Thank you.

GUEST: Excuse me, where are the men's toilets?

RECEPTIONIST: They're on the ground floor, the first door

on your left.

GUEST: Thank you.

GUEST: How do I get to Room 103?

RECEPTIONIST: That's on the first floor. Go up the stairs

and it's the second room on the right.

GUEST: Thank you.

GUEST: Excuse me, where's the dining room, please?

RECEPTIONIST: That's on the ground floor. It's the second

room on the left.

GUEST: Thank you so much.

RECEPTIONIST: You're welcome, madam.

GUEST: Excuse me. How do I get to Room 103?

UNIT 27

Unit 27, Exercise 1

SANDY: What's the time?

LIZ: It's two o'clock.

SANDY: What's the time? LIZ: It's half past six.

sandy: What time is it?

LIZ: It's a quarter past ten

SANDY: What time is it?

LIZ: It's a quarter to five.

Unit 27, Exercise 2

a) SANDY: What time is it? LIZ: It's half past one.

b) sandy: What time is it? LIZ: It's three o'clock.

c) SANDY: What's the time?

LIZ: It's a quarter to twelve.

d) sandy: What's the time?

LIZ: It's a quarter past seven

Unit 27, Exercise 3

1 It's half past eight.

2 It's twelve o'clock.

3 It's a quarter past five.

4 It's ten past four.

5 It's five to ten.

Unit 27, Exercise 5

WOMAN: When do you get up?

MAN: I get up at seven o'clock.

Unit 27. Exercise 6

ASHLEY: Let's see ... I'm meeting Pete at ten o'clock

PETE: Hi, Ashley. Hey, listen to this band. They're

great!

ASHLEY: I don't know anything about music. Sin we talk about your accounts?

PETE: Oh, okay.

ASHLEY: What's the time, Pete?

PETE: I don't know. Ten o'clock? A quarter past ten?

ASHLEY: No, Pete. It's ten to eleven. Ten to eleven! And our meeting was at ten.

PETE: Right. Yes. Sorry, Ashley.

Unit 27, Exercise 7

ASHLEY: Look, Pete, there's no time now. I have anoth

meeting at a quarter past eleven.

PETE: Okay, okay, Ashley. Let's meet this afternoon.
What about half past three in my office?

ASHLEY: Okay. Half past three this afternoon, but in my office. And don't be late!

PETE: Yes, sir!

27, Exercise 8

on Radio 121 this morning, there's Pete Parker's wast Show. That's at six o'clock. Then at five past it's Live Issues.

a quarter to ten, it's Women in Business. At ten thirty International News; then at a quarter past eleven we're shing about Food. At twenty to twelve there's The ming Story and at ten past twelve it's A Letter from sow.

NIT 28

t 28. Exercise 1

Hello, Barbara ... Sue, I've got some visitors with me – Andrea and Istvan.

Ah yes, from Hungary. Hello, Andrea. Hello, Istvan. Welcome to Radio 121.

Thank you.

28, Exercise 2

AN: What are you doing now?

We're talking about Live Issues.

Live Issues? What's that?

It's a discussion programme.

We're recording *Live Issues* tonight. Would you like to come?

Oh, thanks. I'd love to come.

Great. We start at half past nine. What about you, Istvan?

I'm sorry. I've got a meeting at half past nine.
That's too bad. Well, never mind.

hit 28, Exercise 3

Would you like to come?

Oh, thanks. I'd love to come.

TAN: I'm sorry. I've got a meeting at half past nine.

M 28, Exercise 4

We're having a party this evening. Would you like to come?

Thanks. I'd love to come.

MAN: I'm going for a walk this afternoon. Would you like to come?

12: I'm sorry. I'm busy this afternoon.

) MAN: We're playing tennis this morning. Would you like to play?

ш: Yes, please. I'd love to.

) MAN: I'm making coffee now. Would you like some?

иz: Oh, thanks. I'd love a cup of coffee.

MAN: I'm going to town at six o'clock. Would you like to come?

uz: I'm sorry. I'm busy this evening.

Unit 28. Exercise 5

SUE: Right, Andrea. Would you like to sit over there?

ANDREA: Okay, yes.

SUE: Barbara, one minute ... Oh no! ASHLEY: Good evening, everybody.

SUE: Hello, Ashley.

JIM: You're working late, Mr Pollock.

ASHLEY: 1 know, Jim, but it's all so interesting! Now,

Sue, what are you doing?

SUE: I'm making a programme ... Thirty seconds,

Barbara.

ASHLEY: Hmm ... There are a lot of people in the studio ...

And what are you doing?

ANDREA: Me? Oh, er, nothing. I'm ... er ... watching.

SUE: Ten seconds.

ASHLEY: Sue, this isn't very cost-effective. One person's

doing nothing.

SUE: Shut up! Okay, Barbara. Let's go!

Unit 28, Exercise 6

There are sixty seconds in a minute and sixty minutes in an hour.

Unit 28, Exercise 7

1 MOTHER: Would you like to listen to the radio?

SON: No, thanks. I'm reading.

2 MOTHER: Would you like to watch television?

SON: No, thanks. There's nothing on.

3 WOMAN: Would you like to have a glass of wine?

MAN: Yes, please.

4 MOTHER: Would you like to visit the museum?

DAUGHTER: No, thanks. I don't like museums.

5 MOTHER: Would you like to go to the market? DAUGHTER: Okay.

Unit 28, Exercise 8

LIZ: Would you like to go to the pub?

SANDY: No, sorry. I haven't got any money.

UNIT 29

Unit 29, Exercise 1

JIM: Hi, Pete.

PETE: Hello, Jim. Sit down.

ли: Are you okay, Pete? You look worried.

PETE: I am worried.

JIM: What are you worried about?

PETE: I'm worried about Ashley Pollock.

JIM: So am 1.

PETE: He doesn't like my accounts.

JIM: He doesn't like my accounts either.

PETE: He thinks I spend too much money. And today he's giving his report on cost-effectiveness at

Radio 121. I think it's awful, Jim, just awful.

JIM: So do I, Pete. So do I.

Unit 29. Exercise 2

I think Mark is really good-looking. So do I. What do you think, Sue? LINDA: SUE: I don't agree. I think he looks boring.

Unit 29. Exercise 4

What a dreadful beard! I think she's got fabulous hair. We think it's a terrific book! That's a terrible shirt.

Unit 29. Exercise 5

JANE: So, over to you Ashley.

ASHLEY: Well, I'm sorry to say that in my opinion there are real problems at Radio 121. You all spend

Look, I'm sorry, I don't agree. We make good TOM:

programmes. We work hard.

JANE: Tom ... please.

There are too many people working here and ASHLEY:

Radio 121 needs to save money.

SUE: Too many people? That's ridiculous. I think we

need more people!

So do I. Sue. TOM:

RICHARD: Right ... Yes ... With the problems in the

newsroom, I don't think we need to save

money on staff.

Neither do I ... No way. PETE:

Everybody, please. JANE:

Unit 29. Exercise 7

I don't think this sandwich is very nice. 117

Neither do I. SANDY:

I don't think Pete is very happy.

SANDY: Neither do I.

I don't think this suitcase is mine. b) LIZ:

SANDY: Neither do 1.

I don't think he speaks English.

SANDY: Neither do I.

UNIT 30

Unit 30, Exercise 1

January; February; March; April; May; June; July; August; September; October; November; December

When do you start your new job? SANDY: In September.

When is your birthday? SANDY: On the 3rd of April.

3 Liz: When does school start? SANDY: In October.

When is St Nicholas's Day? SANDY: St Nicholas. On the sixth of December, I think.

Hungary's National Day is on the twentieth of August, isn't it?

SANDY: Yes, it is.

Unit 30, Exercise 3

Okay, calm down, please. Okay. First, Asthank you for your report. I agree with your point. You're right. We're spending too mu

But we're not. That's ridiculous. SUE:

I'm sorry, but it's true. Ashley is right. We me JANE:

to be more cost-effective.

RICHARD: But what about staff, Jane? Do you think we've

got too many people working here?

No, I don't agree with Ashley on that point. I IANE: know you need more staff in the newsroom. Richard - but we haven't got the money. Some

So what do we do, Jane? TOM:

Unit 30, Exercise 5

TOM Tell me about Emma James. She's working in Washington now, isn't she?

That's right. She's a news reporter for JANE: Radio 121.

TOM: Really? Is she American?

No. she's Irish. IANE: How old is she? TOM:

Twenty-five, I think, and single. IANE:

TOM: Twenty-five and single. That is interesting!

IANE: Tom!

Unit 30, Exercise 8

Is there any coffee? TOM:

Yes, there is. Would you like a cup? LINDA:

Yes, please. I'd love one. TOM:

What time is it? PETE:

It's a quarter to four. Why are you asking, Pete! JIM:

Because I'm late for my meeting with Ashley PETE:

again!

I think this cake is wonderful. JILL:

SUE: So do I. Would you like another piece? HLL: No, thanks. This is my third piece already!

Unit 30, Exercise 9

ELLEN: Andy! Hi! How are you?

ANDY: Ellen ... how nice to see you. I'm fine, just fine ... And what about you? How are you?

Oh, fine. And what are you doing now? ELLEN:

ANDY: I'm working in McDonald's. What about you? Me? Oh, I'm working for a bank. Look, I'm ELLEN:

having a party on Saturday. Would you like to

Oh, I'm sorry, I can't. I'm working on Saturday ANDY: night. But what about going to the pub tomorrow?

Great. I'd love to. When? ELLEN:

About eight? ANDY:

ELLEN: Fine. OK, I'll see you tomorrow, then. Bye!

ANDY:



Очқич ё тугри жавоблар

UNIT 21

Mt 21. Exercise 2

d two women

Unit 21. Exercise 3

Where

c) Which

..............................

) What

d) Who

) Because he always smells so good.

Init 21, Exercise 5

always b) spend

Unit 21, Exercise 7

always 2 sometimes

usually 4 never 5 often

Интазам-номунтазамлик шишлари to spend ёки to drink ын асосий феъллардан олдин имин, лекин to be ёки to do каби **М**ылардан эса *кейин* келади.

UNIT 22

lelt 22. Exercise 1

la meeting

bit 22, Exercise 2

ers 🗸 pens 🗸

eter X coffee X

Int 22, Exercise 4

Силадиган: chair, pen, suitcase,

mdwich, egg.

шалмайдиган: water, paper,

ee, tea, cheese.

Init 22, Exercise 5

a glass of milk

a cup of tea

a piece of cheese

a bottle of beer

A glass of milk, please.

Can I have a piece of cheese?

What about a bottle of beer?

Let's have a cup of tea.

Unit 22, Exercise 6

He's an accountant, an accountant.

Unit 22. Exercise 7

Unit 22. Exercise 8

	САНАЛАДИГАН	АНАЛМАИДИГАН		
ижобий	some	some		
САЛБИИ	any	any		

Биз some сузини ижобий

баёнотлар учун ишлатамиз: Апу сузиии эса салбий баёнотлар учун.

Биз апу сузини саналадиган ва саналмайдиган отлар билан yes/no, ка/йук жавоби бериладиган саволлар учун ишлатамиз.

UNIT 23

Unit 23. Exercise 3

- a) He's eating a pizza.
- b) Yes, we are.
- c) Is Linda sitting next to Tom?
- d) What are they doing (now)?

Unit 23, Exercise 5

- a) Anna.
- b) Sixteen.
- c) No, she isn't.
- d) Because she's got an awful boyfriend.

Unit 23. Exercise 6

a) jealous b) awful c) ridiculous

Unit 24, Exercise 1

UNIT 24

B	U	A	L	W	A	Y	S	E	D
0	N	D	F	Α	M	0	N	E	Y
0	0	L	E	T	T	E	R	[]	T
K	W	3	M	Ē	L		3	Н	U
P	A	Р	E	R	٧	R	E	Α	D
E	B	E	С	A	U	5	E		A
N	1	N	E	R	E	B	P	R	Y
S	T	D	A	W	F	U	L	L	Z
Α	Di	E	V	E	R	I	Α	٧	D
R	0	L	L	П	W	Н	Y	Т	1
F2.1.1		4.				-		-	

Did you find any other words?

a) always/never e) pens

b) play

f) book/letter

c) water/paper/money/pens

d) water

Unit 24, Exercise 2

a) T b) T c) F

Unit 24, Exercise 3

AUNT: I'm talking to you. Are you listening to me?

JIM: I'm listening to you. I always listen to you.

AUNT: Where are you going now?

I'm going to work.

I always go to work on Friday.

He thought it was Friday when it was Saturday.

Unit 24. Exercise 4

- a) Now she is standing in front of the cathedral.
- b) Where do you come from?
- c) Are you walking to work today?
- d) I love English pubs!
- e) The bridge crosses the River Danube.
- f) Is he going to Prague today?

Unit 24, Exercise 6

a) Ashley b) Jane c) Sue

UNIT 25

Unit 25, Exercise 1

Monday: Душанба: Tuesday:

Сешанба; Wednesday: Чоршанба;

Thursday: Пайшанба; Friday: Жума;

Saturday: Шанба; Sunday: Якшанба

Unit 25. Exercise 2

a) morning

c) afternoon

b) morning

d) evening

Unit 25, Exercise 3

a) On Friday.

b) The United States.

Ashley is getting his international experience in London.

30, Exercise 2

4 b) 6 f) 8 c)

5 a) 7 d)

30, Exercise 3

all spend too much money. e are too many people working

ime agrees with Ashley's first point, but not his second point.

ते 30. Exercise 4

are spending e) is playing

work f) watch

q) isn't working

Are you listening

Unit 30, Exercise 5

Nationality	Irish 25		
Age			
Job	News reporter		
Married/Single/ Divorced	Single		
Working now in	Washington		

Unit 30, Exercise 6

Emma James is Irish. She's twentyfive years old and single. She's a news reporter. She's working now in Washington.

Unit 30, Exercise 7

	enjoys tennis		please agrees		letter invite
U	nit 30, E	kerd	ise 8		
1	any	5	quarter	9	So
2	Would	6	Why	10	third
3	I'd	7	meeting		
4	time	8	think		



Сўзлар лугати

Куйидаги сўзлар, 21–30 дарсларда учраган асосий сузларнинг алифбо тартибида берилган лугатидир. Сонлар шу сузларнинг биринчи марта намойиш қилинган булимларга нисбатан муносабатда берилган.

about - тахминан, атрофида, хакида 27 accounts - хисобчилар 25 ad - эълон сўзининг киска шакли 21 advertisement – эълонлар 21 agree - рози бўлиш 29 along - йўл буйича 26 always – хар вакт 21 American – америкалик 25 а.т. - кундуз соат 12 гача бўлган вакт 27 answer - жавоб 28 any - хохлаган 22 apple - олма 23 April - апрель 30 ask - сўраш 28 at - - да олд кушимча 27 August - abryct 30 aunt - хола, амма 24 awful - жуда ёмон, дахшатли, ута 23 bar - бар, қахвахона 26 because - чунки 21 bed: go to bed - ўрин: ўринга бориб ётинг 27 book - китоб 23 boring - зерикарли 29 bottle: a bottle of beer - шиша: бир шиша пиво 22 bovfriend - йигит дўст 23 busy: I'm busy. - банд бўлиш: Мен бандман. 28 chair - курси 22 corridor - йулак, дахлиз 26 cost-effective - фойдали, зиён келтирмаслик 22 cup: a cup of coffee - дастали пиёла: бир пиёла қахва 22 day - кун 25 December - декабрь 30 dining room - овкатланиш хонаси 26 disagree - норози 29 discussion - 6axc 28 door - эшик 26 down - паст 26 dreadful - вахимали, жирканч 29 епјоу - завкланиш 23 equipment - жихозлар 24 evening - кеч, кеча 26 excuse: Excuse me. - кечириш: Мени кечиринг. 26 fabulous – ажойиб, хайратли 29 false - қалбаки, ёлгон 24 February - февраль 30 fifth - бешинчи 26 first - биринчи 26 floor - кават 26 football - футбол 23 fourth - тўртинчи 26 Friday - жума 24 fun: be fun; have fun - хазил, завк, хурсандчилик: завкли, хурсанд бўлиш 21; play – ўйнамок 23 завк олиш, завкланиш 23 get up - туринг 27 girlfriend - маъшука (йигитнинг севгилиси) 23

ground floor - биринчи қават 26 half: half past - ярим: ярим бўлмок, ярим ўтмок, яримдан сўнг 27 hard: work hard - огир: огир иш 23 home: come home - уй: уйга кел 27 hour - coat 28 How many ...? - Қанча ...? 22 international - халқаро 25 invite - таклиф этиш 28 Ireland - Ирландия 30 Irish - ирландиялик 30 January - январь 30 jealous - рашк 23 July - июль 30 June - июнь 30 know - билмок 25 late - Key 21 letter – хат 23 like: Would you like to ...? - ёктириш: Сиз ...ни ёқтирасизми? 28 look (intransitive) - қарамоқ, куриниш (утимсиз феъл) 24 look for - кидирмок 26 lot: a lot - бир мунча, бир канча 25 love: I'd love to. - исташ: Меч истардим. 28 many: How many ...? - кўп: Қанча? 22 March - март 30 Мау - май 30 meeting - учрашув 21 minute - дакика 27 Monday - душанба 25 топеу – пул 21 need - мухтож бўлмок 24 neither: Neither do 1. - эмас: Мен хам қўшилмайман. 29 печет - хеч качон 21 news - янгилик 25 newspaper - газета 23 normal - одатдаги 24 nothing - хеч нарса 28 November - ноябрь 30 now - хозир 23 o'clock - соат (факат вакт маъносида. предмет маъносида эмас) 27 October - октябрь 30 office - идора 26 often - тез-тез 21 on: on time - -да олд қушимчаси: ўз вактида 21 opinion - фикр 29 orange - апельсин23 other - башка 23 рарег - қогоз 22 past - ўтған 27 реп - қалам 22 piece: a piece of paper - парча: бир парча когоз 22 р.т. - куннинг иккинчи ярми 27 point - нуқта, нуқтан назар 30 postcard - откритка, очик хат 23

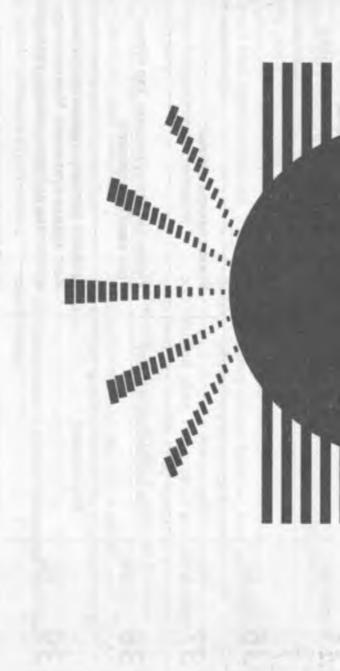
problem – муаммо 21 programme – дастур 28

quarter: a quarter to / a quarter past чоракта кам / чоракта ўтган 27 question – савол 28 read - ўкиш 23 reception - қабулхона 26 receptionist - қабулхона ходими 26 герогt - хисобот 29 ridiculous - бемаъни, бехуда 23 гоот - хона 26 run - югуриш 24 Saturday – шанба 24 save – сакламок, йигиш, тўплаш 29 school - мактабі 23 second (number) – иккинчи (соя) 26 second (time) - иккинчи (вакт) 28 September – сентябрь 30 seventh - еттинчи 26 sixth - олтинчи 26 smell - хид 21 so: So do I. – демак, хам: Мен хам. 29 some - бир оз 22 sometimes - баъзан 21 sorry: I'm sorry I ... – узр: Узр сўрайман 21 spend - харажат 21 stairs - зинапоя 26 straight on - тўппа-тўгри 26 Sunday – якшанба 25 taxi - такси 26 television – ойнай жахон 23 tennis - тенис 23 terrible - қурқинчли 29 terrific - зўр, қойил 29 there: Is there/Are there any ...? Yes, there No, there isn't. - у ерда: У ерда/Уша п бирор нарса борми? Ха бор./ У ерда think: I think ... / I don't think ... - уйлаш: Мен ... деб уйлайман / Мен ... деб **ўйлаймайман** 29 third - учинчи 26 Thursday – пайшанба 25 time: What's the time? What time is it? - ... Вакт неча бўлди? Соат неча бўлди? Л to (time) - кам (вактга нисбатан) 27 today - бугун 23 too: too many / too much – жуда: жуда күш true - хакикий 24 Tuesday – сешанба 25 turn - бурилиш 30 United States, the - Кушма Штатлар, the 25 ир - тепага, кутарилмок 26 usually - одатда 21 visitor - мехмон 28 watch - қарамоқ, кўрмоқ 22 water - cyb 22 Wednesday – чоршанба 25 week - хафта 25 why ...? - нега, нима учун...? 21 wife - хотин, рафика 23 worried - безовта 29 write - ёзмоқ 23

wrong: What's wrong? - нотўгри:

Тинчликми? 26

glass - стакан 22





Дарс	Номи	Асосий вазифалар
31 (170-бет)	Giving up smoking	Ўтган холатлар хақида сўзлашиш
32 (174-6eT)	Was it clear?	Ўтган холатлар хақида сўраш; Касаллик хақида сўзлашиш
33 (178-бет)	No smoking, please!	Маслахат бериш; Даволар хакида сузлашиш
34 (182-бет)	Jim liked it	Утмиш хақида сузлашиш; Кийимлар ва рангларни тасвирлаш
35 (186-бет)	The woman's crazy!	Утмиш хакида сўзлашиш; Одамлар ва нарсаларни тасвирлаш
36 (190-бет)	Non-smoking areas	Утмиш ҳақида сўзлашиш
37 (194-6eT)	They agree!	Утмиш ҳақида сўраш
38 (198-бет)	Sue and Barbara say sorry	Ўтмиш хақида сузлашиш; Узр сураш; Тана хақида сузлашиш
39 _(202-бет)	Time to meet!	Келажак режалар ҳақида сузлашиш; Вақт ҳақида сузлашиш; Мамлакатлар, пойтахтлар ва тиллар ҳақида сузлаши
40 (206-6et)	Cheers, everyone!	31-39-булимларнинг вазифаларини қайтадан қараб чиқиш

Тасмага ёзилган матнлар Очкич ё тугри жавоблар Сузлар лугати 210-бет 216-бет 220-бет ы билимларингиздан сўнг *Асосий қолиплар* ва *Асосий сўзлар* булимларидаги сизга таниш ынан, сиз ўзлаштирган сўз ва иборалар рупарасидаги туртбурчакка (✔) белгисини қуйинг.

косий қолиплар	Асосий сўзлар				
were; a year ago; last week	all, boring, difficult, easy, pregnant, sick; baby, cigarette, parent; to give up, to smoke, to want; Christmas, holidays, month, night, summer, weekend, year; to be at a friend's house / at the cinema / at the shops / out / out with friends				
were not; have got + a cold / httadache / a sore throat / a temperature; w: How do you know?, How do you ad ?; What's the matter with ?	audience, clear, problem, question, voice; to phone				
culd/shouldn't	ash, ashtray, aspirin, bed, cake, card, chewing gum, chocolate, class, football, hot drink, party, passive smoking; to ban, to be in a mess, to make, to send; fat, less; every day				
st Simple даги қоидавий/тўғри феъл- p: love – loved, look – looked, wait – led; too; What colour is/are ?	to check, to decide, to wait; colours: black, blue, green, orange, red, white, yellow; clothes: dress, shirt, shoes, skirt, trousers				
st Simple даги қоидавий/тўғри ньллар	to empty, to pick up, to rush, to start, to talk, to throw; cheap, crazy, disgusting, expensive, large, opposite, small, thin				
st Simple даги қоидага бўйсунмаган приқоидавий/нотўғри феъллар; her; to have a drink / a meal	to buy, to make, to tell; rude; shopping, shower, yesterday				
st Simple нинг сўрок шакллари;	to leave, to shut, to take; briefcase, keys, radio, window; canteen, coffee room, office, room, studio				
st Simple булишсизлик шакллари; n (really) sorry	dog, husband, plant, stamp; body: arm, ear, eye, foot, hand, head, leg, mouth, neck, nose; to post, to sit down, to stand up, to touch, to type, to walk out, to water				
sent Continuous нинг келажак жалари учун ишлатилиши; Вакт ииловчи кумакчилар: in, on, at	today, tomorrow, yesterday, next week, this week; Wales, Welsh, America; dentist, diary, hospital, lunch; to catch				
-39-булимлардаги тил тузилиши липларини қайтадан куриб чиқиш.	31–39-булимлардаги сузлар тупламини қайтадан қараб чиқиш.				



Giving up smoking

was/were

• Утган замонни ифода этиш



Бу бўлимда биз – Live Issues, "Долзарб ходисалар" эшиттиришининг бир қисмини тинглаб, Barbara нинг турли кишилар билан giving up smoking, — чекишни ташлаш муаммолари хакида сўзлаётганини эшитамиз. Сен хеч to give up smoking уриниб курдингми, Liz?

Ха. лекин, easy, осон бўлмади! Мен йиллаб twenty cigarettes a day, кунига йигирматадан сигарет чекар эдим. Лекин, нихоят, last year, ўтган йили бутунлай ташладим.

Exercise 1

Бу расмдаги аёл is pregnant, хомиладордир. У, а baby, фарзанд курмоқчи. Лекин у чекади! *Live Issues* эшиттиришининг бир қисмини тингланг ва қуйидаги саволларга жавоб беринг:

- а) Мехмон хозир хомиладорми?
- **b)** У хозир чекадими?
- с) У олдин чекар эдими?

Яна тингланг ва энди бу икки саволга жавоб беринг:

- d) У олдин нечта сигарет чекар эди?
- е) У чекишни қачон ташлади?



_			7
EX 6	erci	se	

Бу жумлаларни эшиттиришда тингладингиз. Уларнинг бўш жойларини was ёки were билан тўлдира оласизми?

- a) Well, it _____ because I _____ pregnant ... I _____ on forty a day.
- b) You _____ on forty cigarettes a day!
- c) It _____ n't easy.

Тингланг ва жавобингизни текширинг.

Exercise 3

Was, бўлди ва were, бўлди, бўлдилар to be феълининг утган замондаги шаклларидир. Улар ўтган холатларни тасвирлаш учун ишлатилади. Caroline нинг ёзги дам олиши. summer holidays, давомида сешанба куни her parents were out унинг ота-онаси уйдан ташқарида булганида хотира дафтарига ёзганларини уқинг. Бу ердаги учрайдиган boring сузи – зерикарли ва all – бутун ҳамда shop – дукон, магазин деганидир.

TUESDAY

Today was borring! Mum and Dad were out all day. Dad was at work and Mum was at the shops. There was nothing to do I was at home with Tonta and Smokey and they were asleep all day. We were all in front of the television when Paul came home. He was not and dury after playing tootball all afternoon!

Summer holidays are awful!

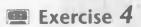


Унинг сешанба куни яхши ўтдими ёки ёмонми? Нега?

- 🕪 Хотира дафтарининг бошланишини яна укинг. Who are Tonta, Smokey and Paul?
- d) Caroline нинг хотира дафтарида ва 1-машкнинг сухбатида ишлатилган was ва were ларнинг барча намуналарини топинг. Сўнгра куйидаги жадвални тўлдиришга харакат килинг.

TO BE (PAST SIMPLE)	
ОЛМОШ	ФЕРЦ
	was
you	
he/she/it	
we	
you	
they	

d) Энди сизга гал келди. Кечаги кунингиз ҳақида ҳотира дафтарингизга ёзинг. Was ва were ларни ишлатиб бир-икки жумла ёзишга уриниб куринг. Керак бўлса луғатни ишлатинг.





Ex

THAT

YHI I THE

31

110

- а) Чекишни ташлаш Philip учун осон ёки difficult, қийин булдими?
- b) Энди, яна тинглашдан аввал, шу сухбатнинг қуйида берилган нусхасини уқинг. У ерда бешта хатога йул қуйилган. Сухбатни яна бир бор тингланг, ҳамда йул қуйилган хатоларни топишга ва туғирлашга уриниб куринг. (Sick сузи бемор, касал дегани ва to want, исташ деганидир.)

BARBARA: And what about you, Philip?

Well ... my wife and I ... we were heavy smokers too ... we were on about thirty a day for nine years ... but four years ago I was very sick, so I gave up.

BARBARA: And was it difficult?

PHILIP: Was it difficult! Well, it wasn't easy ... the evenings were awful ... you know ... wanting that last cigarette with your coffee.

Энди яна тингланг ва жавобларингизни текширинг.

Exercise 5

Тугалланган вақтни ифодалашда куп ишлатиладиган мухим сузга эътибор бердингизми? У суз адо. бурун, ўтган, аллақачондир. Адо нинг маъноси бурун ўтган вақтда, ўтмишда. Биз бироз олдинрок тугалланган вақтни ифодалашда ишлатиладиган яна бир мухим сузни учратдик. У last. охирги, сунг сузи эди. Ваграга ва Philip нинг шу сузларни яна қайта ишлатишларини тингланг, сунгра уларнинг айтганларини такрорланг, was ва адо сузларининг талаффузига алохида эътибор беринг.

BARBARA: And this was last year? PHILIP: ... but three years ago I was very sick.

Exercise 6

Last ва ago ни катакдаги сўзлар ёрдамида купрок иборалар учун ишлатинг. Нотаниш сузларни лугатингиздан билиб олинг.

Macaлaн: last: last Monday ago: three weeks ago

three weeks Monday September month summer six years weekend two days night Christmas five minutes

ercise 7

■ Sandy нинг сизга саволи бор. Тингланг ва унинг айнан айтганларини ёзинг, хамда здаги маъносини билиб олинг.

шт саволига жавоб бера оласизми? Куйида жавоб намуналари берилган: as at home.

аз at the cinema, кинода.

as at a friend's house, дўстимнинг уйида.

as out with friends, дўстим билан кетдим.

м мен сураган саволларга кулок солинг ва уларга жавоб беринг. Биринчисига уна сифатида сизга ёрдам учун Liz жавоб беради.



ци Sandy нинг бошка саволларига жавоб беринг.

ixercise 8 14

нди, иложи булса, шеригингиз билан ишланг. Қуйидаги саволларни суранг ва жавоб беринг:

there were you last night / last weekend / last summer / a year ago / we years ago / ten years ago?

hat's the end of Unit 31. Language check га қараш ёдингизда бўлсин! Bye.

Language check

Утган оддий замон to be: was/were
all, boring, difficult, easy, pregnant, sick
baby, cigarette, parent
to give up, to smoke, to want
ago: a year ago; last: last night
Christmas, month, summer, summer holidays, weekend, year
to be at a friend's house / at the cinema / at the shops / out / out with friends



Was it clear?

- to be нинг Утган шакли (саволлар ва булишсизликлар)
- Касалликлар ҳақида сӯзлашиш
- Hello and welcome to Unit 32. Бу бўлимда биз олдинги бўлимда ўрганган was/were ларнинг ишлатилиш йўлларини қайтадан кўриб чиқмоқчимиз. Сунгра эса, сўроқ ва бўлишсизлик шаклларини машқ қиламиз.
- Лекин аввалига, тезгина бир такрорлаб чикайлик!

Exercise 1

Бу жадвални to be нинг хозирги ва ўтган шакллари билан якунланг.

олмош	ХОЗИРГИ ОДДИЙ ЗАМОН	УТГАН ОДДИЙ ЗАМОН		
L	am	was		
you				
he/she/it				
we				
you				
they				



Сиз хозир Barbara олиб борган *Live Issues* эшиттириши тугаганидан сўнг, Sue ва Barbara ўртасида бўлиб ўтаётган сухбатни тинглайсиз. Лекин, олдин мана бу туртта янги сўз билан танишинг.

voice, obo3

question, савол

clear, тиник

audience, тингловчилар

энди сухоатта кулок солинг	ва бу саволларі а жавос	осринг.	
a) Is Barbara worried?	b) Is Sue worrie	d?	
Яна тингланг ва энди куйида	ги саволга берилган жа	авобни якунланг.	
c) Why is she worried?			
She is worried that her	wasn't oka	y .	
She thinks that the	from the	weren't	10
Exercise 3	mi		
Сухбатни яна бир бор тингла таъкидларни якунлашга урин		из эшитган саволлар ва	
a) Was my voice	?	c) The first question wasn't	
b) Were they	_?	d) So it wasn't	•
was/were ни ўрин алмац	тириб қуллайсиз. nple шаклидан <u>були</u> і	лишсизлик/саволлар ясац шсизлик /саволлар ясаш уч t ни қушасиз).	
Exercise 4 Куйидаги жадвални to be фе	ълининг Past Simple 1	шакли билан тўлдиринг.	
ДАРАК	СУРОК	БЎЛИШСИЗЛИК	
l was okay.			
You okay.			A
He/She/It okay.			
We okay.	Were we okay?		

okay.

okay.

You _

They were not (weren't) okay.

Энди was/wasn't ёки were/weren't ларни ишлатиб Sarah ва Martin уртасидаги сухбатни тугатинг. Sarah хеч хам хурсанд эмас! У Martin дан утган кечаси қаерда булганлигини сураётир. (How – қандай, қанча, ва to phone – телефон қилиш, деганидир.)

SARAH: Where _____ you last night?

MARTIN: I at home.

SARAH: No, you _____. I phoned.

MARTIN: Oh. yes. Actually I _____ out.

SARAH: And who _____ you with?

MARTIN: I _____ with John.

SARAH: No, you _____.

MARTIN: Yes, I

SARAH: No, you _____!

MARTIN: How do you know?

SARAH: John _____ here!

Энди кассетани тинглаб жавобларингизни текширинг. Тугри топдингизми?

Юқоридаги сухбатни яна тингланг. Эндиги галда талаффузларга алохида эътибор беринг. Урғуси бор сўзларнинг остига чизиб қўйинг.

Энди сиз Martin ва Sarah лар учун сузлайсиз. Сухбатни яна тингланг, лекин Martin нинг овозини учириб қуйиб, унинг урнига ўзингиз гапиринг. Бу вазифани бажаргач, яна тингланг ва энди Sarah нинг ўрнини босиб, у учун сузланг. (Эндиги гал эса, сигнал товушидан сунг ишга киришинг.)

Иложи бўлса, шеригингиз билан шу сухбатни машқ қилиб куринг.



Exercise 6

Barbara нинг овози тиниқ ва равшан эмаслиги эсингиздами? Туппа-туғри, у шамоллаб қолган эди. Энди унинг айтганларини эшитинг:

Was my voice okay? I've got this awful cold.

Агар биз касаллик ҳақида сўзласак have got сўзларини касалликнинг номи билан ишлатамиз. Қуйида касалликлар ҳақида сўзлаганда билишингиз зарур бўлган муҳим сўзлар берилган:

а headache, бош оғриқ а sore throat, томоқ оғриғи а temperature, иситма

Энди шу сузларни талаффуз қилишни машқ қилинг. Liz нинг юқорида курсатилган ҳар бир жумла билан I've got ни ишлатиб айтган сўзларини тингланг ва унинг айтганларини такрорланг.

ни Sita ва Paul ни тингланг. Уларнинг хеч исиси ўзини яхши хис этмаяпти. What's the matter with them?, уларга нима булди?

What's the matter with Sita?

What's the matter with Paul?

Exercise 8

Курсатилган сузлар катаги сиз олдинги ва мазкур блимда ўрганган ўн иккита энг мухим суздан иборат. Уларни топишга уриниб куринг. Лекин, зийрак блинг! Бу сўзлар горизонтал — ётиқ холда, вертикал тикка турган холда, ёки диагонал — қия ётган холда брилишлари мумкин.



C	D	F	V	ı	R	W	T	В	Р	E
S	R	VV	0	Α	Н	P	M	S	R	L
М	0	E		Н	H	E	L	U	E	N
0	L	R	C	P	L	R	T	В	G	C
K	Z	E	E	B	N	A	1	P	N	L
E	L	M	0/	T	R	Q	G	F	A	ı
F	H	R	1	E	Н	F	0	T	N	Q
L	P	Α	P	U		R	Т	T	T	Y
A	D	М	G	J	K	C	0	L	D)	C
S	E	G	L	0	P	Y	Q	A	U	R
T	Н	E	Α	D	A	С	Н	E	T	S

Exercise 9

Энди шеригингиз билан ишлаб куринг. Юқоридаги 8-машқда берилган катакда пайдо булган сузларни ва яна бошқа урганган сузларингизнинг талаффуз қилинишини синаб куринг. Намуна сифатида Liz ва Sandy нинг сиз учун ясаган бир жумласини эшитинг.

Окэй, хуп яхши, асосий савол: How do you spell ...?

Энди шеригингиз билан савол ва жавоблар қилинг.

32-булим нихоясига етди. Келгуси булимда Barbara шиддатли хужум бошламокчи ... Нимага қарши, тахмин қила оласизми?

Хим. Фараз қила оламан! Бу жуда қизиқарли булади!

Ха, булса керак! Goodbye! Language check ёдингизда турсин!

Language check

Past Simple of to be нинг булишсиз шакли: was(n't)/were(n't) audience, clear, problem, question, voice

have got + a cold / a headache / a sore throat / a temperature to phone

What's the matter with ...?

how: How do you know?, How do you spell ...?



No smoking, please!

- should (мажбурият ва маслахат)
- Касалликлар ва уларни даволаш ҳақида сузлашиш



Бу бўлимда биз Barbara нинг *Radio 121* да баъзи ўзгаришлар ўтказиш ҳақида таклифлар қилаётганив эшитмоқчимиз. Бу орқали маслаҳат беришда ишлатиладиган янги сўзларни ҳам ўрганамиз.



Бу ерда *Radio 121* студиясини тасвирловчи иккита расм берилган. Хар иккаласида ҳам it's in an awful mess, нихоятда бетартиблик. Лекин улар орасида саккизта фарқ бор. Улар пастдаги жумлаларда ифодаланган. Шу жумлаларнинг ҳар бири кўрсатилган расмларнинг ҳайси бирига тугри келса, уларнинг орасидаги бушлиқни A ва B билан тўлдиринг.

Macaлaн: In picture <u>A</u> the man has got a beard, but in picture <u>B</u> he hasn't got a beard.

- a) In picture __ one cup is full of coffee, but in picture __ it is empty.
- b) In picture __ the clock says 6 o'clock, and in picture __ it says 3 o'clock.
- c) In picture __ the man is not wearing a tie, but in picture __ he is.
- d) In picture ___ there are two packets of cigarettes next to the smoker, but in picture ___ there are three.
- e) In picture __ Barbara is wearing a watch, but she isn't in picture __ .
- f) In picture __ the paper in the typewriter has writing on it, but in picture __ it hasn't.
- g) In picture __ the plant has four leaves, but in picture __ it has five.





bara нинг Radio 121 да Richard билан бўлаётган сухбатини пигланг ва куйидаги саволга жавоб беринг:

Вирага нинг Radio 121 да чекишга муносабати қандай?

ни яна тингланг. Қуйидаги сўз ва жумлаларнинг қайси бири ўтган сухбатда ишлатилди?

cigarette

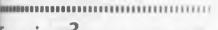
a box of matches

digarette ash



passive smoking, мажхул ёки билвосита чекиш. (Яъни, чекмайдиган кишининг тамаки тутуни бор хаводан нафас олиши.) to ban smoking, чекишни такиклаш

in ashtrav



Exercise 3

Вифага нинг Radio 121 да катта ўзгаришлар утаказиш учун таклифлари бор. Бу фларни керакли тартибда жойлаштира оласизми?

should | I | Radio | smoking | at | think | we | ban | 121

Тингланг ва жавобингизни текширинг.

Should сўзи асосан сўзловчининг таклифлари, унингча "яхши фикр", деб ўйлаганда ишлатилади:

Ishould do two hours of English every night!

Should – модал (лузумот) феъли бўлиб, у асосий феъл ва шахс (отлар) орасида вжобий шаклда ишлатилади. Унинг шакли ўзгармайди:

You

She

We They should do two hours of English every night.

Булишсизлик шаклини ясаш учун should сўзидан кейин not ни қушинг.

You should not (shouldn't) smoke.



What's the matter with Steve? Жумлани қуйидагича ёзинг: He's got a cold.

Энди қуйида кўрсатилгандек, he should or shouldn't do, у қайси бир нарсани қилиши ёки қилмаслиги кераклигини сиз ҳал қилинг.



Exercise 5

Steve нинг дўсти Megan нинг унга бераётган баъзи маслахатларини тингланг. Megan Steve га унинг should, нима қилишлиги ва shouldn't, нима қилмаслиги ҳақида қай тарзда айтди?



MININI.

Перигингиз билан машқ қилинг. Should сузи ва катакдаги жумлаларни ишлатиб астдаги расмда кўрсатилган кишиларга галма-галдан маслахат беринг.

go to a language class, синф stop eating chocolate, шоколад
eat chewing gum, сакич play tennis
send her a card, унга очик мактуб (откритка) юборинг
make her a cake, унга кекс тайёрланг
smoke one cigarette less every day, хар кунги чекишни бир сигаретдан камайтиринг
listen to English on the radio



Энди баъзи кишиларнинг уз дустларига юкоридаги нарсалар хакида бераётган часлахатларини тингланг. Улар сизлар каби маслахат бердиларми?

33-бўлим тугади. Келгуси булимда биз Samantha хакида эшитмокчимиз. Jill уни унча ёктирмайди, шекилли!

Хайронман, нега! Goodbye!

Goodbye from me too! Language check га қараш эсингизда бўлсин!

Language check

should/shouldn't

ashtray, cigarette ash, passive smoking

aspirin, bed, cake, card, chewing gum, chocolate, class, football, hot drink, party to ban, to be in a mess, to make, to send

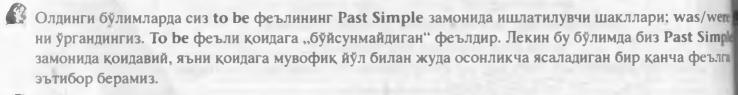
fat less

every day



Jim liked it

- Қоидавий/туғри феълларнинг Past Simple замони
- Ранглар ва кийимлар ҳақида сўзлашиш● too



Гайрикоидавий. яъни коидага бўйсунмайдиганлари-чи?

Хамма нарса уз галида! Улар хакида кейинрок сўзлашамиз, хўпми?

Exercise 1

Сиз ҳозир *Radio 121* даги Linda ва Jill нинг – а dress, куйлак, Samantha ни ҳафтанинг бошида булиб ўтган зиёфатга кийган куйлаги ҳаҳидаги гапларини эшитасиз. Тингланг ва ким Samantha нинг куйлагини ёҳтирди, Linda ёки Jill ми эканлигини топинг.

Сиз олдин учратган учта феъл куйидаги сухбатда ишлатилган:

to look (great), кўринши зур бўлмоқ to love, суймоқ to like, ёқтирмоқ

Яна тингланг ва бу саволларга жавоб беринг:

- а) Linda кимнинг кўриниши зўр деб ўйлади?
- b) Linda нимани ёктирди?
- с) Яна ким ёқтирди?
- d) Ким Samantha нинг кўриниши, ridiculous, кулгили ёки тасқара эди, деб ўйлади.
- e) Jill нега Samantha нинг у рангдаги кийимлар киймаслиги керак, деб уйлади?

Энди яна тингланг ва жавобларингизни текширинг. Истасангиз китобнинг 211-бетида босилган тасмага ёзилган матнларга қаранг. Jill нега Samanatha га нисбатан жуда ёмон муносабатда? Сиз нима деб ўйлайсиз? Бу жумбоқнинг ўз калити бор! Хамма гап Jim да!

Exercise 2

Агар эътибор берган бўлсангиз, сухбатда учраган баъзи феълларнинг талаффузи куйидагича эди: looked, loved, liked. Бу Past Simple замонидаги коидага мувофик йўл билан ясалган феълларнинг шаклидир. Демак, сиз -ed ёки инфитиви -e билан тугалланган сўзларга (масалан, love) -d ни кўшасиз

Биз Past Simple замонини ўтган вақтларда бўлиб битган ходисалар ёки холатларга нисбатан, уларнинг қачон бўлганини билганимизда қўллаймиз.

Демак, мазмуни жуда оддий ва шакли хам осон, лекин бу ерда талаффузлар асосий ахамиятга эга. 1-машкнинг тасмага ёзилган матнини яна эшитинг ва эндиги галда Past Simple феълларидаги кушимчаларнинг талаффуз килиниш йулларига алохида эътибор беринг.

wked, liked ва loved орасидаги фаркни эшитдингизми?

looked ва liked /t/ товуши билан loved эса /d/ товуши билан эшитилади. Ундан шқари, яна бир қушимча булиб, у /id/ товуши билан эшитилади – needed. Liz ни шкланг ва liked, loved, ҳамда needed сузларининг талаффузини солиштиринг.

Exercise 3

у ерда сиз олдин куп учратган бошқа феъллар берилган. То wait нинг маъноси – итмоқ, to check – текшириш ва to decide – ҳал қилмоқ деганидир. Бу феълларнинг at Simple шаклини ёзинг, сўнгра уларнинг талаффуз йулларини ўрганинг.

инфинитив	УТГАН ОДДИЙ ЗАМОН	/t/, /d/ ёки /ɪd/
to like	liked	/t/
to wait		
to need	needed	/ɪd/
to check		
to save	saved	/d/
to kiss		
to decide		
to work		
to enjoy		
to listen		-

Энди Sandy ни тингланг ва жавобларингизни текширинг.

Exercise 4

Бу ерда сиз учун баланд овоз билан ўқишга уриниб куриш йули курсатилган. Олдин нотаниш куринган сузларнинг маъносини лугатингиздан текшириб олинг. Сунгра, овоз чиқариб уқиш давомида Past Simple шаклдаги феълларнинг талаффузига алохида эътибор беринг. Уларнинг тугалланиши ҳар вақт /t/, /d/ ёки /id/ эканлиги ёдингизда булсин.

Last year I worked for a large bank in London. I enjoyed the job and the money was good. I saved a little money every month. At Christmas there was a party for all the people who worked there. I danced with Steve, my boss. He was very nice. I liked him a lot. At the end of the evening he walked me home and kissed me. He loved me!

Three weeks later he married June, another secretary at the bank. I decided that I needed to leave the bank.

Энди матнни укиётган ёзувчига кулок солинг. Сизнинг сўз охиридаги -ed ни талаффуз килишингиз уники каби эдими?

Linda нега Samantha нинг куйлагини ёқтирганлиги эсингиздами? У ишлатган сўзларни эшитинг.

Ха, жуда тўгри, чунки ажойиб ранглари учун, wonderful colours. Инглиз тилида сиз қандай рангларни биласиз? Бу саволларни ечишга уриниб куринг. Жавобларни ҳар бир тутамнинг учида топасиз. Масалан: a) blue

- a) What colour is the sky, осмон, on a nice day?
- b) What colour is the grass, кукат?
- c) What colour is coffee without milk, сутсиз?
- d) What colour are oranges, апельсин?
- e) What colour is blood, кон?
- f) What colour is snow, Kop?

q) What colour are bananas, банан?



Энди атрофингизга қаранг. Қандай хилма-хил рангларни кўраётирсиз? Уларни курсатинг ва номларини айтинг.

Exercise 6

Jill нинг Samantha нинг куйлагини унча мақтамаганлиги эсингиздами? Яна тингланг ва унинг айнан айтганлари билан пастдаги жумлаларни тулдиринг.

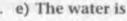
She ______ wear those _____ . She's too _____

Тоо – ҳам, жуда ҳам. Бу энг муҳим суз. Бу суз сифатлардан олдин ишлатилади. Агар у бундай ишлатилса, бирорта муаммо борлиги назарда тутилади. Бу расмларга қаранг ва too ни катакдаги ҳар бир сифат билан ишлатиб жумлалар тузинг. Биринчисини, намуна сифатида сиз учун бажардик.



a) The coffee is too hot







b) The car is



d) There are



green

blue

red

black

vellow

white

orange

people. f) The car is

и икки кишининг – clothes, кийимлар сотиб олаётганини эшитинг.

Which of these clothes do they buy? Улар сотиб олган нарсалар рупарасига (🗸) белгисини қуйинг.











What colours are the clothes they buy?

Which things, нарсалар, do they not buy and why?

Exercise 8

перда бошқа икки киши орасидаги юқоридагига ухшаш сухбат. Лекин чизиклар пилаб нотугри тартибда курсатилган. Сиз уларни тугирлаб, мазмунли ва окилона ухбат ясай оласизми? Уриниб кўринг. Биринчисини сиз учун бажардик.

AVE:	I like	green.	
------	--------	--------	--

DAVE:

I like those shoes, too.

MIX:

But it's too small for you!

SALLY:

But it's red!

I like that shirt.

SALLY:

But they're green!

I like red.

SALLY:

But they're much too expensive!

ни кассетадаги сухбатни эшитиб жавобларингизни текширинг.

Exercise 9

Перигингиз билан машқ қилишга уриниб куринг. Қуйида берилган сухбатдаги малогларни галма-галдан ишлатиб ўйнанг. Диалогдаги кийим ва уларнинг рангини ждигина ўрганган сўзларни ишлатиб узгартиришга харакат қилинг.

That's the end of Unit 34. Кейинги булимда Barbara нинг crazy, тентаклик килишини курамиз.

Эшитилиши жуда қизиқарли! Goodbye! Language check ёдингизда бўлсин!

Language check

Past Simple, қоидага мувофиқ ясалған феъллар check – checked, decide – decided, enjoy – enjoyed to wait black, blue, green, orange, red, white, yellow What colour is/are ...? Clothes: dress, shirt, shoes, skirt, trousers expensive, ridiculous banana, blood, grass, orange, sky, snow



The woman's crazy!

В Қоидавий/туғри феълларнинг Past Simple замони

• Сифатлар

Hello and welcome to Unit 35. Barbara нинг Radio 121 да сигарет чекилишига қарши эканлиги эсингизда бўлса керак. Хўш, бу ҳақда у нима қилмоқчи эканлигини шу бўлимдан билиб олмоқчими

🧗 Жуда зур булади!

Pete нинг ҳам шундай деб ўйлашига ишончим комил эмас!



Jill ва Linda нинг *Radio 121* да ҳаяжонли бошланган эрта ҳаҳидаги гийбатларини тинглашдан олдин қуйидаги баъзи муҳим феълларнинг маъносини тушиниб олинг:

to rush, шошилмоқ

to throw, иргитмок, ташламок

to pick up, териб олмоқ

to empty, бўшатмоқ

to start, бошламоқ

Энди тингланг ва улар ким ҳақида гапираётганларини топинг. Who are they talking, гапираётирлар. about?

Сухбатни яна тингланг. Past Simple замонида ишлатилган феълларга (✔) белгисини қўйинг. Уларнинг қўшимчалари қандай талаффуз этилди: /t/, /d/ ёки /id/ ми? Улар нинг ёзилиши қандай эдн? (Эътибор беринг, феълларнинг -у билан тугалланган қушимчалари Past Simple замонида -ied га айланади. Масалан: hurry = hurried.)

to rush	V _/t/_	rushed	to throw	
to pick up			to empty	
to start				

Exercise 2

Jill ва Linda орасидаги сухбатни яна тингланг. Бу галда уларнинг айтганларини яхши талаффуз билан такрорлашга уриниб кўринг! (Истасангиз, 212-бетдаги кассеталарга ёзилган дарсларнинг матнларига қаранг.)



эш Pete нинг эрталабки ходисалар хакида ўз фикрларини Jim га айтаётганини тингланг.

ы нинг Barbara ва унинг хатти-харакатларига муносабати қандай? Жумлаларни қуйидаги сўзларыан тулдиринг: angry – сержахл, beautiful – гузал, сгазу – тентак, жинни.

	tee thinks that Barbara is	but	when she is	
--	----------------------------	-----	-------------	--

lut – лекин, сўзига эътибор беринг. But сузи бир-бирига қарама-қарши ёки ўзгача бўлган иккита кки нарсани боғлаш учун ишлатилади: Масалан: I like tea but I don't like coffee.

на тингланг. 1-машкдаги қайси бир феълнинг такрорини эшитдингиз? Қайси бирини Pete платгани йуқ?

Exercise 4

улиб утган бу икки сухбатда биз беш хил сифатларни эшитдик. Инглиз тилидаги бу сўзларни шнгизнинг тилингизга мослаштира оласизми?

a) angry тентак, жинни
b) beautiful бемаза, жирканч
c) crazy сержахл, дарғазаб
d) disgusting ажойиб, куркам
e) wonderful гузал, хушруй, чиройли

Бу сўзларни кимнинг айтгани ва улар ким ёки нималарга нисбатан айтилгани ёдингиздами? Агар ёдингизда бўлмаса, 1 ва 3-машклардаги сухбатларга яна кулок солинг.

Хар бир сифатни қандай талаффуз этасиз? Хар бир сўзда нечта бугин бор? Ургу қайси бўгинга тушган?

Масалан: an•gry – икки бўғинлик сўз бўлиб, урғу биринчи бўғинга тушган.

Кассетани тингланг ва жавобларингизни Очкич ё тўгри жавоблар бўлимидан текшириб олинг.

Қуйида сизга таниш булган бир қанча сифатлар берилган. Уларни ҳар бир расмга туғирлаб мослаштиришга уриниб куринг (жавобларингизни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг).

tall	difficult large	hot fat easy old	- 1	ad new jood sma	short e	expensive	
a)	b)	c)	d)	e)	f)	g)	h)
		6 Va+xx = V742+yz 126 yz=1076	2+2=?	2			
1)		k) (E10)	1) (£200)	m)	")	o)	p)

Тингланг ва жавобларингизни текширинг. Сифатларни Sandy дан сўнг такрорланг ва сўзларнинг ургусига алохида эътибор беринг.

Exercise 6

Турли хил сухбатлардан олинган парчаларга қулоқ солинг. Хар бир сухбатни қуйидаги расмларнинг хар бирига мослаштиринг.



b)



doi

Яна тингланг. Хар бир сухбатда 5-машкдан олинган бир ёки икки сифат бор. Уларни топишга уриниб

Exercise 7

Кассетадаги лукмаларни айтишда сиз куйидагича қатиашинг:

SANDY:

Barbara's tall.

117:

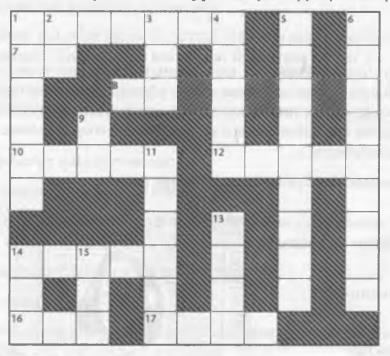
This camera's new.

YOU:

No, she isn't. She's short!

No, it isn't. It's old.

Қуйндаги кроссвордни пастда берилган очқич йулларинн ишлатиб тугалланг. Ва охирги булимларда мратган янги сўзларни қайтадан қараб чиқинг. Opposite сўзи – рўпарада, қаршида деганидир.



ЭНИГА
1 I'd like a cigarette. Have you got any? (7
7 John is the cinema. He wanted to see the
new Madonna film. (2)
8 Where's my book? Oh, Jim's got (2)
10 Please all the ashtrays before you go. (5)
12 John, 1 really like your It's a nice
colour. (5)
14 This coffee is 1 can't drink it. (5)
16 l'm going l'll be home by 11 o'clock. (3
17 Where you this morning? (4)

БУЙИГА

- 1 What's the ______? You look awful! (6)
 2 He is sitting ______ home and watching TV . (2)
 3 The opposite of 'cold'. (3)
 4 You wear them on your feet. (5)
 5 The opposite of 'easy'. (9)
 6 Pete thinks Barbara looks _____ when she is angry! (9)
 9 I want to give _____ smoking. I smoke forty a day at the moment. (2)
 11 Blue + _____ = green. (6)
- 13 I started working here last _____. (4)
- 14 He was there about ten minutes _____. (3)

That's the end of Unit 35. Кейинги булим бошлангунча бирорта киши Barbara ни хотиржам қилиб, тинчлантирармикан, энди?

Бироз кутайлик, курамиз. Language check эсингиздан чикмасин! Goodbye.

Goodbye from me too!

Language check

Past Simple қоидага мувофиқ йул билан ясаладиган феъллар: empty – emptied, pick up – picked up, rush – rushed, start – started angry, beautiful, cheap, crazy, disgusting, wonderful қайта қараб чиқиш bad, cold, difficult, easy, good, hot, large, new, old, short, small, tall, thin to talk, to throw opposite



Non-smoking areas

■ Қоидага/нотуғри буйсунмаган феълларнинг Past Simple замони

• when

Hello and welcome to Unit 36. Radio 121 нинг ходимлари ҳали ҳам чекиш ва чекмайдиган жойлар устида талашиб ётибдилар ва бу масалани ҳал ҳилиш усулларини ҳидираётирлар. Richard эса, кўпир турган ёҳҳа сув ҳуйгандек, уларни тинчитмоҳчи! Биз эса, ваҳтдан фойдаланиб. Past Simple замонидаги олдин учратган бир ҳанча феълга яна бир бор эътибор берайлик. Past Simple нинг бу феъллари бироз мураккаброҳдир ...

3	Оббо,	қоидага	буйсунмайдиган	феълларга	гал	келдими,	дейман.
---	-------	---------	----------------	-----------	-----	----------	---------

Рост гап!

Шу вакт барибир келишини билардим!

Exercise 1

Авваламбор, Richard ва Jane нинг кун охирида Jane нинг идорасида булаётган сухбатини тинглайлик.

Эшитинг ва бу саволни ҳал ҳилинг: Улар ҳайси бир асосий шахс ҳаҳида сузлашаётирлар? Бу шахс *Radio 121* да нималар булишини истайди?



Яна тингланг ва қуйидагиларнинг қайси бирі	True, T	– рост ёки	False F	– ёлғон	эканлигини ҳал
қилинг.					

a) E	Barbara	started	throwing	cigarettes	at	Pete.	T
------	---------	---------	----------	------------	----	-------	---

- b) Richard was there when Barbara started throwing cigarettes at Pete.
- c) Barbara wants Richard to ban smoking.
- d) Barbara was in Jane's office last week.
- e) Half of the staff, ходимларининг ярми, at Radio 121 smoke.
- f) There's going to be a meeting at Radio 121 this week.

ercise 2

сухбатнинг факат биринчи кисмига кулок солинг. Сиз were (to be феълининг Simple замонидаги шаклларидан бири) ни ва Past Simple замонида келувчи сизга булган бошка феълни хам учратасиз. У кандай?

этлингизми? Past Simple замонида худди шу усулда ясалувчи яна бошка беш этин фараз кила оласизми? (Билмасангиз китобнинг 183-бетига каранг.)

ercise 3

мтда яна қуйидаги феъллар ишлатилган эди:

har, эшитмоқ to come, келмоқ to tell, айтмоқ

жининг яна бир бошқа қисмини тингланг. Юқорида берилган уч феълнинг Past Simple шаклини принцизми? Назарда тутинг – улар қоидага буйсунмаган феъллар.

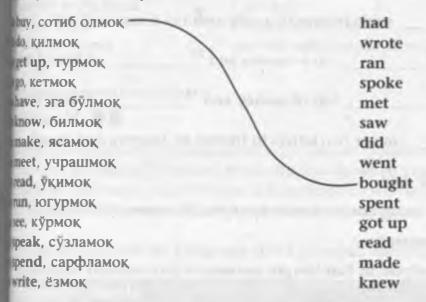
ты эшитдингизми? Бу ерда уларнинг ёзма шакллари:

- heard come - came tell - told

нинг қандай талаффуз қилиниши ёдингиздами? Кассетани тингланг ва текширинг.

ercise 4

ин Past Simple замонидаги қоидага бўйсунмаган феълларнинг сони анчагина. Бу ерда сиз олдин штан феъллар кўрсатилган. Улар эсингиздами? Синаб кўринг, сўнгра уларни Past Simple шарига мослаштиринг.



феълларнинг Past Simple шакли қандай талаффуз қилинади, нима деб ўйлайсиз? Ўз пларингизни тасмага ёзилган матнлардан текшириб олинг. Эътибор беринг, талаффузлар баъзан аниқ эмас.

Энди қуйида бернлган матнни Past Simple замонининг мос келувчи феъллари билан тўлдиринг. Бу учун 4-машкдаги сўзлардан фойдаланинг. Сиз бу ибораларнинг маъносини билишингиз керак: to have (эга булмок) a shower, душда чўмилмок, to go shopping, магазинга бормок, to have a drink ичимлик ичмок ёки to have a meal, овкатланмок: to have a cup of coffee, to have lunch. Нотань бўлган сузларни лугатингиздан қараб билиб олинг.

б



Yesterday was wonderful! It was Satur	day and I 1everything	differently from usua
Usually I get up at 6.00 a.m. but yester	rday I ² up at 9.00 a.m.	I ³ a long
hot shower and then I ⁴ th	hree cups of coffee and lots of toast	. Usually I run to the
station because I'm late but yesterday	I ⁵ back to bed and ⁶	the
newspaper. At 12.30 p.m. I ⁷	some friends in a cafe near my h	nouse and we
8 some lunch and then 9	to a cinema and 10	a film. After
that we ¹¹ shopping, ¹²	lots of money and 13	lots of new
clothes. In the evening I 14	one or two letters to friends in Ar	nerica and then I
watched television. It was a very nice	day!	

Юқоридаги расм бу аёлнинг кундалик ишларини ёки кечаги кун нима бўлганини курсатадими? Энди тингланг ва жавобларингизни текширинг.

Матнни овоз чиқариб ўқишга уриниб куринг ва Past Simple замонидаги феълларнинг талаффузига алохида эътибор беринг.

Exercise 6

Энди юқоридаги матнга ухшаш кеча сиз нима қилганингиз ҳақида ёзиб кўринг.

ercise 7

ва Richard нинг *Radio 121* да non-smoking areas, чекилмайдиган жойлар бўлиши кераклиги идаги мунозараларини тингланг. Маъносини билишингиз керак бўлган сўзлар: rude – қўпол, таб, yesterday – кеча деганидир. Barbara нинг қилиқларига нисбатан Sue нинг муносабати қандай? Таб бериш учун қуйида курсатилган сифатлардан танланг:

nappy angry worried sad	happy	angry	worried	sad
-------------------------	-------	-------	---------	-----

матдан олинган бир жумлага яна бир бор қулоқ солинг ва етишмаган жойларини тулдиринг. ерда қозиргина биз қараб чиққан Past Simple замонидаги қоидага буйсунмаган феъллар бор.)

_ into my office when I had a visitor and _____ me smoking ____ disgusting.

vercise 8

миланинг ўртасида келган бир мухим сўзга эътибор бердингизми? У, when – қачон сўзи эди. When пради шу вақтда, деган маънода хам келиб, бир жумладаги икки фикрни боғлаши мумкин.

walked out of the office when she heard Barbara's voice.

иннг урнига биз бундай деб айтишимиз мумкин:

hen Sue heard Barbara's voice she walked out of the office.

и when ни ишлатиб жумлаларнинг хар икки палласини бирлаштиринг ва машқ дафтарингизга иг. Уларни кўпрок мантикий жихатдан бирлаштиришга харакат килинг!

I knew it was Jim

I bought a new camera

I had a shower

Ispoke to Richard

I went home

I played tennis

it stopped raining.

I saw him at the party.

I heard my mother was ill.

I got up.

I heard his voice.

my old one stopped working.

percise 9

му сиздан қуйидагича бошланадиган турт саволни сўрамоқчи: What did you do when ...? ... уша ктда нима қилдингиз? Macaлан: What did you do when you got up yesterday morning? Тасмани жгланг ва саволларга жавоб беринг. (Жавобларингизни ўзингиз ясашингиз мумкин.) Сунгра ригингиз билан савол ва жавоблар беришга уриниб куринг.

hat's the end of Unit 36. Language check ка қараш ёдингизда бўлсин! Bye!

Language check

Past Simple нинг қоидага буйсунмаган шакли: buy – bought, come – came, do – did, get – got, go – went, have – had, hear – heard, know – knew, make – made, meet – met, read – read, run – ran, see – saw, speak – spoke, spend – spent, tell – told, write – wrote meal, rude, shopping, shower, yesterday when to have lunch / a cup of coffee



Hello and welcome to Unit 37. Radio 121 да чекилмайдиган жойлар бўлиши зарурлиги ҳақида баҳслашаётган Richard, Sue ва Pete ларни охирги марта паб – пивохонада учратганимиз эсингиздами?

Ха, албатта, Sue булса Barbara дан унча хурсанд эмасди!

Туғри гап. Хўп, энди бўлмаса, уша сухбатни тезгина яна қайтариб олайлик-да, сунгра Past Simple нинг яна бошқа бир турларини ҳам қараб чиқайлик.

Exercise 1

Уларнинг сухбатларига қулоқ солиш давомида қуйидагиларни ҳал қилинг:

- а) Sue нинг Barbara га нега жахли чиккан?
- b) Рете кўпроқ Sue билан нима бўлганлиги билан қизиқадими ёки ўзи биланми?



Қисқа жавоблар

Exercise 2

Рете ни яна тингланг ва машқ дафтарингизга унинг айнан айтганларини ёзинғ.

У: And did you hear about my morning with beautiful Barbara? – деб айтди.

Куриб турибсизки, бу Past Simple нинг сўрок шаклидир. Past Simple нинг сўрок шакли куйидагича:

did + шахс + инфинитив (to ни ишлатмасдан)

Масалан: Did

she

go

to the bank?

Эътибор беринг, шахслар қандай бўлмасин (you, she, I, каби) биз Past Simple нинг суроқ шакли учун ҳар вақт did ни ишлатамиз.

ercise 3

шидандир савол сўраётирсиз. Куйидаги берилган гаплардан Past Simple нинг шаклини ясанг. Саволларни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг.

We went home at the weekend?

Wrote some letters last night.

We saw Jim this morning.

Imade a cup of coffee.

We liked a book at the weekend.

We liked the film on television last night.

Iknew John wasn't at the office.

We bought a new car last year.

Istarted work in the morning.

We had a large lunch.

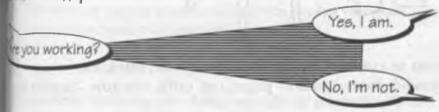
ercise 4

шкдаги сухбатда Pete нинг саволига Richard нинг жавоби нима эди? Ёдингиздами?

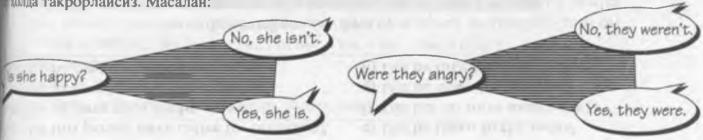
ев, I did – деб жавоб берди. Бу каби жавоблар – қисқа жавоблар бўлиб, улар Yes ёки No ва ран кейин келувчи шахс хамда кўмакчи феълларни ишлатиш билан ясалган. Масалан:



жизда булсин, do/does билан ясалувчи саволлар Present Simple замонида ва did билан шанган саволлар эса, Past Simple замонидадирлар. Present Continuous замонида эса, кумакчи ы, to be дир:



ье билан ясалган саволга жавоб бериш учун сиз шахс ва феълни ўзинигина худди колда такрорлайсиз. Масалан:



Қуйидаги саволларга ижобий ва булишсизлик шаклларида қисқа жавоблар беринг. Жавобларни машқ дафтарингизга ёзиб қуйинг.

- a) Are you married?
 Yes, I am. / No, I'm not.
- b) Am I late?
 Yes, you are. / No, you aren't.
- c) Is he American?
- d) Are they happy?
- e) Does she live near here?

- f) Do they like fish?
- g) Do we have time?
- h) Do you both speak French?
- i) Did you buy a shirt?
- j) Did he have a headache?
- k) Did they go home?
- I) Did we write to them?

Exercise 6



Расмдаги a room, уйга қаранг ва қуйидагиларни топинг: tea, toast, briefcase – портфель, newspaper – рўзнома, газета, radio – радио, cat, milk, window – дераза ва keys – калитлар.

Икки минут давомида расмдаги шу нарсаларнинг номини эслаб қолишга уриниб кўринг. Сўнгра расмни беркитиб, қуйида тескари босилган саволларга жавоб беринг. (to shut – беркитмоқ, ёпмоқ ва to take – олмоқ деганидир).

h) Did he take his keys to work?

d) Did he shut the window?

f) Did his cat have some milk?

e) Did he listen to the radio?

d) Did he read a newspaper?

c) Did he take his briefcase to work?

b) Did he have toast for breakfast?

a) Did this person have coffee for breakfast?

Sandy ва Liz нинг утган кеча хакидаги савол ва жавобларини тингланг.



Энди сиз уриниб куринг. Sandy ва Liz ларнинг саволларига жавоб беринг.

Exercise 8

Энди сиз савол беринг. Иложи бўлса, шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг. Did you ...? – деб савол бошлаб, уларнинг ўтган кечаси ва эрта билан нима қилганларини билиб олинг.

Exercise 9

Richard, Sue ва Pete лар орасидаги сухбатнинг охирини тингланг. Улар тўрт жой хакида сўзлаётирлар: the canteen — овкатхона, the coffee room — кофе хонаси, the studios — студиялар ва the offices — иш хоналари. Уларнинг кайси бири чекиладиган ва кайси бири чекилмайдиган жойлар бўлиши кераклигини кандай хал этдилар?

Pete нинг, у қаерда чекиши кераклиги ҳақида ўйлагани эсингиздами? Яна тингланг ва фикрларингизни тўгрилигини текширинг.

- That's the end of Unit 37. Bye!
- Goodbye from me too. Language check ёдингизда бўлсин!

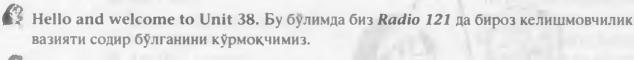
Language check

Past Simple сўроқ шакли: Did you go to the bank? қисқа жавоблар: Yes, I am. / No, I'm not. Yes, I did. / No, I didn't. etc. briefcase, keys, radio, window to leave, to shut, to take canteen, coffee room, office, room, studio, toilet



Sue and Barbara say sorry

- Past Simple нинг булишсизлик шакли● Узр сураш
- Тана аъзолари



🤾 Қойил! Мен шуни кутаётган эдим.

🕻 🔀 Ха, ҳақиқатдан ҳам, вақти келди.

.....





Sue узининг қилиқлари учун ... Barbara дан узр сураш мақсадида, унинг ишхонасига бораётир. Инг тилида узр сураш учун биз одатда I'm sorry, мен афсусланаман ёки узр сурайман, деб айтамиз.

Тингланг ва у нега узр сураганини топинг. Қуйида кўрсатилган учта сабаблардан бирини танланг:

- a) She was smoking. b) She was rude to Barbara.
- c) She walked out. намойишкорона чикиб кетди.

Яна тингланг ва Sue Barbara нинг чекиш ҳақидиги фикрларига agrees, рози ёки disagrees, норози эканлигини ҳал қилинг.

г				2	
ŁΧ	ei	'CI	se	4	

Энди Barbara нинг жавобла	рини тингланг ва унинг айг	нан айтганларини ёзинг.	
Oh, Sue, I'm really	I didn't	before I opened	mout
нинг sorry, деб айтиш йули			ни хам ишлат
ишлатди: I didn't think. II	Simple нинг бўлишсизлик ц Іунга ўхшаш йулда to go фо in't go to school yesterday	сълини not	шахс
Қоидани тўлдириб якунлац	ı учун катакдаги сўзларни і	ишлатинг:	11.
Past Simple Hunr from Hung	сизпик шэкпини сиз куйипз	огилал билан деайсиз	• • • • • • • • • • • •

hercise 3

вышли феъл ва отларни мослаштиринг. Баъзан бир феъл бирдан купрок от билан



water, сув куймок

Мо type, машинкада ёзмок

в buy

в post, жунатмок

в make

в phone

в to empty

the reports, хисоботлар the letters, хатлар the tea the ashtrays Ms Smith the stamps, маркалар the plants, ўсимликлар

Lowe хонимда котиба бўлиб ишлайди. Lowe хоним идорасидан бир неча вақтга кетади ва шу вақт бажариш учун Julia га турли хил ишлар беради. У қайтиб келганда Julia дан ҳамма ишларнинг арилганлигини сўрайди. Лекин Julia Lowe хонимнинг кетганидан буён телефон орқали ўз дўсти лан чақ-чақлашиб ўтирган эди. Lowe хонимнинг саволларини тингланг ва тегишли жавоблар

Exercise 4

нди, билган кишилари хакида мулохаза юритаётган бу аёлларга кулок солинг ва куйидаги ёнотларни тўгирланг. Маъносини билишингиз керак бўлган сўзлар, husband – эр ва dog – ит ланидир.

a) They didn't like Jill.	Yes, they did. They liked Jill.		
) They liked her husband.			
t) They didn't like the children.			
f) Jill and Simon had three children.			
e) Jill and Simon had two boys and a girl.			
Alill and Simon had two dogs and two cats			

Энди, қуйидаги диалогларни Past Simple нинг турли шакллари: ижобий, булишсизлик ёки суроқ шакли билан ва ёки қисқа жавоблар билан тулдиринг. Тула диалогларни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг.

BETH: 1 Did you see (see) Jill at the weekend?

PAT: No, I^2 . She and Simon I^3 (be) away.

BETH: That's nice. Where ⁴_____ (be) they?

PAT: In Scotland.

BETH: Why 5 they (go) to Scotland?

PAT: They 6_____ (want) to see Simon's mother on her birthday.

BETH: Are they back?

PAT: Yes, they ⁷_____ (come) back on Tuesday. They ⁸_____ (have)

a great time and really ⁹______ (enjoy) themselves. They also ¹⁰_____ (see

one or two old university friends.

BETH: 11_____ they _____ (see) Helen?

PAT: They 12 (not tell) me, but I think she 13 (go) to China last year

Энди сухбатни тула холда эшитинг ва уз жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини текширинг. Иложи булса, шеригингиз билан овоз чикариб укинг.

Exercise 6

2-машқда Barbara нинг Sue га нима деганлари эсингиздами?

I didn't think before I opened my _____.

Ёдингизда бўлмаса, орқага қайтиб текшириб олинг.

Энди Pete body, танасининг турли аъзоларини номини айта оласизми? Катакда берилган сузлардан фойдаланинг.

Бу сўзларнинг ҳар бирини ҳандай талаффуз этдингиз? Тингланг ва жавобларингизни текширинг. Сўзларни Liz дан сўнг такрорланг.

mouth hand head foot eye ear leg nose neck arm

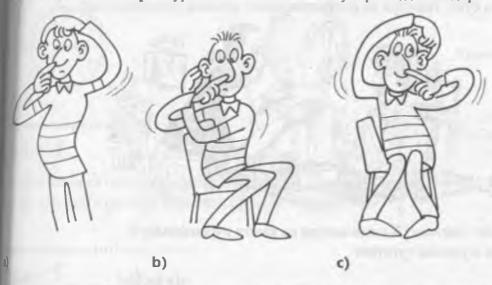


hercise 7

шеригингиз билан ишлаб куринг ва танангиз аъзоларининг номини билишингиз марни тугри талаффуз килишингизни синаб куринг. Ўз тана аъзоларингизни жигингизга курсатиб, уларнинг номларни суранг.

Lercise 8

шингдир курсатмалар бераётганини эшитинг. Унинг курсатма бериши тугаганда млардан уз вазиятингизга ухшаганини танланг. Билишингиз зарур сўзлар to touch шлямок, to stand up — турмок ва to sit down — утирмок деганидир.



bercise 9

шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг. Унга юқоридагига ухшаш курсатмалар беринг. Макандайдир бир ғалати вазиятларга қуйиб куринг.

hat's the end of Unit 38. Language check ёдингизда булсин!

goodbye from me.

bodbye from me too! Bye.

language check

Past Simple бўлишсизлик: I did not (didn't) go to the cinema. I'm (really) sorry.

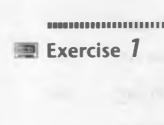
to post, to sit down, to stand up, to touch, to type, to walk out, to water dog, husband, plant, stamp

the body: arm, ear, eye, foot, hand, head, leg, mouth, neck, nose



Time to meet!

- Present Continuous (келгуси замон) Вақт айтишнинг яна бир қанча йуллар
- Вақт курсатувчи кумакчилар
- Мамлакатлар, пойтахтлар ва тиллар ҳақида утганларни такрорлаш
- Hello and welcome to Unit 39. Бу бўлимда сиз келажак ҳақида қандай сўзлашишни ўрганасиз ҳамда Richard ва Jim ларнинг саёҳат режалари ҳақида ҳабардор бўласиз.
- Олдин Jill га қушилайлик. Jane нинг илтимосига кура у ва Richard идора ходимларининг шу кечадаги утиришини ташкил қилдилар. Улар бу орқали *Radio 121* да яқинда булиб утган келишмовчиликлардан сунг, тинчлик ва осойишталикни тиклаш умидидадирлар.





Jill нинг Реte билан суҳбатини тингланг. Ҳамма қаерда ва қачон учрашадилар? Суҳбатдан олинган қуйидаги жумлани тугатинг.

JILL:	We	six in the	Swan.
,			

Exercise 2

White Swan сўзи pub га тегишли эканлигини англадингизми? Замонни хам танидингизми? Сиз унголдин учратгансиз. У, Present Continuous замони эди. Сиз бу замонни учинчи кисмда хозирги хола хакида сўзлаш учун ишлатганимизда учратдингиз. Аммо, юкоридаги намунага карасангиз, сиз уни келажакка хавола килиш учун ишлатилганини кўрасиз. Демак, Present Continuous замонининг якобир бошка ишлатилиш йўли, бу келгуси режалар хакида сўзлашишдир.

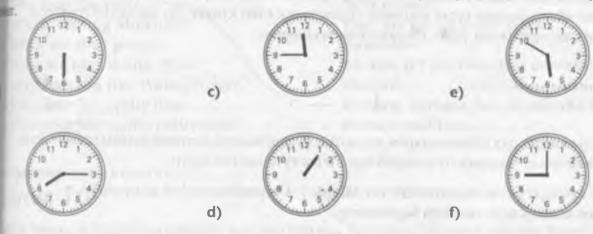
Present Continuous замонининг қандай ясалиши ёдингиздами? Қуйдагиларни якунланг.

АНИКЛИК ШАКЛИ	СЎРОҚ ШАКЛИ	БЎЛИШСИЗЛИК	
I am (I'm) meeting			
	Are you meeting		11111111
		He/She/It isn't meeting	her at 6.30(.) (2
We are (We're) meeting			TIEL at 0.30(.)
		You aren't meeting	
	Are they meeting		

ercise 3

ршувлар хозирлашда вақт жуда мухим ахамиятга эга. Radio 121 даги зиёфат кечаси at half past или яримда. Бу пастдаги а) соатида кўрсатилган.

н соатлардаги вақтларни қандай айтиш ёдингиздами? Уларни тула холда машқ дафтарингизга



hercise 4

мыдан олингаи бу беш парчани тингланг ва айтилган вақтларни ёзиб қуйинг, холос. — хар бир сухбатда биттадан зиёд булиши мумкии.

bercise 5

нинг diary, кундалик хотира дафтарига қаранг ва унинг ҳар кун нима қилаётганини ўзингизнинг афтарингизга ёзиб қуйинг. Билишингиз керак бўлган сўзлар: dentist – стоматолог ёки тиш тири, lunch – тушки овқат, hospital – касалхона ва to catch a train – поездга ўтириш, деганидир.

Weaлaн: She's having coffee with Mary at eleven o' clock on Monday.



Энди Sandy ва Liz ни тинглаб, туғри жавобларни улардан сўнг такрорланг.

Энди ўзингиз уриниб куринг. Хафтанинг кунларини хотира дафтари бетларида курсатилгандек, уз машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг. Иложи бўлса, шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг. Унга келаси ҳафта учун тайёрлаб қуйган режаларингиз ҳақида айтинг. Шеригингиз эса, сизнинг айтганларингизни хотира дафтари бетларига ёзилгандек ўзининг машқ дафтарига ёзсин. Сўнгра урин алмашиб сиз шеригингизнинг айтганларини худди юқорида суралгандек ёзиб қўйинг. Бу ишлар битгач, бирбирингизнинг ёзганларингизни уқиб, туғрилигини текширинг.

Exercise 7

5-машкда биз турли хил олд кўмакчиларни ишлатган йулларимизга эътибор бердингизми? Вакт курсатувчи кумакчилар хакидаги бу коидани ёдингизда тутишингиз зарур.

On ҳафтанинг кунлари билан ишлатилади: on Monday. On саналарни (ой ва кунни) курсатишда ҳам ишлатилади: on 30th September.

At вақтни курсатишда ишлатилади: at 9 o'clock. Шунингдек биз, at the weekend ёки at Christmas деб айтамиз. In ойлар билан ишлатилади: in March. Шунингдек, биз in the morning/afternoon/evening деб ҳам айтамиз.

Today, tomorrow — эртага ва yesterday — кеча сўзларидан аввал кўмакчилар ишлатилмайди. This ва next сўзларидан олдин ҳам, кўмакчилар ишлатилмайди. Масалан: I'm seeing him next week, келаси ҳафтада. I'm seeing him this week, шу ҳафтада.

Қуйида берилган жумлаларнинг орасидаги бушлиқни мос келадиган кумакчилар билан ёки уларга эҳтиёж бўлмаса, (✗) белгисини қуйиб тўлдиринг.

- a) What are you doing <u>at</u> the weekend?
- e) Let's go to the cinema ____ Tuesday.
- b) I'm going to Hungary ____ August.
- f) Did you finish those letters ____ yesterday!
- c) We're seeing Jim ____ this afternoon.
- g) Her birthday's _____ 15th October.
- d) I'm having an English lesson _____ 3.30 p.m.
- h) The doctor's coming ____ the evening.

Exercise 8

Биз аввал айтгандек, *Radio 121* хизматчиларининг бир гурухи White Swan (a pub) да учрашиб улфатчилик килмокчилар. Тасмани тингланг. Сухбатда нечта киши сўзлашди? Улар сухбатининг энг мухим мавзуси нима эди? Бу:

- а) Россиядаги хаётми?
- **b)** улар борадиган турли жойларми?
- с) улар сузлай оладиган турли тилларми?



нди яна тингланг ва саволларни тасмадаги ахборотдан олинган куйидаги тугри келувчи жавоблар пан мослаштиринг. Намуна сифатида биринчисини сиз учун бажардик.

СУРОК

- a) Who is in the pub?
-) Who is visiting Moscow?
- t) When are they going?
- d) What are they doing there?
- e) Why does Jim like Wales, Wales?
-) Who does Jim really like?
- g) Who does Samantha really like?

ЖАВОБ

Next month.

They are giving some talks.

Samantha.

Because it's got beautiful mountains.

Richard.

Richard, Barbara, Sue, Samantha and Jim.

Richard and Jane.

Exercise 10

White Swan да булаётган сухбатга яна бир бор қулоқ солинг. Пастдаги катакка қараб сухбатдан зшитган capitals – пойтахтлар, countries – мамлакатлар ва languages – тиллар сузларини доирага олинг.

France	Gern	nan Pola	nd Mosco	w Frenc	h Card	iff Ru	ssian H	lungarian
Austria	Italy	Germany	Budapest	Berlin	Wales	Rome	Paris	Washington
Russia	Italian	Welsh	America	Warsaw	English	Polish	Vienna	Hungary

Энди бу жадвалнинг нусхасини машқ дафтарингизга кучириб, катакдаги сузларни жадвалнинг керакли булимларига жойлаштиринг.

		~~~
Cardiff	Wales	Welsh
TXATNO	мамлакат	тил

That's the end of Unit 39. Language check ни унутманг! Goodbye.

Goodbye from me too! Bye.

#### Language check

Present Continuous (келажак): I'm meeting John at 6.00 p.m.

Вақт кумакчилари: on, at, in

today, tomorrow, yesterday, this week, next week dentist, diary, hospital, lunch to catch (a train)

Wales, Welsh, America

# Cheers, everyone!

31-39-булимларда утилганларни қайта куздан кечириш

- Hello and welcome to Unit 40.
- Бу бўлимда биз 31-39-бўлимларда сиз ўрганган тилнинг энг мухим холатларини қайта
- Зехнингиз қанчалик уткирлигини синашдан бошлайлик. Биз сиздан Radio 121 да нима вокеалар содир бўлганини эслаб олиб, 1-машкдаги саволларга жавоб беришингизни сўраймиз.

### Exercise 7

Сиз 31-39-бўлимлардаги Radio 121 да эшитган бир қанча сухбатга қулоқ соласиз. Улар пастдаги-'Who said what?' quiz, Ким нима деди? савол-жавоблар уйини тартибида берилган.

Аввал пастдаги жумлаларни ўкинг. (Хар бир сухбат учун бир жумла бор.)

Сўнгра хар бир сухбатни тингланг ва хар бир жумлани ким айтганини пастдаги шахснинг номини топиб танланг. (Хамма кишиларнинг номини ишлатиш зарурияти йўқ. Лекин баъзилари бир неча бор керак булади.)



Pete

Samantha



**	no said.
a)	'Was my voice okay? I've got this awful cold.'  Barbara  Barbara
b)	'I think we should ban smoking at Radio 121.'
c)	'I think she looked ridiculous.'
d)	'She looked very beautiful, throwing those cigarettes crazy but beautiful!'
e)	'She was very rude to me yesterday.'
f)	'Look, it's about yesterday I'm sorry I walked out.'

#### Exercise 2

иққат-эътиборимизни мужассамлаштиришимиз мухим бўлган бу қисмнинг энг асосий жойларидан ры – утмишдир. Авваламбор, сиз олдин учратган Past Simple замонининг қоидага мувофиқ йул нан ясалган феълларига қаранг.

check walt walk kiss not need

уфеълларнинг хар бирини ва уларнинг рупарасига ўз тилингиздаги таржимасини машқ дафтарингизга кынг. Сўнгра уларнинг Past Simple замонидаги шаклини таржиманннг рўпарасига инглиз тилида ёзинг.

эти эса, сиз аввал учратган, лекин Past Simple замонида қоидага буйсунмаган феълларга қаранг. Бу фълларни, уларнинг таржимаси ва Past Simple замонидаги шаклини ҳам юқоридагига уҳшаб машқ фтарингизга ёзинг.



Куйида берилган хикояни укинг ва ковус ичидаги феълларни Past Simple замонининг тегишли шаклида ёзинг. Билишингиз зарур бўлган сўзлар, noise — шовкин, motorbike - мотоцикл, street — кўча, police — миршаб, police station — миршабхона.

Mark ¹ <u>aot up</u> (get up	) early. He ²	(have) a shower and	then ³	(make) a cup o
coffee. He ⁴	(read) the morning ne	wspaper until five to	nine and then ⁵ _	(kiss
his wife goodbye. He	6 (walk) quic	kly. Then he stopped	and ⁷	(wait). He
8 (not ne	ed) to wait long before he	(hear)	the noise of Colin	n's motorbike.
He ¹⁰ (ge	t on) the bike and they ¹¹	(go) to	the bank. Before t	hey went into
the bank they 12	(check) the street	- there ¹³	_ (be) no police.	They
14(go) in	to the bank and ¹⁵	(tell) the bank	staff to give them	all the money.
	(hear) the noise (			
do. They ¹⁸	(run) into the street bu	it there ¹⁹	_ (be) police every	where. In the
car on the way to the	police station Mark and C	Colin ²⁰	(not speak). They	21
(know) things were no	ot looking good.			

### Exercise 4 14

Бу қисмда биз турли хил ибораларни ҳам ўргандик. Улар эсингиздами? Қуйида берилган турли ибораларни туғри келадаган жавоблар билан мосланг.

- 1 I'm on forty a day.
- 2 They went home.
- 3 What's the matter with Jim?
- 4 How do you spell 'cigarette'?
- 5 Is there a problem?
- 6 I think smoking should be banned.
- 7 Why didn't you come last night?
- 8 When are you going?

- a) C-I-G-A-R-E-T-T-E.
- b) Yes, they are too small.
- c) At five to seven.
- d) No, they didn't.
- e) You should give up.
- f) I'm really sorry. I was sick.
- g) He's got a really bad cold.
- h) That's ridiculous!

Энди ҳамсуҳбат билан машқ қилинг. Юқоридаги бир-икки иборалардан ишлатиб тўлароқ суҳбат ёзишга уриниб кўринг. Сўнгра бу суҳбатингизнинг матнини саҳнада ўйнагандек ижро этинг. Масалан:



### Exercise 5

Сиз бу қисмдаги сўзлар тўпламининг турли томонларини ўргандингиз. Бу ерда яна бир бошқача сузлар туркуми берилган. Бу сўзларни машқ дафтарингизга кучириб ёзинг ва яна қандай бошқача намуналар қуша олишингизни синаб куринг.

Illnesses: have a headache Clothes: shirt Colours: red Parts of body: head Countries: Poland Adjectives: small

### **Exercise** 6

Энди уй ҳақида кассетага ёзилган тасвирларига қулоқ солинг ва айнан эшитганларингизнинг расмини чизиб куринг. Рассом булмасангиз ҳижолат чекманг, лекин қулингизда ҳизил, яшил ва қора ҳаламлар булсин.

### Exercise 7 14

************************

Энди шеригингиз билан шундай вазифани қилиб кўринг. Ўз уйингиздаги бир хонани дустингизга сўз билан тасвирлаб беринг ва унинг шу айтганларингизни не чоғлик чизиб бера олишини куринг.

нахоят, келинг, биз урганган тилнинг яна бир энг мухим қисми, келажак режалари хақида сўзлашиш тун Present Continuous замонининг ишлатилиш йулларини яна бир бор қайтариб олайлик. Clare эълонлар тахтасига қаранг ва тасмадан эшитган саволларга жавоб беринг. Сиз билишингиз эур бўлган сўзлар; wedding — туй маросими ва exam — имтихон.



That's the end of Unit 40. Congratulations!

And congratulations from me too! Bye.





# Тасмага ёзилган матнлар

#### **UNIT 31**

#### Unit 31, Exercises 1 & 2

GUEST: Well, it was because I was pregnant ... I was on

forty a day.

BARBARA: You were on forty cigarettes a day!

GUEST: Yes ... so it wasn't easy ... but cigarettes aren't

good for babies, so I gave up.

BARBARA: And this was last year?

GUEST: Yes ... last year.

#### Unit 31, Exercise 4

BARBARA: And what about you, Philip?

PHILIP: Well ... my wife and I ... we were heavy

smokers too ... we were on about twenty a day for ten years ... but three years ago I was very

sick, so I gave up.

BARBARA: And was it difficult?

PHILIP: Was it difficult! Well, it wasn't easy ... the

mornings were awful ... you know ... wanting

that first cigarette with your coffee.

#### Unit 31, Exercise 5

BARBARA: And this was last year?

PHILIP: ...but three years ago I was very sick.

#### Unit 31, Exercise 7

Where were you last night?

SANDY: Where were you last night?

LIZ: I was at home.

Where were you last Monday at one o'clock?

Where were you last January? Where were you two years ago? Where were you eight years ago?

#### **UNIT 32**

#### Unit 32, Exercise 2

------

CONTINUITY: And that was 'Live Issues' with Barbara

Salkova. Next on Radio 121, Pete Parker with ...

BARBARA: Was my voice okay? I've got this awful cold.

SUE: It was fine, Barbara, don't worry.

BARBARA: And what about the questions from the

audience. Were they clear?

SUE: Well, the first question wasn't very clear ...

you know ... the one about heavy smokers ... but you repeated it, so it wasn't a problem.

#### Unit 32, Exercise 5

SARAH: Where were you last night?

MARTIN: I was at home.

SARAH: No, you weren't. I phoned. MARTIN: Oh, yes. Actually I was out.

SARAH: And who were you with?

MARTIN: I was with John. sarah: No, you weren't.

MARTIN: Yes, I was!

SARAH: No, you weren't!

MARTIN: How do you know?

SARAH: lohn was here!

#### Unit 32, Exercise 6

BARBARA: Was my voice OK? I've got this awful cold.

I've got a cold.
I've got a headache.
I've got a sore throat.
I've got a temperature.

#### Unit 32, Exercise 7

PAUL: Hi, Sita, how are you?

SITA: Not very well. I've got an awful cold.

PAUL: Oh dear! I'm not feeling very well either.

SITA: Why? What's the matter with you?

PAUL: I've got a bad headache, a sore throat and I

think I've got a temperature.

#### Unit 32, Exercise 9

SANDY: Liz, how do you spell 'problem'? Liz: That's easy! P-R-O-B-L-E-M.

SANDY: Quite right! Your turn.

************************

#### **UNIT 33**

#### Unit 33, Exercise 2

PIPPA: Newsroom, Pippa speaking ... Okay ... Yes ...

Thanks ... Bye.

BARBARA: ... but the studio was in an awful mess, Rich

... there was cigarette ash everywhere ... and then there's the question of passive smoking Richard, are you listening to me? This is very

important.

RD: Oh ... yes, Barbara, passive smoking ... Go o

BARBARA: Well, I think we should do something ... I

think we should ban smoking at Radio 121.

RICHARD: Ban smoking? ... What ... everywhere?

BARBARA: Yes, everywhere.

#### Unit 33, Exercise 3

MRBARA: I think we should ban smoking at Radio 121.

#### Unit 33. Exercise 5

MEGAN: Steve, what's the matter? You look awful!

STEVE: I've got this awful cold.

MEGAN: You should go to bed.

STEVE: I know, but it's Sally's party tonight.

MEGAN: Sally's party! You shouldn't go to a party. You'll

give everyone else your cold.

#### Unit 33, Exercise 6

a)

woman 1: Did you know that it's my mother's birthday at the weekend?

WOMAN 2: Oh, really? You should make her a cake.

WOMAN 1: Yes, you're right. What a good idea.

b)

MAN 1: Oh, this is awful. You know, I really want to give up smoking, but it's so difficult.

MAN 2: 1 know, but how many do you smoke a day

now?

MAN 1: About 30 a day.

Well, every day you smoke one less. So on Monday you should smoke 29, on Tuesday you should smoke 28, on Wednesday you should

smoke 27 and so on.

()

noy 1: Oh, I look awful!

No, you don't! What's the matter?

I'm too fat.

No, you're not.

noy 1: Yes, I am.

Well, maybe you should stop eating chocolate.

d)

WOMAN: Andrew, what time it is?

MAN: Three o' clock, but you should say 'what time is

it?'

WOMAN: Oh, sorry, I don't speak English very well, do I?

Yes, you do, but maybe you should go to some

Yes, you do, but maybe you should go to some language classes to help with your grammar.

#### ************************************

#### **UNIT 34**

#### Unit 34, Exercises 1 & 2

UNDA: Samantha looked great. I loved her dress ...

wonderful colours ... I think Jim liked it too.
Hmph ... I think she looked ridiculous. She

shouldn't wear those colours ... She's too fat.

LINDA: Jill!

#### Unit 34, Exercise 2

liked; loved; needed

#### Unit 34, Exercise 3

to like, liked; to wait, waited; to need, needed; to check, checked; to save, saved; to kiss, kissed; to decide, decided; to work, worked; to enjoy, enjoyed; to listen, listened

#### Unit 34, Exercise 4

Last year I worked for a large bank in London. I enjoyed the job and the money was good. I saved a little money every month. At Christmas there was a party for all the people who worked there. I danced with Steve, my boss. He was very nice. I liked him a lot. At the end of the evening he walked me home and kissed me. He loved me!

Three weeks later he married June, another secretary at the bank. I decided that I needed to leave the bank.

#### Unit 34, Exercise 5

LINDA: I loved her dress ... wonderful colours ...

a) blueb) greenc) blackd) orangee) redf) whiteq) yellow

#### Unit 34, Exercise 6

JILL: She shouldn't wear those colours. She's too fat.

#### Unit 34, Exercise 7

MARY: Oh, I like that skirt.

JOE: But it's red.

MARY: I like red.

JOE: Do you? I don't.

MARY: Well, it isn't for you. I think it's very nice.

OE: What do you think of these trousers?

MARY: What ... the blue ones ... ? They're great. I

really like them.

JOE: No, the green ones.

MARY: Oh ... they're okay, I suppose ...

JOE: Well, you're having that red skirt, so I'm

having these trousers!

MARY: All right ... and are you having those shoes?

JOE: What ... the black ones?

MARY: Yes. You said you liked them.

JOE: I do, but they're too big.

#### Unit 34, Exercise 8

DAVE: I like that shirt.

SALLY: But it's red!

DAVE: I like red.

SALLY: But it's too small for you!

DAVE: I like those shoes. SALLY: But they're green!

DAVE: I like green.

SALLY: But they're much too expensive!

#### **UNIT 35**

#### Unit 35, Exercises 1 & 2

So what about this morning? III.L:

Well, it was wonderful ... Barbara rushed into LINDA:

the office, picked up Pete's cigarettes from his

desk and started throwing them at him!

Go on. JILL:

LINDA: Then she picked up his ashtray and emptied it

onto his desk. It was disgusting ... ash

everywhere.

#### Unit 35, Exercise 3

... the woman's crazy. She rushed into my PETE: office, picked up the cigarettes on my desk and started throwing them at me ... but, you know

... ... she looked very beautiful, throwing those cigarettes ... crazy but beautiful ... A lot of women look beautiful when they're angry, you

Unit 35, Exercise 4

know, lim.

a) angry b) beautiful c) crazy d) disgusting

e) wonderful

#### Unit 35, Exercise 5

e) hot i) bad m) fat b) short f) cold j) good n) thin c) difficult q) old k) cheap o) large h) new l) expensive p) small

#### Unit 35, Exercise 6

Don't you think it's rather large? MAN!

WOMAN: No, it'll be fine ... in the living room next to

the sofa.

Wow, that was difficult! BOY:

Do you think so? I thought it was rather easy GIRL:

myself, especially the last part.

Did you? Lucky you! BOY:

MAN 1: Is it new?

**MAN 2:** No! It's about two years old, but it looks great

and it's very easy to drive.

And how many miles has it done? MAN 1:

I'm sorry, Mr Ellis. Is this a bad time? WOMAN: No, no, come in. What's the matter? MAN:

Well, Mr Ellis, it's like this. I have been on the WOMAN:

same salary for the last two years. And well, you know things are very difficult for me at home. We don't have much money and ...

#### Unit 35, Exercise 7

SANDY: Barbara's tall.

No, she isn't. She's short! LIZ:

LIZ: This camera's new.

No, it isn't. It's old. SANDY: SANDY: This soup is hot.

LIZ: No, it isn't. It's cold.

This exercise is easy. 1.17:

SANDY: No, it isn't, It's difficult.

SANDY: lim's fat.

LIZ: No, he isn't. He's thin. Those shoes are cheap. LIZ:

No, they aren't. They're expensive. SANDY:

SANDY: Linda's case is small. No, it isn't. It's large. 1.17:

#### **UNIT 36**

#### Unit 36, Exercises 1, 2 & 3

RICHARD: Good night, Jane ... Hey, you look worried.

What's the problem?

No problem ... Well, it's Barbara. JANE:

RICHARD: Ah ... yes ... she had a bad morning.

Were you there when she started throwing

cigarettes at Pete?

No, but I heard about it. RICHARD:

IANE: It's ridiculous ... She's a grown woman. RICHARD: Um ... you know she wants you to ban

smoking.

Yes ... She came into my office last week after IANE:

> 'Live Issues' and told me all about passive smoking - but it's difficult - half the staff

smoke.

RICHARD: Yes, I know it's not easy, but I think she's got a

point. Maybe we should talk about it at the

meeting this week?

JANE: Yes, but speak to Sue and Pete first, okay?

RICHARD: Okay.

JANE: Thanks, Richard.

hear - heard, come - came, tell - told

#### Unit 36, Exercise 4

buy - bought, do - did, get up - got up, go - went, have had, know - knew, make - made, meet - met, read - read, run – ran, see – saw, speak – spoke, spend – spent, write - wrote

#### Unit 36. Exercise 5

Yesterday was wonderful! It was Saturday and I did everything differently from usual. Usually I get up at six a.m. but yesterday I got up at nine a.m. I had a long, hot shower and then I had three cups of coffee and lots of toast. Usually I run to the station because I'm late but yesterday I went back to bed and read the newspaper. At twelve thirty p.m. I met some friends in a cafe near my house and we had some lunch and then went to a dnema and saw a film. After that we went shopping, spent lots of money and bought lots of new clothes. In the evening I wrote one or two letters to friends in America and then I watched television. It was a very nice day!

#### Unit 36. Exercise 7

Well, I agree with you. Richard, we should have SUE: non-smoking areas. I never said we shouldn't, but Barbara doesn't listen. She is impossible sometimes, you know. She was very rude to me yesterday ... She came into my office when I had a visitor and told me smoking was disgusting!

BCHARD: I heard about it.

#### Unit 36, Exercise 9

- a) What did you do when you got up yesterday morning?
- b) What did you do when you went out of your house?
- c) What did you do when you were at work?
- d) What did you do when you went home?

#### UNIT 37

#### Unit 37, Exercises 1, 2 & 4

SUE: Well, I agree with you, Richard, we should have non-smoking areas. I never said we shouldn't, but Barbara doesn't listen. She is impossible, you know. She was very rude to me yesterday ... She came into my office when I had a visitor and told me smoking was disgusting!

I heard about it. MCHARD:

PETE: And did you hear about my morning with

beautiful Barbara?

Yes. I did ... I think the whole station heard BICHARD!

about it!

#### Unit 37, Exercise 7

SANDY: Did you go to the cinema last night?

LI7: Yes. I did.

LIZ: Did you play football last night?

SANDY: No. I didn't.

a) Did you go to the cinema last night?

b) Did you play football last night?

c) Did you go to bed before twelve p.m. last night?

d) Did you speak to a friend on the telephone last night?

e) Did you watch television last night?

f) Did you have coffee for breakfast this morning?

g) Did you read a newspaper this morning?

h) Did you leave home before eight a.m. this morning?

i) Did you catch a bus this morning?

i) Did you listen to the radio this morning?

#### Unit 37, Exercise 9

RICHARD: So you both agree that we should have some

smoking and some non-smoking areas?

Yes, no smoking in the studios or the offices. SUE:

So where do I smoke ... the toilets? PETE:

RICHARD: No. Pete, there's a smoking area in the canteen

and in the coffee room.

Did you speak to Jane about all this? PETE:

RICHARD: Yes, I did, and she agrees. ... Come on, Pete.

You'll survive!

Yeah, I suppose so. Now how about a drink. PETE:

Richard? Or are you banning beer, too?

## 

#### UNIT 38

#### Unit 38. Exercise 1

Barbara ... have you got a minute? SLIE:

BARBARA: Yes ... what is it?

Look, it's about yesterday ... I'm sorry I walked SUE:

out ... I actually agreed with what you said about smoking, but it was how you said it ... You were very rude to me, you know, Barbara.

#### Unit 38, Exercise 2

BARBARA: Oh, Sue, I'm really sorry ... I didn't think before

I opened my mouth.

#### Unit 38, Exercise 3

a)

MRS LOWE: Did you water the plants?

JULIA: I'm really sorry, Mrs Lowe, but I didn't water

the plants.

b)

MRS LOWE: Did you type the reports?

I'm really sorry, Mrs Lowe, but I didn't type the JULIA:

reports.

c)

MRS LOWE: Did you buy the stamps?

IULIA: I'm really sorry, Mrs Lowe, but I didn't buy the

stamps.

d)

MRS LOWE: Did you post the letters?

I'm really sorry, Mrs Lowe, but I didn't post the

letters.

MRS LOWE: Did you make the tea?

I'm really sorry, Mrs Lowe, but I didn't make

the tea.

f)

MRS LOWE: Did you phone Ms Smith?

I'm really sorry, Mrs Lowe, but I didn't phone

Ms Smith.

q)

MRS LOWE: Did you empty the ashtrays?

I'm really sorry, Mrs Lowe, but I didn't empty

the ashtravs.

Unit 38. Exercise 4

I really liked Jill ... she was so friendly. ISABEL:

Yes, me too. But I didn't like her husband, KIRSTY:

Simon, did you?

No, I didn't, either. He wasn't very friendly, ISABEL:

was he?

No, but their children were wonderful! KIRSTY:

Yes, they were! So nice. ISABEL:

They had two children, didn't they? KIRSTY: Yes, that's right. A boy and a girl. ISABEL: KIRSTY: And they had two dogs, didn't they?

Yes, and a cat. ISABEL:

Unit 38, Exercise 5

Did you see lill at the weekend? BETH:

No, I didn't. She and Simon were away

That's nice. Where were they? BETH:

In Scotland. PAT:

Why did they go to Scotland? BETH:

They wanted to see Simon's mother on her PAT:

birthday.

Are they back? BETH:

Yes, they came back on Tuesday. They had a PAT:

great time and really enjoyed themselves. They

also saw one or two old university friends.

Did they see Helen? BETH:

They didn't tell me, but I think she went to PAT:

China last year.

Unit 38, Exercise 6

a) arm; b) neck; c) ear; d) eye; e) head; f) nose; g) mouth;

h) hand; i) leg; j) foot

Unit 38, Exercise 8

Stand up. Touch your nose with your right hand and touch your right ear with your left hand. Very good.

Now sit down.

**UNIT 39** 

Unit 39, Exercise 1

When are we meeting this evening, Jill?

For the third time, Pete, we're meeting at half JILL:

past six in the White Swan.

Unit 39, Exercise 4

a)

What time did you say we were meeting him? MAN:

Quarter past four. That is all right, isn't it? WOMAN:

b)

... we got there at half past six but then it

didn't actually start until eight o'clock.

c)

We're open at nine a.m. during the week and CLERK:

then at quarter to ten on Saturdays.

d)

Does this train leave at ten to six? WOMAN:

No, five to six. MAN:

e)

WOMAN: I'm meeting John at the cinema at twenty to

seven, so that means that I'll have to leave here

at twenty-five past six.

Unit 39, Exercise 5

She's having coffee with Mary at eleven o'clock on

She's going to the dentist at twenty past two on Monday. She's having lunch with Sue and Martin at half past

twelve on Tuesday.

She's phoning Mike on Wednesday because it's his birthday.

She's playing tennis with Julia at three o'clock on Thursday.

She's going to a French class at quarter past seven on

Thursday.

She's going shopping with Jane at nine o'clock on Friday. She's visiting Jeff in hospital at twelve o'clock on Friday.

She's catching a train to Scotland at twenty-five to ten on Saturday.

She's going to the airport to meet Tony at five o'clock on Sunday.

Unit 39, Exercises 8, 9, & 10

Well, cheers, everyone ... Cheers, Barbara. RICHARD:

So, when are you and Jane visiting Moscow, SUE:

Richard?

We're going next month. RICHARD:

SAMANTHA: Wow, Moscow! Why do you never go

anywhere exciting, Jim?

Well, I went to Warsaw three months ago JIM:

and ... I'm going on a course in Wales next

month.

SAMANTHA: Wales! That's really exciting.

Well, I like Wales ... It's got beautiful IIM:

mountains and ...

SAMANTHA: Do you speak Russian, Richard?

Me? ... Russian? ... Nemnozhko. RICHARD:

SAMANTHA: Wow!

#### Unit 40, Exercise 1

a)

CONTINUITY: And that was 'Live Issues' with Barbara
Salkova. Next on Radio 121. Pete Parker with ...

MARBARA: Was my voice okay? I've got this awful cold.

SUE: It was fine, Barbara, don't worry.

BARBARA: And what about the questions from the

audience. Were they clear?

Well, the first question wasn't very clear ... you know ... the one about heavy smokers ... but

you repeated it, so it wasn't a problem.

b)

MPPA: Newsroom, Pippa speaking ... Okay... Yes ...

Thanks ... Bye.

MARBARA: .... but the studio was in an awful mess, Richard

... there was cigarette ash everywhere ... and then there's the question of passive smoking ... Richard, are you listening to me? This is very

important.

NCHARD: Oh ... yes, Barbara, passive smoking ... Go on.

Well, I think we should do something ... I think we should ban smoking at *Radio 121*.

MCHARD: Ban smoking? ... What ... everywhere?

BARBARA: Yes, everywhere.

c)

IILL:

LINDA: Samantha looked great. I loved her dress ...

wonderful colours ... I think Jim liked it too. Hmph ... I think she looked ridiculous. She

shouldn't wear those colours ... She's too fat.

UNDA: Jill

d)

... the woman's crazy. She rushed into my office, picked up the cigarettes on my desk and

started throwing them at me ... but, you know ... ... she looked very beautiful, throwing those cigarettes ... crazy but beautiful ... A lot of women look beautiful when they're angry, you

know, Jim.

e) SUE:

Well, I agree with you, Richard, we should have non-smoking areas. I never said we shouldn't, but Barbara doesn't listen. She is impossible sometimes, you know. She was *very* rude to me yesterday ... She came into my office when I

had a visitor and told me smoking was

disgusting!

INCHARD: I heard about it.

MTE: And did you hear about my morning with

beautiful Barbara?

UCHARD: Yes, I did ... I think the whole station heard

about it!

f)

SUE: Barbara ... have you got a minute?

BARBARA: Yes ... what is it?

SUE: Look, it's about yesterday ... I'm sorry I walked

out ... I actually agreed with what you said about smoking, but it was how you said it ... You were very rude to me, you know, Barbara.

g)

RICHARD: Well, cheers, everyone ... Cheers, Barbara.

SUE: So, when are you and Jane visiting Moscow,

Richard?

RICHARD: We're going next month.

SAMANTHA: Wow, Moscow! Why do you never go

anywhere exciting, Jim?

JIM: Well, I went to Warsaw three months ago

and ... I'm going on a course in Wales next

month.

SAMANTHA: Wales! That's really exciting.

JIM: Well, I like Wales ... It's got beautiful

mountains and ...

SAMANTHA: Do you speak Russian, Richard? RICHARD: Me? ... Russian? ... Nemnozhko.

SAMANTHA: Wow!

#### Unit 40, Exercise 6

In the middle of the room is a table. There's a chair on the left of the table. A man is sitting on the chair. He's wearing a green shirt and red trousers. He's got a bad headache. He is holding his head in his hands. There is a hot drink next to the man on the table. Also on the table there is an ashtray full of cigarette ends. The table is in front of a very large television, and above the television there is a clock. It's quarter to seven. Next to the clock there is a picture of a man with two heads, three arms and four legs. On the right of the table there is a bed. On the bed there is a small black cat and a pair of white trousers.

#### Unit 40, Exercise 8

a) What's Clare doing tonight?

b) What's Clare doing this Friday?

c) What's Clare doing this Saturday?

d) What's Clare doing next Monday?

e) What's Clare doing next Saturday?

f) What's Clare doing next Friday?



# Эчқич ё туғри жавоблар

#### **UNIT 31**

#### Unit 31, Exercise 1

a) No. b) No. c) Yes. d) Forty a day. e) Last year.

#### Unit 31, Exercise 2

- a) Well, it was because I was pregnant ... I was on forty a day.
- b) You were on forty cigarettes a day!
- c) it wasn't easy.

#### Unit 31, Exercise 3

- a) She had a bad day. It was boring because no one was at home and there was nothing to do.
- b) Tonta and Smokey are cats. Paul is Caroline's brother.
- c) TO BE (PAST SIMPLE)

I was you were he/she/it was we were vou were they were

#### Unit 31, Exercise 4

a) It was difficult.

BARBARA: And what about you

Philip?

Well ... my wife and I ... PHILIP:

> we were heavy smokers too ... we were on about twenty a day for ten years ... but three years ago I was very

sick, so I gave up.

PHILIP:

BARBARA: And was it difficult? Was it difficult! Well, it

wasn't easy ... the mornings were awful ... you know ... wanting that first cigarette

with your coffee.

#### Unit 31. Exercise 6

last September, last month, last summer, last weekend, last night, last Christmas; a month ago, six years ago, two days ago, five minutes ago Christmas: Мавлуд (христиан гарда Исо пайгамбар тугилган күн муносабати билан утказиладиган диний байрам): month: ой: night: кеча; summer: ёз фасли; weekend: хафтанинг охирги кунлари (шанба якшанба); уеаг: йил

#### Unit 31, Exercise 7

Where were you last night? Утган кечаси каерда булган эдингиз?

### **UNIT 32**

#### Unit 32, Exercise 1

TO BE

ХОЗИРГИ ОДДИЙ ЗАМОН	УТГАН ОДДИИ ЗАМОН
am	was
are	were
is	was
are	were
are	were
are	were
	оддии замон am are is are are

#### Unit 32, Exercise 2

b) No. a) Yes.

c) She is worried that her voice wasn't okay. She thinks that the questions from the audience weren't clear.

#### Unit 32, Exercise 3

a) okav b) clear c) very clear d) a problem

To be феълининг Past Simple замонидан сурок шаклини ясаш учун уни was/were га айлантирасиз. To be феълининг Past Simple замонидан булишсизлик шаклини ясаш учун was/were лардан сунг not ни (ёки n't ни was/were га кушиб) ишлатасиз.

#### Unit 32. Exercise 4

1 was	Was I	I was not (wasn't)	
You were	Were you	You were not (weren't)	
He/She/It was	Was he/ she/it	He/She/It was not (wasn't)	ok
We were	Were we	We were not (weren't)	
You were	Were you	You were not (weren't)	
They were	Were they	They were not (weren't)	

#### Unit 32, Exercise 5

SARAH: Where were you last n I was at home. MARTIN: SARAH: No. you weren't. I pho MARTIN: Oh, yes. Actually I was SARAH: And who were you wil I was with John. MARTIN: No. you weren't. SARAH: MARTIN: Yes. I was! No. you weren't! SARAH. MARTIN: How do you know? SARAH: John was here!

#### Unit 32. Exercise 7

- a) She's got an awful cold.
- b) He's got a bad headache, a sor throat and a temperature (he thinks).

#### Unit 32, Exercise 8

C	D	F	V	1	R	W	T	B	P
0	R	W	0	A	Н	P	M	S	R
M	10	E		Н	H	E		U.	E
0	L		C	P	13	R	4	В	G
K	Z	E	E	(B)	N,	A	1	P	N
E	L	M	6	<b>①</b>	(8)	Q	G	F	A
F	Н	R	1	(E)	④	F	0	T	N
	(P)	(3)	P	ľU	1	R	J	T	I
A	D	M)	6	V	K		0	L	D
S	E	G	T	0	P	Y	0	4	U
U	H	E	A	D	A	С	Н	E	(I)

#### Init 33, Exercise 1

- In picture A one cup is full of coffee but in picture B it is empty.
- In picture B the clock says six o'clock, and in picture A it says three o'clock.
- In picture B the man is not wearing a tie, but in picture A he
- In picture B there are two packets of cigarettes next to the smoker, but in picture A there are three.
- e) In picture A Barbara is wearing a watch, but she isn't in picture B.
- In picture A the paper in the typewriter has writing on it, but in picture B it hasn't.
- n ln picture B the plant has four leaves, but in picture A it has five.

#### Unit 33, Exercise 2

barbara doesn't like smoking at ladio 121.

igarette ash, passive smoking, ban moking

#### Unit 33, Exercise 3

think we should ban smoking at ladio 121.

#### Unit 33. Exercise 4

He's got a cold.

He's got a headache.

He's got a sore throat.

He's got a temperature.

- a) He should go to bed.
- b) He should take an aspirin.
- c) He shouldn't play football.
- d) He shouldn't go to a party.
- e) He should have a hot drink.
- f) He shouldn't smoke cigarettes.
- Unit 33, Exercise 5

Megan says he should go to bed and he shouldn't go to a party.

### **UNIT 34**

#### Unit 34. Exercise 1

Linda liked Samantha's dress.

- a) Linda thinks Samantha looked
- b) Linda loved Samantha's dress.
- c) Jim liked it too.

- d) lill thinks Samantha looked ridiculous.
- e) Because Jill thinks Samantha is too fat.

Jill Samantha дан дахшатда, чунки у Jim ни яхши куради, Jim эса Samantha ни!

#### Unit 34. Exercise 3

	PAST	
INFINITIVE	SIMPLE	/t/, /d/ or /id/
to like	liked	/t/
to wait	waited	/ıd/
to need	needed	/ıd/
to check	checked	/t/
to save	saved	/d/
to kiss	kissed	/t/
to decide	decided	/ıd/
to work	worked	/t/
to enjoy	enjoyed	/d/
to listen	listened	/d/

#### Unit 34, Exercise 5

- b) green e) red
- c) black
- f) white
- d) orange g) vellow

#### Unit 34. Exercise 6

She shouldn't wear those colours. She's too fat.

- b) The car is too expensive.
- c) He is too tall.
- d) There are too many people.
- e) The water is too cold.
- f) The car is too big.

#### Unit 34, Exercise 7

- a) They buy a skirt and some trousers.
- b) The skirt is red and the trousers are green.
- c) They do not buy the black shoes because they are too big.

#### Unit 34, Exercise 8

DAVE:	l like green.	(7)
SALLY:	But it's too small for you!	(4)
DAVE:	I like that shirt.	(1)
DAVE:	I like red.	(3)
DAVE:	I like those shoes, too.	(5)
SALLY:	But it's red!	(2)
SALLY:	But they're green.	(6)
SALLY:	But they're much too	
	expensive!	(8)

#### **UNIT 35**

#### Unit 35. Exercise 1

They are talking about Pete and Barbara.

The following verbs are used in the Past Simple: rushed /t/, picked /t/, started /id/, emptied /id/.

#### Unit 35, Exercise 3

Pete thinks that Barbara is crazy but beautiful when she is angry.

Rush, pick up, start ва throw улар такрорланған, лекин бушатмок эмас.

#### Unit 35, Exercise 4

- a) angry, сержахл
- b) beautiful, гузал, куркам
- с) сгазу, жинни, тентак
- d) disgusting, бемаза, ёкимсиз
- e) wonderful, ажойиб, жуда соз

Angry, beautiful ва crazy буларнинг хаммаси Pete томонидан Barbara га нисбатан айтилли.

Disgusting сузи Linda томонидан Barbara нинг Pete ни кулдонини олиб, унинг ишлайдиган столига тунтарғанида айтилди.

Wonderful сузи Linda томоницан Barbara нинг киликларига нисбатан айтилди.

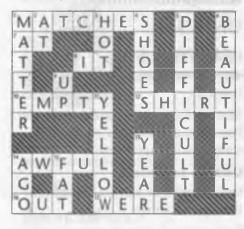
- b) beau•ti•ful vч бугин vpгv биринчи бугинда.
- с) cra•zy икки бугин ургу биринчи бугинда.
- d) disegusteing уч буғин урғу иккинчи бугинда.
- e) won•der•ful v4 бугин vprv биринчи бугинда.

#### Unit 35, Exercise 5

- a) tall q) old m) fat b) short h) new n) thin c) difficult i) bad o) large d) easy i) good p) small
- e) hot k) cheap f) cold l) expensive

# Unit 35, Exercise 6

- a) 4: bad, difficult
- b) 1: large
- c) 3: new, old, easy
- d) 2: difficult, easy



#### Unit 36, Exercise 1

Улар сўзлашаётган асосий шахс — Barbara . У *Radio 121* да чекиш такикланишини истайди.

b) F c) F d) T e) T f) T

#### Unit 36, Exercise 2

Феъл, started эди.

#### Unit 36, Exercise 4

buy – bought, do – did, get up – got up, go – went, have – had, know – knew, make – made, meet – met, read – read, run – ran, see – saw, speak – spoke, spend – spent, write – wrote.

#### Unit 36, Exercise 5

1 did 2 got 3 had 4 had 5 went 6 read 7 met 8 had 9 went 10 saw 11 went 12 spent 13 bought 14 wrote

Расмлар кечаги куни нима булганини курсатади.

#### Unit 36, Exercise 7

Sue is angry.

She came into my office when I had a visitor and told me smoking was disgusting!

#### Unit 36, Exercise 8

- a) I knew it was Jim when I heard his voice.
- b) I bought a new camera when my old one stopped working.
- c) I had a shower when I got up.
- d) I spoke to Richard when I saw him at the party.
- e) I went home when I heard my mother was ill.
- f) I played tennis when it stopped raining.

#### **UNIT 37**

#### Unit 37, Exercise 1

 a) Sue Barbara га аччигланган, чунки унинг хонасида мехмон борида Barbara бостириб келиб, чекиш жирканчли эканлигини айтган.

b) Pete унинг узи билан юз берган нарсага купрок кизиккан.

#### Unit 37, Exercise 3

- b) Did you write some letters last night?
- c) Did you see Jim this morning?
- d) Did you make a cup of coffee?
- e) Did you read a book at the weekend?
- f) Did you like the film on television last night?
- g) Did you know John wasn't at the office?
- h) Did you buy a new car last year?
- i) Did you start work in the morning?
- j) Did you have a large lunch?

#### Unit 37, Exercise 5

- c) Yes, he is. / No, he isn't.
- d) Yes, they are. / No, they aren't.
- e) Yes, she does. / No, she doesn't.
- f) Yes, they do. / No, they don't.
- q) Yes, you do. / No, you don't.
- h) Yes, we do. / No, we don't.
- i) Yes, I did. / No, I didn't.
- j) Yes, he did. / No, he didn't.
- k) Yes, they did. / No, they didn't.
- 1) Yes, you did. / No, you didn't.

#### Unit 37, Exercise 6

- a) No, he didn't. (He had tea.)
- b) Yes, he did.
- c) No, he didn't.
- d) Yes, he did.
- e) Yes, he did.
- e) res, ne did
- f) Yes, it did.
- g) No, he didn't.
- h) No, he didn't.

#### Unit 37, Exercise 9

Чекиш мумкин булган жойлар: the canteen ва coffee room.

Чекиш такикланган жойлар: the studios ва the offices.

In the toilets.

#### **UNIT 38**

#### Unit 38. Exercise 1

c) She walked out.

Sue Barbara нинг чекиш хакцал фикрларига кушилади.

#### Unit 38, Exercise 2

Oh, Sue, I'm really sorry. I didn't his before I opened my mouth.

Сиз Past Simple замонининг булишсизлик шаклини куйидагич ясайсиз:

шахс + did + not + инфинитив (to ни ишлатмасдан)

#### Unit 38, Exercise 3

- b) to type the letters / the reports
- c) to buy the tea / the stamps / the ashtrays / the plants
- d) to post the letters / the reports
- e) to make the tea
- f) to phone Ms Smith
- g) to empty the ashtrays

#### Unit 38, Exercise 4

- b) No, they didn't. They didn't like her husband.
- c) Yes, they did. They liked the children.
- d) No, they didn't. They had two children.
- e) No, they didn't. They had a boy and a girl.
- f) No, they didn't. They had two dogs and a cat.

#### Unit 38, Exercise 5

2 didn't 6 wanted 10 saw 3 were 7 came 11 Did/see 4 were 8 had 12 didn't tell

9 enjoyed 13 went

#### Unit 38, Exercise 8

5 did/go

b)



#### hit 39, Exercise 1

eare meeting at half past six in the hite Swan.

#### alt 39, Exercise 2

#### **РАК ШАКЛИ**

m (l'm) meeting	
are (You're) meeting	
She/It is ('s) meeting	hor at 6 30
eare (We're) meeting	her at 6.30.
are (You're) meeting	
are (They're) meeting	

#### ОРОК ШАКЛИ

al meeting	
you meeting	
be/she/it meeting	her at 6.30?
we meeting	nei at 0.50?
you meeting	
they meeting	

#### **МИСИЗЛИК**

n not meeting	
ou aren't meeting	
She/It isn't meeting	hos at 6 20
e aren't meeting	her at 6.30.
ou aren't meeting	
by aren't meeting	

#### Unit 39, Exercise 3

- b) quarter past eight
- t) quarter to twelve
- five past one
- e) ten to six
- nine o'clock

#### Unit 39, Exercise 4

- a) quarter past four
- h) half past six, eight o'clock
- t) nine a.m., quarter to ten
- 1) ten to six, five to six
- e) twenty to seven, twenty five past six

#### Unit 39, Exercise 7

b) in	d) at	f) X	h) in
c) X	e) on	g) on	

#### Unit 39, Exercise 8

Сухбатда тўрт киши сўзладилар: Richard, Sue, Samantha ва Jim. Сухбатнинг асосий мавзуси кийдаги b).

#### Unit 39, Exercise 9

- b) Richard and Jane.
- c) Next month.
- d) They are giving some talks.
- e) Because it's got beautiful mountains.
- f) Samantha.
- g) Richard.

#### Unit 39, Exercise 10

Moscow, Warsaw, Wales ва Russia лар тилга олинган.

ПОЙТАХТ	МАМЛАКАТ	ТИЛ
Cardiff	Wales	Welsh
Paris	France	French
Moscow	Russia	Russian
Berlin	Germany	German
Budapest	Hungary	Hungarian
Washington	America	English
Rome	Italy	Italian
Warsaw	Poland	Polish
Vienna	Austria	German

### **UNIT 40**

#### Unit 40, Exercise 1

- b) Barbara
- e) Sue

- c) Jill d) Pete
- g) Samantha

#### Unit 40, Exercise 2

- a) check текширмоқ checked; wait — кутмоқ — waited; walk — юрмоқ — walked; kiss — бўса — kissed; not need — зарурияти йўқ — didn't need
- b) have эга булмок had; know - билмок - knew; not speak - гапирмаслик - didn't speak;

read - VKHMOK - read;

go - бормок - went;

hear - эшитмок - heard;

get up - турмок - got up;

get on - килмок, давом

эттирмок – got on;

be - булмок - was/were;

run - югурмок - ran;

tell - айтмок - told;

not know – билмаслик – didn't

know:

make - ясямок - made

#### Unit 40, Exercise 3

2	had	12	checked
3	made	13	were
4	read	14	went
5	kissed	15	told
6	walked	16	heard
7	waited	17	didn't know
8	didn't need	18	ran
9	heard	19	were
10	got on	20	didn't speak
11	went	21	knew

#### Unit 40, Exercise 4

2 0	) 3	g)	4	a)	5	b)	6	h)	7	f)
8 0										

#### Unit 40. Exercise 6



#### Unit 40, Exercise 8

- a) She's having dinner with Sam and Jackie.
- **b)** She's going to Paul's 21st birthday party.
- c) She's seeing Macbeth.
- d) She's going to the dentist's at 3.30.
- e) She's going to a wedding.
- f) She's having an Economic History exam at 9.30.



# Сўзлар луғати

Куйидаги сузлар, 31–40 дарсларда учраган асосий сўзларнинг алифбо тартибида берилган луғатидир. Сонлар шу сўзларнинг биринчи марта намойиш килинган бўлимларга нисбатан муносабатда берилган.

ago: a year ago - бурун, бир йил бурун 31 all - хамма, хаммаси 31 angry - сержахл, жахлдор 35 arm - кўл 38 ash - кул 33 ashtray - кулдон 33 aspirin - аспирин 33 at (кўмакчи): at the cinema/shops - кинода, магазинда 31; at six p.m. соат олтида 39 audience - томошабин. тиигловчи 32 baby - чақалоқ, фарзанд 31 ban - такиклаш 33 banana - банан 34 beautiful - гўзал, куркам 35 bed - ухлайдиган ўрин. **ёток** 33 black - Kopa 34 blood - қон 34 blue - ĸÿĸ 34 body - тана, гавда 38 boring - зерикарли 31 briefcase - портфель 37 bve - сотиб олмок 36 саке - кекс 33 canteen - овкатхона 37 card - очик мактуб (откритка) 33 catch - тутмок 39 сћеар – арзон 35 снеск - текширмок 34 chewing gum - жвачка, сакич 33 chocolate - шоколад 33 Christmas - Мавлуд (христианларда Исо пайгамбарнинг тугилган кун муносабати билан бўладиган диний банрам) 31 cigarette - сигарет 31 class - синф, даража, туркум 33 clear - тоза, соф, тиник. равшан 32 clothes - кийимлар 34 coffee room - кофе хона 37 colour - ранг 34 стаду - тентак, телба 35 decide - бир карорга келиш, хал этиш 34 dentist - стоматолог, тиш дўхтури 39 diary - кундалик, хотира дафтари 39

difficult - кийин, огир 31 disgusting - бемаза, ёкимсиз, жирканч, куланса 35 dog - ит, кучук 38 dress - аёллар куйлаги 34 drink - ичиш, ичимлик 33 ear - кулок 38 easy - осон, кулай 31 empty - бўш. пуч 35 every - хар қандай, хар қайси, хар бир 33 ехат - имтихон 40 expensive - киммат 34 еуе - кўз 38 fat - семиз, ёг 33 foot - oëk 38 football - футбол 33 give up - таслим бўлмок, бермок, ташламок 31 grass - ўт. чим 34 green - яшил 34 hand - қўл 38 have - эга бўлмок; have a shower/meal/drink - душга тушмок, овкат емок, ичмок 36 head - 60m 38 headache - бош огрик 32 hear - эшитмок 36 holidays – таътил, дам олнш кунлари 31 hospital – касалхона. шифохона 39 how - қандай: How do you spell ...? ... ни қандай талаффуз киласиз? 32 husband - ap 38 in - ичида (олд кумакчи) 39 key - калит 37 last - охирги: Last night охирги, утган кеча 31 leave - рухсат, таътил, ажралмок, кетмок, тарк **этмок 37** leg - oëk 38 less - камрок 33 lunch - тушки овкат 39 make – ясамок 33, 36 matter - иш вазият, хол: What's the matter with ...? ... га нима гап, хол бўлди? 32 meal - овкат 36 meet - учрашмоқ 36

mess - тартибсизлик: be in a

алғов-далғов бўлмоқ 33

mess - тартибсиз,

month - on 31 motorbike – мотоцикл 40 mouth - огиз 38 neck - буйин 38 next - кейинги, галдаги; next week - кейинги хафта 39 noise - шовкин 40 nose - бурун 38 office - ишхона, идора 37 on – (кўмакчи) устида 39 orange – апельсин 34 out - ташқари, кетмоқ 31 parent – ота-она 31 party – зиёфат, ўтириш. улфатчилик 33 passive smoking - мажхул ёки билвосита чекиш. (яъни чекмайдиган кишининг тамаки тутуни бор хаводан нафас олиши) 33 phone - телефон 32 pick up – кўтариб олмоқ 35 plant – ўсимлик 38 police - миршаб 40 police station – миршабхона 40 post – почта 38 pregnant - хомиладор, иккикат оёги огир, бўгоз 31 problem - муаммо 32 question - сурок, савол 32 radio - радио 37 read - укиш. укимок 36 really - хакикатдан, чиндан 38 red - кизил 34 ridiculous - кулгили, тасқара. **х**унук 34 room - уй, хона 36 rude - кўпол 36 run – югурмок 36 rush – шошмок 35 send - юбормок 33 shirt – эркаклар куйлаги 34 shoe - пойафзал, оёк кийими 34 shop – дукон, магазин 31 shopping - магазинга бориш 36 should/shouldn't - керак эди, керак эмасди 33 shower – душ, жала 36 shut - ёпмок 37 sick - касал 31 sit down - ўтирмок 38 skirt - юбка, этак, аёллар куйлагининг пастки кисми 34

sky - осмон, фазо 34

smoke - чекмок 31 snow – кор 34 sore - огрик; sore throat томок огриги 32 sorry - кечирим сураш, афсусланиш: I'm (really) sorry - Мен чиндан афсусланаман 38 spell - аитмок, талаффуз қилмоқ 32 stamp - марка 38 stand up - тикка турмок, ёкламок 38 start - бошламок 35 street - kvya 40 studio - студия 37 summer - ĕ3 31 talk - гапирмок 35 take - олмок 37 tell - айтмок 36 temperature - харорат, иситма 32 this - by; this week - by хафта 39 throat - томок 32 throw – иргитмок 35 toilet - хожатхона 37 tomorrow - эртага 39 too - жуда хам 34 touch - тегизмок, тегмок 38 trousers - шим 34 type - хил 38 voice - овоз 32 wait - кутмоқ 34 Wales - Уэльс 39 walk out - намойишкорона чикиб кетмок 38 want - истамок 31 was - бўлган эди 31 wasn't - булмаган эди 32 water - сув 38 wedding - тўй маросими 40 weekend - хафтанинг охиридаги кунлар (шанба ва якшанба) 31 Welsh - уэльслик 39 were/weren't - булган. бўлмаган 32 what - нима; What's the matter with ...? ... нима гап, нима бўлди? 32 when - качон 36 white - ok 34 window - дераза 37 wonderful - ажойиб 35 year - йил 31 yellow - сарик 34 yesterday - кеча 36





ан билимларингиздан сўнг *Асосий қолиплар* ва *Асосий сўзлар* булимларидаги сизга таниш ринган, сиз ўзлаштирган суз ва иборалар рупарасидаги тўртбурчакка (✔) белгисини қўйинг.

Асосий қолиплар	di di	Асосий сўзлар	
Past Continuous Ba Past Simple; I was leaving / What were you doing?; Шахсий олмошлар		me, you, him, her, it, us, you, them; earthquake, policeman, situation, suspect; to destroy, to happen, to hit, to hold hand to scream, to shake, to shout	
Past Continuous		bicycle, car park, music, plane, ship, train; above, below, between, next to, on the left of, on the right of; dangerous; to dance, to fall, to help, to hold, to hurt, to keep away from to laugh (at somebody)	),
must/mustn't: I must have some coffee!		better, last, terrible, worse; coat, doctor, flower, fruit, lamp, magazine, picture, sofa, something, table, tree, word; to complete, to continue, to feel, to forget, to guess, to keep thinking about, to lose, to rest, to win, to worry	
going to: I'm going to watch the football.		to hold on, to take, to want; anything, beginning, end, opera; last night, tonight, tomorrow, on Saturday night	
Future Simple (will/'ll) [аниклик]: You will be happy.		Қайтариш: 1-30 саноқ ва тартиб сонлари хамда йил ойлари; 40-100 сонлар; to fall in love, to forget, to learn, to visit; pregnant, successful; answer, date, friend, garden, job, love, work	
Future Simple (will/won't) [сўроклар, бўлишсизликлар за қисқа жавоблар]		to change, to miss; trip; alcoholism, the environment, food, homelessness, inflation, pollution, poverty, unemployment, the weather	
going to; will; Present Continuous: I'm meeting John at 6.00 p.m.		joint news programme; car salesman, dentist, journalist, mechanic, policeman, secretary, teacher, waiter; belt, boots, coat, earrings, hat, jeans, leather jacket, pullover, socks, tie; probably	
can/can't: I can play the piano.		drums, guitar, oboe, organ, piano, trumpet, violin; evening class, person, people; a little, quite well, very well; to cook, to paint, to play chess, to ski, to type	
can/can't; could/couldn't		everything/something/anything/nothing; everywhere/ somewhere/anywhere/nowhere; everything/something/ anything/nothing; funny, sure; to go well/badly	
41-49-бўлимлардаги тилнинг тузили колипларини қайтадан қараб чиқиц		41-49-бўлимлардаги сўзлар тўпламини қайтадан қараб чиқиш.	

# 41-50 дарслар харитаси

Дарс	Номи	Асосий вазифалар
41 (224-бет)	Love problems	ўтган вақтда содир булган хатти-харакатлар хақида сузлашиш
<b>42</b> (228-бет)	Jim goes running	Утган вақтда содир булган харакатлар хақида сузлашиш; Транспорт хақида сузлашиш; Буш вақтдаги хатти-харакатлар хақида сузлашиш
43 (232-бет)	You mustn't worry	Мажбурликни изхор қилиш
44 (236-бет)	Richard is busy	Келажак режалари ҳақида сӯзлашиш
45 (240-бет)	Happy birthday!	Саналар ҳақида сўзлашиш; Келажакни айтиш
46 (244-бет)	Richard leaves Samantha	Келажак ҳақида гапириш; 'Ҳодисалар' ҳақида сўзлашиш
47 (248-бет)	Joint programmes	Келажакни ифодалашнинг бошқа хил йўллари
48 (252-бет)	He can play!	Мусиқа асбоблари ҳақида сўзлашиш; Бир нарсага қобил бўлишни тасвирлаш
49 (256-бет)	I could dance all night	Бир нарсага қобил бўлганликни тасвирлаш
<b>50</b> (260-бет)	Alexei's party	41–49-бўлимларнинг вазифаларини қайтадан қараб чиқиш

Тасмага ёзилган матнлар 265-бет Очкич ё туғри жавоблар 270-бет Сузлар луғати

274-бет

200	Hello and welcome to Unit 41.
	Бу булимда биз <i>Radio 121</i> даги бироз ишқ-муҳаббат можаролари ҳақида билмоқчимиз.
3	Одатдагидек. Јіт хамма нарсага сабабчи бўлса керак, деб уйлайман.
G K	Қандай фахмладингиз?
	Exercise 7
	Кўриб турибсизки, Jim ва Jill узаро сухбатлашмокдалар. Jim икки киши бир-бирларининг holding hands, кулларини ушлаб юргаиларини эслаётир. Сухбатни тингланг ва ким Jim ни ранжитаётганлигини топинг.
	Энди яна бир бор тингланг ва бу саволларга берилган жавобларни <b>True</b> , тугри
	a) Jim is speaking to Jill. 1 d) Jim saw Samantha at 7.00 p.m.
	b) Jim asked Samantha to come to the cinema. e) Samantha was with another man.
	c) Samantha said she was busy.
9	Exercise 2
	Энди яна тингланг ва шу эшитган сухбатдан олинган жумлаларни керакли сўзлар билан тўлдиринг
	T the building when her – with him
	Ёдингизда булсинки. I saw ибораси Past Simple замони шаклидадир. I was leaving ибораси эса. Past Continuous деган биз учун янги замондадир. Унинг шакли куйидагича ясалади:
	шахс + was/were + хозирги замон сифатдоши (мас: leaving, going, having, каби)
	l was leaving
	Энди юқорида ўзингиз якунлаган жумлага яна бир қаранг. Хамда икки замонни ишлатилиши хақидаги қоидани тулдиришга уриниб куринг.
	ўтган вақтда <u>бўлиб ўтаётган</u> бирорта воқеани ифодалайди.
	утган вақтда бұлиб ұтган воқеаларни ифодалайди.

### Exercise 3

Бу жумлалардаги феълларни уларга мос келувчи замонга куйиб куринг-чи.

) was having (have) a bath when the phone rang (ring).

i) I _____ (ask) him to come to the pub but he _____ (work).

the _____ (make) dinner when she _____ (tell) him the news.

1) They ______ (meet) Mike in 1982 when they ______ (live) in France.

(listen) to the radio at 7.00 a.m. this morning.

1) We ______ (see) Susan at the party. She _____ (wear) a blue dress.

g) I ______ (want) to go for a walk but it _____ (rain).

h) I _____ (read) in the living-room when I _____ (hear) him come in.

### Exercise 4

Бу ерда policeman, миршаб ва suspect, шубҳа қилинган шахс орасидаги суҳбат берилган. Суҳбатнинг жумлаларини тартибли сонлари буйича жойлаштиринг. Биринчисини намуна сифатида сиз учун бажардик.

MICEMAN: I see. Ten o'clock. Are you sure? ____

SUSPECT: At 10.00 p.m. ___

SUSPECT: I was watching television. ____

POLICEMAN: Yes. Because there wasn't a film on

television last night. ___

POLICEMAN: Now, sir. My first question is ... what

were you doing last night at 6.00 p.m.? ____

POLICEMAN: What did you have for dinner? _

POLICEMAN: And what were you doing at 9.00 p.m.,

after your dinner? ____

SUSPECT: A film. __

Mouceman: What time did the film finish? ___

SUSPECT: Rice and fish. ___

SUSPECT: Yes. Why? Is there a problem? ___

MICEMAN: And what were you watching? __

SUSPECT: At six o'clock? I was having

dinner with my wife. ___



Тасмага ёзилган сухбатни тингланг ва жавобларингизни текширинг.

Энди Past Continuous замонидаги феълларнинг остига чизиб қуйинг-да, сўнгра яна тингланг ва эндиги гал шу феълларнинг талаффузига алохида эътибор беринг.

### Exercise 5 P4

*******************************

Оғайнингиз билан машқ қилишга ҳаракат қилинг. Суҳбатни бирингиз миршаб ва яна бирингиз шуб қилинган шахс бўлиб, галма-галдан баланд овоз чиқариб ўқинг. Овозингизни тасмадаги овозга ухшатишга уриниб кўринг.

### Exercise 6

Газетадаги мақолани ўқинг, сўнгра саволларга жавоб беринг. Билишингиз керак бўлган сўзлар: earthquake, зилзила; situation, вазият; to destroy, вайрон қилиш; to happen, содир бўлиш; to hit, туртки, тепки; to scream, қичқириш; to shake, силкитиш; to shout, бақириш.

# Earthquake hits Los Angeles

A serious earthquake hit the city of Los Angeles yesterday evening. Hundreds of people spent the night outside in parks after the tensecond earthquake destroyed their homes.

'I was having a shower when the earthquake happened,' said businessman Tom Roberts. 'It was awful. I just put on my trousers and rushed out into the street. My beautiful home is in a terrible mess.'

'My children and I were listening to the radio when we heard a terrible noise,' said Marcia Williams. 'My husband, Bob, was making some coffee in the kitchen. He ran to us and we all held hands. The whole building was shaking! It was dreadful!'

'It was about half past eight,' said Barbara Brown, a dentist. 'My boyfriend and I were watching a film at the cinema when suddenly the film stopped and all the lights went out for a minute or two. It was crazy. People in the audience were screaming and shouting.'

Police spokeswoman Rosemary Shaw said: 'People in the city are starting to calm down now, but the situation is still bad. There's a lot of work to do.'

What were these people doing when the earthquake happened?

a) Barbara b) Bob c) Tom d) Marcia and her children

When did the earthquake happen? What were you doing at that time?

### xercise 7

унидаги жадвал ва намуналарга қаранг. Сўнгра пастдаги жумлаларни тегишлича кунланг.

LIAXC	ОВЪЕКТ
1	me
you	you
he	him
she	her
it	it
we	us
you	you
they	them

- a) 'Do you like chocolates?' 'Yes, I like them very much.'
- b) We're going to a party. Would you like to come with _____?
- c) What's wrong with that food? Why aren't you eating _____?
- d) Where's your mother? I want to speak to _____.
- e) I'm speaking to you. Please listen to _____.
- f) These photographs are very good. Have a look at ______.
- g) I like that car. I'm going to buy ____.
- h) I wrote to ____ last month. Didn't you get my letter?

### Exercise 8

Иккинчи машкда учраган бу жумла эсингиздами? I was leaving the building when I www her with him. Her ва him сўзлари кимларга нисбатан ишлатилганини топиш учун jim ва Jill сухбатининг кейинги кисмига кулок солинг. Яна бир бор тинглаб, расмлар ва муналарга каранг. Сўнгра, ким кимни ёктириши ёки севишини айтишингиз учун шахсий (She ва her каби) олмошларини ишлатинг.

Macaлан: a) She loves him. He doesn't love her.



a) Jill and Jim



b) Samantha and Richard



c) Jim and Samantha

That's the end of Unit 41. Language check га қараш ёдингизда бўлсин! Goodbye!

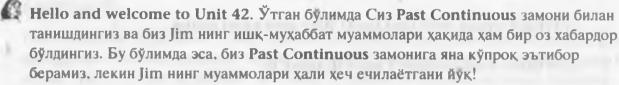
### Language check

I was leaving. / What were you doing? me, you, him, her, it, us, you, them earthquake, policeman, situation, suspect to destroy, to happen, to hit, to hold hands, to scream, to shake, to shout



# im goes running

- Транспорт Past Continuous
- Кумакчилар
- Буш вақтдаги хатти-ҳаракатлар



😰 Оббо, бу жуда кутилмаган янгилик! Унга энди нима бўлади?

Бироз кутсангиз, курасиз. Лекин олдин ...

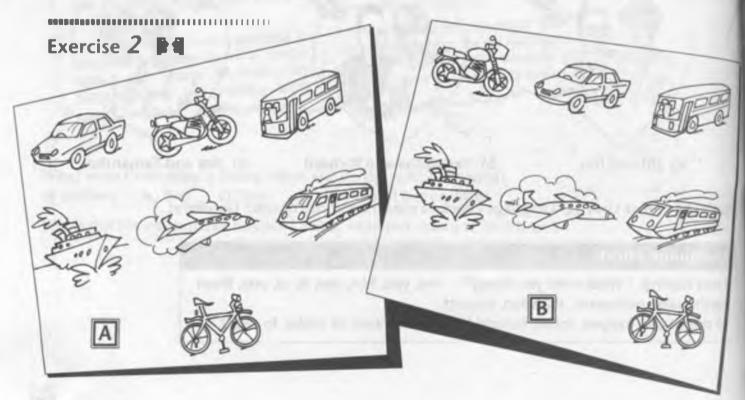
### Exercise 1

Бу сузларнинг қанчасини биласиз? Уларнинг таржимасини беркитинг ва узингизни синаб кўринг.

a bus автобус a plane самолёт a car автомобилъ a taxi a train поезл a bicycle велосипел a ship пароход, кема a motorbike мотоцикл

Энди кассетани тингланг. Хар бир сухбатда қайси бир транспортнинг турлари айтиб ўтилган?

У сўзларнинг талаффуз қилиш йуллари ёдингиздами? Яна тингланг ва Sandy дан сунг такрорланг.



жингиз билан машқ қилинг ва бу икки расм орасидаги фарқии тасвирланг. Бу учун аги сузларни ишлатишингиз керак:

to, ёнида above, тепасида on the left of, чап томонида below, пастида he right of, ўнг томонида between, уртасида

ызифани бажаргач, расмларни солиштириб жумлалар ёзинг.

In Picture A the car is on the left of the motorbike.
In Picture B the car is on the right of the motorbike.

### ercise 3

идаги берилган руйхатни сиз билган транспорт турларини одатда узингиз ишлатадиган феълларга глаштириб якунланг. (Эътибор беринг, биз travel by car деб айтамиз, лекин travel by a car эмас.)

kh/take, олмоқ, ўтирмоқ: a taxi, ...

ive, хайдаш: a car, ...

тіп, учмоқ;

/travel by, бормоқ, сафар қилмоқ: car, ...

Не, МИНМОК:

lin, сайл қилмоқ:

Ірли жойларга қандай борасиз? Агар яёв юриб борсангиз, сиз go on foot деб тасиз, (go by foot эмас). Бу жумлаларни якунланг.

l go to work/school/university/town _____.

To travel to France from my country you ______

To travel to the United States from my country you _____

### xercise 4



ladio 121 даги кейинги ходисалар хакида эшитишимиздан олдин, сиз билишингиз зарур булган биркки мухим ибора бор. Биринчидан, a car park, автомобиллар тухтайдиган жой. Яна билишингиз арур булган иборалар: dangerous, хавфли ва to keep away from, бирор нарса ёки кимсадан нари уринг... Хайронман, нега?

Linda ва Jill орасидаги сухбатни тингланг ва бу саволларга жавоб беринг.

- a) Who was going to the car park?
- c) Who is dangerous?
- b) Who should Jim keep away from?

Энди яна тингланг ва охирги бўлимда биз ўрганган таркибида икки утган замондаги феъллари бор жумлаларни топиб ёзинг.

Бу икки замоннинг номлари ва уларнинг қачон ишлатилиши эсингиздами? Билмасангиз, 224-бетга қараб эслаб олинг.

### Exercise 5

Расмларга қаранг ва when the boss walked in, бошлиқ кириб келганда нима бўлаётганини айти Past Continous замонининг ишлатилиш йўлларини машқ қилинг. Пастдаги катакда берилган сўзлардан ёрдам сифатида ишлатинг. (Cards нинг маъноси откритка, очиқ мактубдир.)

Macaлaн: A woman was writing a letter (when the boss walked in).



a book

a cup of coffee listen to play a letter

a sandwich ca speak the radio

cards

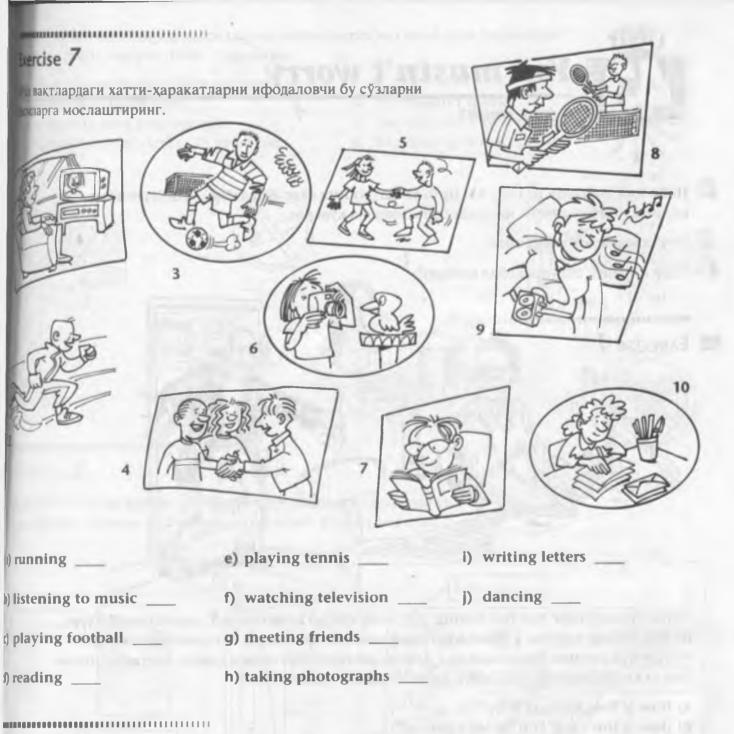
nk

## Exercise 6

Хамсухбат билан машқ қилинг. Расмга қараб, бу саволга жавоб беринг: What are Jill, Jim and Samantha doing? Жавобингиз учун бу сўзлардан фойдаланинг: to help, ёрдам бермоқ to hold, ушлаб турмоқ to laugh at, устидан кулмоқ



Энди тасмани тингланг ва Jim нинг ўз оёгнни қандай қилиб жарохатлаганини эшитиб топинг. Билишингиз керак бўлган феъллар; to hurt, жарохатлаш, майиб қилиш, ва to fall, йиқилмоқ. What was Jim doing when he fell and hurt his leg?



### xercise 8

нди оғайнингизга бўш вақтларда нима қилишни ва нима қилмасликни ёқтиришингизни айтинг. lacaлaн: I like running but I don't like watching television.

hat's the end of Unit 42. Language check ка қарашни унутманг. Bye!

nd goodbye from me too!

### Language check

bicycle, cards, car park, music, plane, ship, train above, below, between, next to, on the left of, on the right of dangerous to dance, to fall, to help, to hold, to hurt, to keep away from, to laugh (at somebody)



Hello and welcome to Unit 43. Бу бўлимда биз Реte нинг эрталабки "бош огриги" га қарамай, Jim га оқилона маслаҳат бера олишини курамиз.

Pete га ишончим комил эмас ...



Утган булимда how was Jim feeling, Jim узини қандай сезаётган эди, эсингиздами? Туғри, he was feeling terrible, у ўзини жуда ёмон сезаётган эди. Хозир биз унинг ахволи better, тузукрок ёки worse, ёмонрокми ва у doctor, докторга борганлиги ҳақида эшитамиз. Jim ва Реte га қулоқ солиб бу саволларга жавоб беришга уриниб қўринг.

- a) How is Pete feeling? Why?
- b) How is Jim's leg? Did he see a doctor?

### Exercise 2

Сухбатдаги бу икки жумла эсингиздами? Ким қайси бирини айтди?

- a) 'I must have some coffee!'
- b) 'The doctor says that I must be careful.'

Бу икки жумлада биз жуда мухим янги сўзни учратдик. Бы сўз must — лозим, зарур сўзидир. Must сўзи сўзлаётган кишиларга бирор нарсанинг зарур ёки лозимлигини ифодалаш учун, ёки улар бирорта мажбурият остида эканликларини курсатиш учун ишлатилади. Бу суз шахс ва асосий феъл негизининг орасида ишлатилади.

Булишсизлик шаклини ясаш учун not ни қушамиз: I must not go. Must not ни mustn't деб. қисқартиш мумкин: I mustn't go.

на бир мухим нарса шуки, қайси шахсни ишлатсангиз хам must сўзи ўзгармайди.

you/he/she/it/we/you/they must go

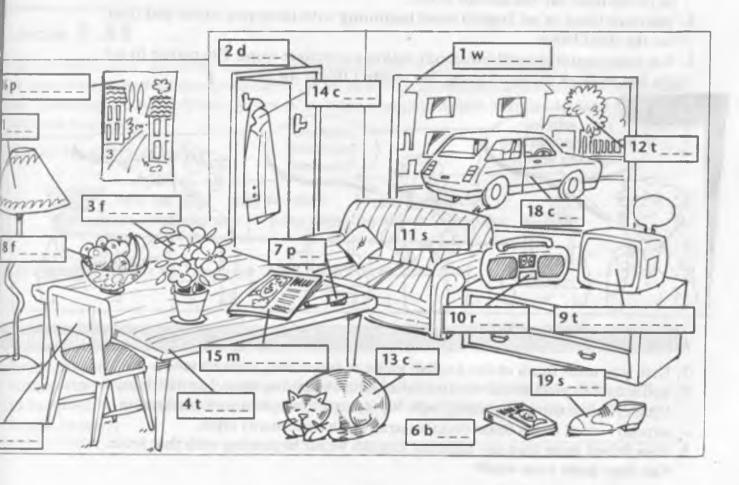
нди бу жумлаларни расмларга мосланг.

- You mustn't smoke here.
- You mustn't take photographs.
- You must be over, ортик, 18 years old.
- 4 You mustn't speak.
- 5 You must take two aspirins every four hours.
- 6 You must go to reception.



### Exercise 3

Икки инглиз word games, сўз ўйинини ўрганишдан олдин, расмдаги қанча варсаларнинг номини айта олишингизни синаб куринг. Масалан: 1 window



### Exercise 4

Бу ерда оғайнингиз билан ўйнаш учун word games нинг қоидалари берилган.

Бу сўзлар: first, биринчи; second, иккинчи; third, учинчи; fourth, тўртинчи ва letter, хат, ёдингиздами? Яна билишингиз зарур бўлган сўзлар; last, охирги; something, бир нарса; word, сўз; соntinue, давом этгирмок; to complete, якунламок; to guess, фараз қилмок; to win, ютмок, галаб қозонмок ва (афсуски) to lose, ютқизмок, енгилмок.

Энди хар бир ўйиннинг хар бир бўлимини улар билан бирга келувчи расмларнинг бирига мослаштиришга уриниб куринг.



- 1 First you must think of an English word.
- 2 You must say the first letter of the word.
- 3 Your friend must also think of an English word beginning with that letter. Then he or she must say the second letter.
- 4 You must think of an English word beginning with these two letters and then say the third letter.
- 5 You must continue until somebody makes a complete word. The person to say the last letter of the word loses! You mustn't finish the word.



- 1 First, you must think of the English name of something you can see.
- 2 You must teli your friend the first letter of the word like this: 'I spy with my little eye something beginning with X', (бу каби сўзларни одатда ёш болалар айтади) сиз X билан билан бошланадиган сузни айтишингиз керак.
- 3 Your friend must then say different English words beginning with that letter. Can they guess your word?

### xercise 5

эди 4-машкдаги хар бир ўйинни ўйнаётган кишиларга кулок солииг ва кайси бир ўйин принчи ва кайси бири иккинчи бўлиб ўйналганини топинг.

яна тингланг ва кишиларнинг айтган харфларини ёзинг. Улар ўйлаётган сўзни тахмин ола оласизми?

### Exercise 6

Иложи бўлса, бу ўйинларни шерик билан ўйнанг.

### Exercise 7

Козир биз Radio 121 да Jim нинг Pete билан бўлаётган сухбатининг қолганини эшитамиз. Билишингиз керак бўлган мухим сўз – to worry, хавотир бўлмок, ташвишланмок. Ва мухим ибора – it's not the end of the world, бу дунёнинг охири эмас, яъни ахвол ёки вазият бунчалик ёмон эмас, этанидир. Энди тингланг ва куйидаги сўзларни ким айтганини топинг.

a) 'I mustn't do too much.'

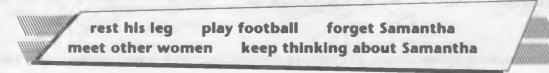
b) 'You mustn't worry about Samantha.'

Буларни ким айтганини эшитдингизми? Энди бу икки жумлани яна тингланг ва узловчидан сўнг такрорланг. Mustn't нинг талаффузига алохида эътибор беринг.

### Exercise 8

Энди гал сизга келди. Шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг. Jim га яна қандай маслаҳат бераоласиз? Пастдаги катакдаги сўзлардан фойдаланинг ва He must ёки He mustn't ларни ишлатиб жумлалар жанг. (Билишингиз зарур бўлган сўзлар: to rest, дам олмоқ; to forget, унутмоқ; to keep thinking, тухтовсиз ўйламоқ.)

Масалан: He must rest his leg.



That's the end of Unit 43. Language check ёдингизда бўлсин! Bye!

### Language check

better, last, terrible, worse over coat, doctor, flower, fruit, game, lamp, magazine, picture, sofa, something, table, tree, word to complete, to continue, to feel, to forget, to guess, to keep thinking about, to lose, to rest, to win, to worry

Hello and welcome to Unit 44. Бу булимда уч киши: Jim, Samantha ва Richard ораларидаги мухаббат муаммолари давом этаётганини ва Richard нинг орзу – ииятлари хакида бир оз билиб оламиз. Ишончим комил, эсингизда булса керак, Jim Samantha га жуда иштиёки зур, Samantha Richard га кўнгил куйган ва Richard эса ... ха. майли ... энди узингиз курасиз ...

У Samantha га унча кўнгил қуймагаими?

🖁 Биз хам шундай деб, уйлагандик! Лекин бир оз янглишганга ухшаймиз – қаии курайликчи!!



Jim Radio 121 нинг янгиликлар студиясидан телефонда жавоб бераётир. Сиз билишингиз керак булган сузларнинг мазмуни; to want – "истамоқ" ва to hold on – "бир оз кутмоқ" деганидир. Тингланг ва қуйидаги саволларга жавоблар топинг.

- a) Who does Samantha want to speak to?
- b) How does Jim feel at the beginning, авваламбор?
- c) How does Jim feel at the end, охирида?

### Exercise 2

Сухбатнинг кейинги қисмига қулоқ солинг ва қуйидаги саволга пастдаги жавоблардан қайси бири желишини топинг:

Why does Samantha want to speak to Richard?

- a) She wants to see Richard's sister.
- b) She wants to watch the football with Pete.
- c) She wants to go out with Richard.

Утган кечаси Richard нинг нима қилганини эшитдингизми? У Samantha билан бирга ресторанда булд. Энди яна тингланг ва Richard нинг келгуси бир неча кун учун тайёрлаган режаларини ёзиб қуйинг.

last night, утган кеча	dinner with Samantha
tonight, бугунги кеча	
tomorrow, эртага	
Saturday night, шанба кечаси	

#### 

### ercise 3

матдан яна бир парча тингланг ва Richard нинг режаларини ифодаловчи маларни тулдириб якунланг.

my, no. I _____ watch the football with

omorrow? I ______ see my sister.'

ерда биз келгуси режаларни ифодаловчи янги грамматик ясамани учратдик: ing to. Унинг ишлатиш усуллари жуда осон ва куйидагича:

+ be феъли + going to + асосий феъл негизи

am going to watch (the football).

ш сиз бу усулни, намунада кўрсатилгандек, бошқа шахслар учун ишлатиб куринг-Жумлаларни машқ дафтарингизга ёзинг.

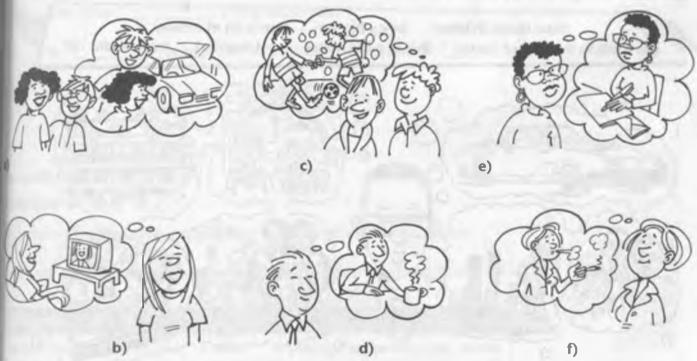
I am (I'm) going to do some work tonight. we

You are (You're) going to do some work tonight. you
they

ши тасмани тингланг ва жавобларингизнинг тугрилигини текширинг. Хар бир вобни тасмадаги овоздан сўнг такрорлаб талаффузларга таклид килишга уриниб финг ва I am  $\rightarrow I'$ m каби кискартмаларга алохида эътибор беринг.

### ercise 4

зуларда курсатилган кишиларнинг нима қилмоқчи эканликларнни ёзинг.



калан: a) They're going to buy a car.

### Exercise 5

Liz ва Sandy нинг келгуси кунлар учун тайёрлаган режалари хакида сўзлашаётганларини эшитинг. Эшитиш давомида пастдаги жадвалга киска жавобларни ёзиб, сўнгра хар бир шахс хакида учта жумгёзинг.

	LIZ	SANDY
tonight		see his sister and her husband
tomorrow night		
Saturday night	1 1	a certain and an arrangement of the second

### Exercise 6

Liz ва Sandy нинг ўз сухбатларида ишлатган асосий сўрок шаклига эътибор бердингизми? What are you going to do tonight / tomorrow night / on Saturday night?

Шеригингиз билан машқ қилиб шунга ўхшаш савол ва жавоблар беринг.

### Exercise 7

Jim нинг келажак хаёт режалари жуда катта! Катакдаги феъл жумлаларини расмларга мослаштиринг. Сўнгра Jim нинг келгуси режалари хакида тартиби билан ёзишга уриниб кўринг (to earn нинг маъноси "даромад топмок" деганидир).

Macaлaн: 1 He's going to leave Radio 121. (e)

have three children buy a big car earn a lot of money
get a job in the United States live in a big house get married leave Radio 121



Энди ўзингизнинг келгуси шахсий режаларингиз хакида ёзишга уриниб кўринг.

### kercise 8

нинг келгуси режалари хакида жуда кўп гапирдик! Энди Jim билан хозир нима бўлаётганини лайлик. Одатдагидек, унинг хамма ишлари жойида эмас. У Samantha ни шанба окшомида у билан ррга to go to the opera, операга боришга таклиф килишни режалаган эди. Аммо Samantha, убхасиз, Richard билан бирга бормокчи. Сухбатни тингланг ва бу саволга жавоб беринг: Tho does Jim invite to the opera?

Охбатни яна тингланг ва қуйидаги расмларни тартиби билан жойлаштиринг.



Демак, Jim Samantha нинг ўрнига Jill ни қуймоқчи, лекин бехуда уриниш!

Энди хозиргина тинглаган сухбатнинг матнига разм солинг. У ерда баъзи сўзларнинг тушириб колдирилганини кўрасиз. Сиз уларни топиб жумлаларни тўлдиришга харакат килиб кўринг. Сиз билишингиз керак бўлган сўзлар: to take, олмок; anything, бирор нарса.

UNDA:	Hello. Linda speaking. Oh, hi, Jim. Yes, for you. It's Jim.	on a minute please. Jill, it's
JILL:	Hi, Jim. The opera! No, sorry, I'm ²	to see my mum. Okay. Bye.

The wants to take the to the opera on	He wants to	take me to the opera	on 3
---------------------------------------	-------------	----------------------	------

LINDA:	Ooh! What	4 min - Street	vou	going	to see?
PR1 4P5 1 8 8	OOM TIME		1000	0-11-0	

			4
JILL:	I'm	going to see anything. Just because she	" want to go.
June			

LINDA:	She?	
	7	

### JILL: 7______

## Exercise 9

Шеригингиз билан ишлаб юқорида якунланган сухбатни машқ қилинг.

That's the end of Unit 44. Language check га қараш эсингизда бўлсин! Вуе.

### Language check

to feel, to hold on, to take, to want anything, beginning, end, opera last night, tonight, tomorrow, on Saturday night

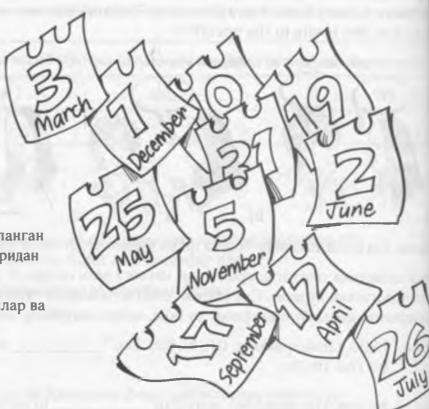


# Happy birthday!

● Саналар ● Future Simple (will)

- Hello and welcome to Unit 45. Бу бўлимда Jim кутилмаган томондан фойдали маслахат эшитади.
- Ва бу булимнинг номи нега Нарру birthday, Тугилган кунингиз муборак, деб аталган?
- Чунки Pete Parker Breakfast Show эшиттиришида тугилган кунга багишланган жойи бор, хамда бугун радио ходимларидан бирининг хам тугулган кунидир!
  - Ажабо, у ким экан? Лекин, олдин сонлар ва саналарни бир оз такрорлаб олайлик.

********************************



### Exercise 1

а) Пастда берилган сонларни машқ дафтарингизга қуйидаги тартибда ёзинг: one, two, three ...

fourteen twenty-four twenty eighteen six twenty-nine twenty-two eight sixteen nineteen twenty-six twenty-eight five twenty-one fifteen eighty twelve ninety seventy thirty-one a hundred thirty fifty twenty-seven twenty-three sixty nine twenty-five two

- **b)** Тасмани тинглаб, жавобларингизни текширинг ва сонларнинг талаффузини такрорланг.
- с) Энди юқорида ёзган сонларнинг рўпарасига, намунада кўрсатилгандек, тартиб сонларини ёзинг. (Қнйинроқ булғанларини биз сиз учун ёрдам сифатида бажардик.) Бошқа тартиб сонларини ясаш учун саноқ сонларга th ни қушиш кераклиги ёдингизда булсин: six – sixth.) Масалан: one – first, two – second, three – third, ...

fifth twenty-first thirtieth ninetieth eighth
fiftieth seventieth twenty-second twelfth
fortieth twenty-third eightieth ninth
sixtieth twentieth

**d)** Тингланг, жавобларингизни тугрилигининг текширинг ва сонларнинг талаффузини тасмани эшитгач, такрорланг.

Ва нихоят, йилдаги ойларни қуйидаги тартиб буйича жойлаштиринг: January, February, ...

May July October August December March November
April June January September February

Тасмани тингланг, жавобларингизни текширинг ва ойларнинг талаффузини такрорланг.

### Exercise 2

by dates, саналарни инглиз тилида айтинг.

Масалан: 15/6/94 = (the) fifteenth (of) June, nineteen ninety-four

этибор беринг, биз the ва of ни саналарни ёзганимизда эмас айтганимизда ишлатамиз.

a) 7/11/44

c) 21/1/79

e) 3/12/65

q) 19/3/58

i) 30/6/87

b) 12/5/56

d) 15/7/34

f) 8/2/84

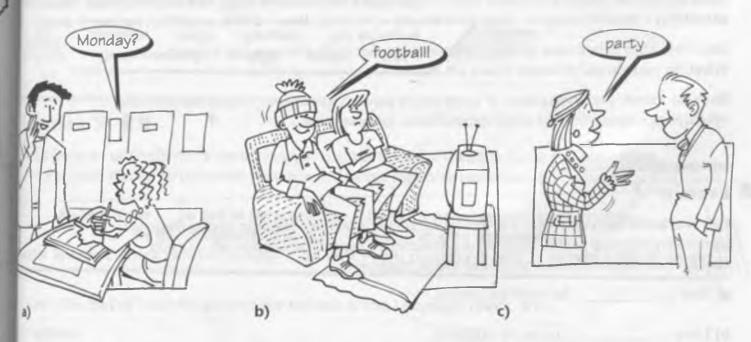
h) 24/4/96

i) 6/8/54

тасмани тинглаб, жавобларингизни текширинг.

### Exercise 3

Бу кишиларнинг саналар хакида сузлаётганларини эшитинг. Эшитган саналарни ёзинг.



### Exercise 4 1

Энди бу савол-жавобларни шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг.

When's your birthday?

When's your mother's/father's birthday?

When's your husband's/wife's/boyfriend's/girlfriend's birthday?

When's your friend's, дўстингизнинг, birthday?

### Exercise 5

Pete Parker Breakfast Show ни тингланг ва бу саволларга жавоб беринг.

- a) What's the date today?
- b) Who has got a birthday today?

Энди яна тингланг ва бу саволга жавоб топинг:

c) Where does each person come from, and how old are they?



Эшиттиришнинг кейинги қисмини тинглашдан олдин билишингиз зарур бўлган сўзларнинг маъноси: successful – муваффакиятли. омадли, to forget – унутмок, love – севги, мухаббат, answer – жавоб.

Энди Pete нинг Zeta хоним билан сухбатини тингланг ва бу саволни ҳал ҳилинг: What do you think Madame Zeta's job is?

She's an astrologer, мунажжим. У юлдузларга қараб одамларнинг тақдирини уларнинг туғилган кунларига боғлаб айтиб бериш билан шуғулланади.

### Exercise 7

Сиз тинглаган парчада бугунги кунда гугилган кишиларнинг такдири хакида башорат килиб айтилгаи бир канча сўзларни эшитдингиз. Асосий жумлаларни яна бир бор тингланг ва уларни етишмаган сузлар билан тўлдиринг.

a) You b	e very successful.
----------	--------------------

b) Love _____ be more difficult.

c) Forget love and you ______ feel better.

Pete ва Zeta хоним келажак ҳақида гапирганларида will нинг қисқа шакли 'll ни ишлатдилар. Will кўмакчи феъл бўлиб, у шахс ва асосий феълнинг негизи ўртасида ишлатилади. Бу шакл ҳамма шахсларга нисбатан ўзгармасдан ишлатилади.

Эътибор беринг, will нинг қисқа 'll шакли сузлаганимизда яна қисқароқ эшитилади. Парчани яна тингланг ва унн яхши талаффуз билан такрорлашга уриниб кўринг.



Одамларнинг такдирини сўзловчи бу мунажжим, уларнинг келажаги хакида нималар деяётир? Пастдаги катакда берилган сўзларни ёрдам сифатида ишлатинг. Garden, "бог, гулзор" деганидир.

Масалан: You will meet a tall, good-looking man at a party.



### Exercise 9

Энди ўзингиз хамсухбатингизнинг такдири, келажаги хакида башорат килинг! Кейин ундан этганларингизнинг тугрилигини текширинг! Пастда берилган гоялардан фойдаланишингиз мумкин.

to buy a car to fall in love, севмок to get a new job, янги хизматга утиш to get pregnant, хомиладор бўлиш to give up smoking karn Spanish, испан тилини урганиш to visit Paris, Парижга бориш to win a lot of money

That's the end of Unit 45. Remember to look at the Language check. Bye. Goodbye!

### Language check

Қайтариш: 1–30 саноқ ва тартиб сонлари ва йилнинг ойлари; 40–100 гача сонлар. to fall in love, to forget, to learn, to visit pregnant, successful

answer, date, friend, garden, job, love, work



# Richard leaves Samantha

● will (келажак ҳақида гапириш)

- Ходисалар ҳақида сузлашиш
- Hello and welcome to Unit 46. Бу булимда биз Richard билан бирга чет элга хизмат сафарига борамиз. Хамда Jim оғир меҳнатни унинг хотин-қизларга бўлган ишқибозлигидан афзал қуя оладими ёки йўқми, курамиз.
  - Мен унинг нима қилишини биламан, деб уйлайман ва бу хеч оғир иш эмас!



Сухбатни тинглашдан олдин билишингиз зарур булган сўзлар: trip – саёхат; to miss – соғинмоқ. Энди сухбатни тингланг ва бу саволга жавоб топинг: Who are the two people at the airport?

### Exercise 2

Бу сухбатда биз ўтган бўлимда ўрганган энг мухим грамматик тузулманинг бир неча намуналарини эшитдик. У нима эди, эсингиздами? Биз уни келажакни айтиш учун ишлатдик.

Энди сухбатнинг бу қисмида Richard нинг айтганларини тинглаб, гаплар пуффаги пундаги жумлаларни тулдиринг.



Уларни тугри топдингизми? Демак, келажак хакида бир нарса дейишнинг дарак шакли купидагича калади:

шахс + will + феълнинг негизи

He will be late.

Келажак хақида гапиришнинг суроқ шакли эса бундай ясалади:

will + шахс + феълнинг негизи
Will he be late?

Киска жавобларнинг ясалиш шакли хам яна бир кичик, лекин мухим хусусиятлардан биридир. Дарак шакли жуда осон! Macaлaн: 'Will he be late?' 'Yes, he will.' Лекин. булишсизлик шакли бир оз қийинроқ. Уларни биз олдинги сухбатда эшитдик. Тасмани тингланг ва гап пуффагидаги жумлани якунлашга уриниб куринг.



Эшитдингизми? Бу No, you won't, эди. Won't сузи will not нинг қисқарган шаклидир. Демак. I will not  $\rightarrow$  I won't, you will not  $\rightarrow$  you won't ва шу кабилардек булади.

### Exercise 3

Sandy нинг саволларига кулок солинг ва Yes, I will ёки No, I won't деб жавоб беринг.



Энди Sandy нинг саволларига тўла жавобларингизни ёзиб, шу кечада ва эртага нима килиш ва килмаслигингизни айтинг. Масалан: I'll watch television but I won't ...



Samantha ёлгизликни ёқтирмайди. У икки-уч кеча уйда телевизор куриб ўтказгач, бирор нарса қилгиси келди.

Who does she phone and why?

Яна тингланг. Сухбатнинг охирида у қандай келажак режаларини тайёрлади?

Энди сухбатнинг кейинги қисмига қулоқ солинг. Jim унга Zeta хонимнинг берган маслахатига курхотин-қизларга булган қизиқишини унутиб, диққат-эътиборини ўз ишига бердими ёки уларга яна мафтун булиб қолдими? Is his answer to Samantha 'Yes' or 'No'?

### Exercise 5

Samantha Jim ни тузоққа тушириш билан банд экан, Richard эса, *Radio 121* учун мухим report, ахборотни тасмага ёзаётир.



Унинг ахборотининг бир қисмини тингланг ва пастдаги жумлаларга уларда берилган сўзлардан тўгри келганининг остига чизинг.

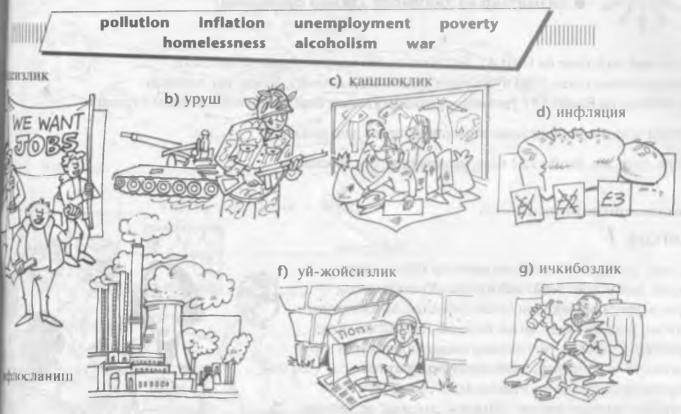
- a) Richard is in Prague/Moscow/Warsaw.
- b) He is making a report about the weather, об-хаво / food, овкат / pollution, ифлосланиш.
- c) He thinks the problem will get better / get worse / not change, ўзгармайди.

Яна тингланг ва қуйидаги жумлаларни Richard нинг келажак ҳақида айтганлари билан тулдиринг. Things нинг маъноси "ҳолат, нарса" деганидир.

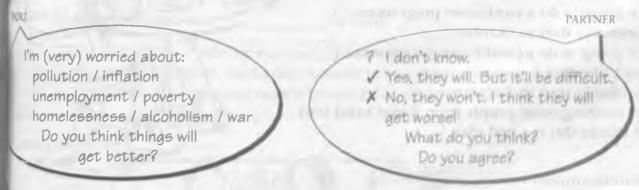
So,	things get	?	Yes,	they
But it	be			

### tercise 6

в ўз мамлакатингиздаги (ёки оламдаги) қандай муаммолардан ташвишдасиз? Ўз мингиздаги сўзларни расмларга ва инглиз тилидаги сўзларга мослаштиринг.



эди бу муаммоларнинг қайси бири сизнинг мамлакатингизда (ёки оламда) энг мухимлигини топинг. Мисухбат билан машқ қилиб топганларингизни мунозара қилинг.



That's the end of Unit 46. Remember to look at the Language check

So goodbye from me.

Goodbye from me too! Bye.

### Language check

to change, to miss report, thing, trip alcoholism, the environment, food, homelessness, inflation, pollution, poverty, unemployment, war, the weather



# Joint programmes

- Келажак ҳақида сузлашиш: going to, Present Continuous ва will
- Хизматлар ва кийимлар ҳақида сўзлашиш
- Hello and welcome to Unit 47. Бу булимда биз инглиз тилида келажакни тасвирлашнинг бошқа бир йулларини куриб чиқмоқчимиз. Хамда рус тилидаги янгиликлар ва *Radio 121* уртасида уланиш эҳтимоли борга ухшашлигини ҳам курамиз.
- Richard хозиргина Москвадан янгилик юборган эди, шекилли?
- Тугри, энди эса. Radio 121 нинг мудири Jane хам Москвада.

### Exercise 1

Richard шахарда айланиб, янгиликлар тўплаб юрган вақтда, Jane Radio Sutki деб аталган Русия радио марказининг бошликлари билан учрашди. Мехмонхонага қайтгач, Jane бу ҳақда ҳамма нарсани Richard га айтиб бераётир. Суҳбатни тинглашдан олдин билишингиз зарур булган сўз ва иборалар; joint news programme—"бирлашган янгилик программалари", probably—"эҳтимол, ҳақиқатга яқин", music— "мусиқа" деғанидир. Энди тингланг ва қуйдаги ибораларнинг True Т ёки False F эканлигини топиб олинг.

- a) They are going to do a joint news programme. T
- b) It will probably start in October.
- c) They are going to do a joint music programme.
- d) Pete won't like that.
- e) It will probably start in December.
- f) They are meeting some people from Radio Sutki toni
- g) Richard thinks this is a bad idea.

### Exercise 2

Келажакни тасвирлаш учун биз юқорида ишлатган уч хил шаклға: going to, will ва Present Continuous га эътибор бердингизми?

- 1 We're going to do a joint news programme.
- 2 That'll be great!
- 3 We're meeting some people from Radio Sutki tomorrow night.

Бу шаклларнинг ҳар бирини қуйидаги ибораларни ишлатиш учун мослаштиринг:

- а) келжакни тасвирлаш
- **b)** аниқ ахдлашувни тасвирлаш
- с) келажак режаларини тасвирлаш.



### .....

### ercise 3

инндаги сухбатни тугри келадиган шакллар билан тулдиришга уриниб куринг. 
арнинг хаммаси келажакни тасвирлаш билан богланган.



MAII: And what ______ doing at the weekend?

r: I _____ visiting my mother in Bristol.

How long _____ going for?

Just the weekend but it ______ be great. I love seeing my Mum.

What are you ______ do?

ын: I ______ to play tennis on Saturday with Sam in the

afternoon and then we're ______ see a film at the

cinema in the evening.

Just you and Sam? That ______ be nice!

шли тасмага ёзилган тула сухбатни тингланг, сунгра хамсухбатингиз билан овоз шкариб укишга уриниб куринг. Қайси бир келажак шакли ишлатилганига эътибор шкаринг. Ва улар нима учун ишлатилганлиги ҳақида уйлаб куринг.

### Exercise 4



ine ва Richard Radio Sutki ходимлари билан бирга бўлган зиёфатдан сўнг таксида айтаётирлар. Тингланг ва бу саволнинг жавобини топинг:

How many people do they talk about? One, two, three, or four?

### Exercise 5

Энди 4-машкдаги сухбатни яна бир бор тингланг ва эшитган кишилар хакида машк дафтарингизга ёзинг. Берилган жадвалдаги иборалардан фойдаланинг.

NAME:	a o o a o a o a o o o o o o o o o o o o	
JOB:	***************************************	***************************************
MONTH OF VISIT TO LONDON:	900000000000000000000000000000000000000	
PERSON THEY WILL WORK WITH:		
Willi.	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	#

### **Exercise** 6

Юкоридаги сухбатда биз икки хизматнинг номини эшитдик. Куйидаги расмлар остидаги харфлар бир-биридан ажратиб яна бир бошка хизматларнинг номини топишга уриниб кўринг.



Тасмани тинглаб жавобларингиз ва талаффузингизнинг тўгрилигини текширинг.

Энди эса, ўз ишларини тасвирлаётган кишиларга қулоқ солинг ва уларнинг хизматлари нималигини топинг.

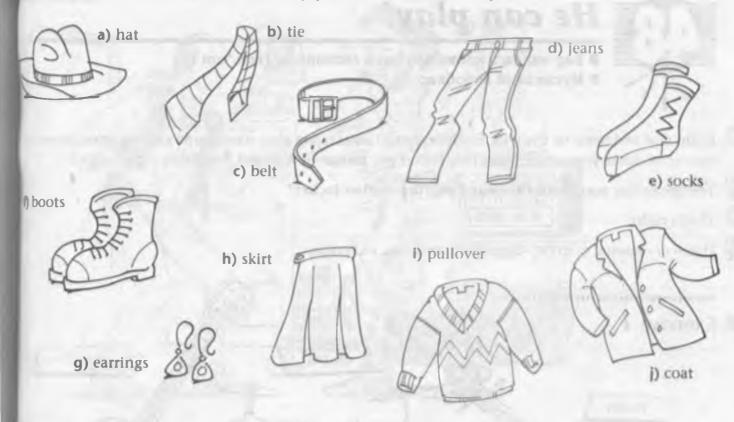
### Exercise 7

4-машкдаги сухбатда биз янги бир кийимнинг номини эшитдик, a leather jacket, чарм камзул. Олдинги булимларда сиз яна бошка купгина кийимларнинг инглиз тилидаги номини ургандингиз. Расмдаги кийимларнинг номини топиб, улар ёдингизда эканлигини текширинг.





Буерда яна кийим хакидаги сўзлар берилган. Расмларга караб, уларнинг номини талаффуз килишга ракат килинг. Кейин тасмани эшитиб тўгри айтганингизни текширинг.



### Exercise 8

Энди охирги машкдаги сўзлардан ишлатиб бугун what you are wearing, узингиз нима ийганлигингизни тасвирланг. Кийимингиз ва уларнинг ранги ҳақида қуйидагича айтинг:

am wearing a white shirt and blue trousers with a black belt. I am also wearing a socks and brown shoes.

Сунгра, хамсухбатингизнинг кийимини тасвирланг. У сизнинг тасвирларингизга цушилдими?

Ва, нихоят, иккалангиз билган шахс хакида фикр юритинг. У шахснинг узига хос ийимларини тасвирланг ва бошка одамларнинг бу шахсни тахмин кила олишини фринг.

That's the end of Unit 47. Remember to look at the Language check.

So goodbye from me.

Goodbye from me too! Bye.

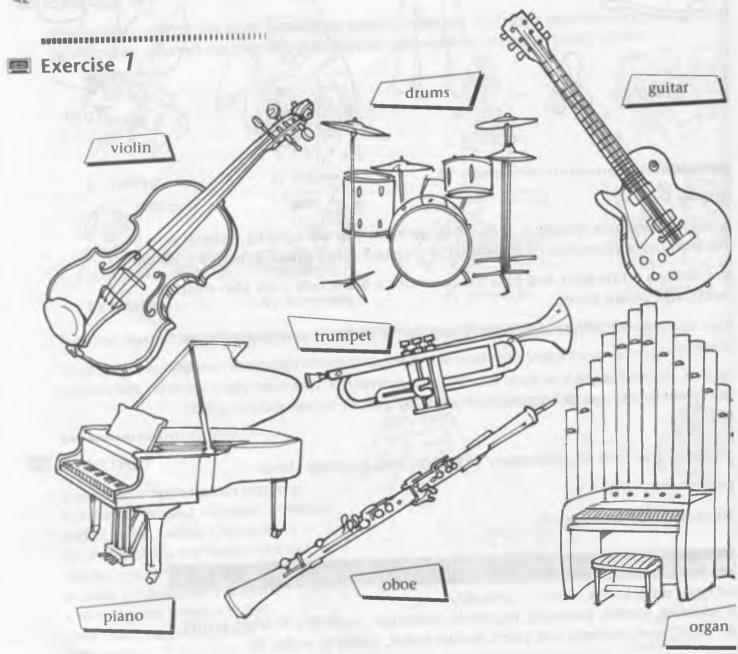
### Language check

joint news programme, music probably car salesman, dentist, journalist, mechanic, policeman, secretary, teacher, waiter belt, boots, coat, earrings, hat, jeans, leather jacket, pullover, socks, tie



# He can play!

- Бир нарсага қобил бўлишни тасвирлаш (can/can't)
- Мусикавий асбоблар
- Hello and welcome to Unit 48. Бу бўлимда сиз нималарни қила олишингиз ва қила олмаслигингу хакида айтишни урганасиз, ҳамда Pete Parker рус ҳамкасби Алексей Рок билан учрашади.
  - You mean the man with the beard and the leather jacket?
- That's right.
- Ишончим комил, улар бир-бирларига жуда мос келадилар.



Хозир етти қисқа мусиқавий парчани тинглаб, ҳар бир парчада қайси бир instrument, асбоб чалинганини топинг.



ete нинг хонасида сухбатлашаётган Pete ва Алексейни тингланг. Уларнинг иккаласи айси бир мусикачини ёктиради?

на бир бор тингланг ва уларнинг хар бири қайси мусиқавий асбобни чала олишини топиб олинг.

### Exercise 3

лингланг ва сухбатдан олинган	і бу парчани	can ва can't ни	ишлатиб тўлдиринг.
-------------------------------	--------------	-----------------	--------------------

you play the guitar, Alexei?

MEXEI: Er, no. I 2_____ play the piano. What about you?

Oh, I ³_____ play the piano, but I ⁴_____ play the guitar.

Бу ерда биз бир нарсани қилишға қобил бўлишни тасвирлаш учун сап сузини ишлатиш кулининг намунасини курдик. Эътибор беринг, сап модал кўмакчи феъл булиб, у дарак шаклида феълнинг негизидан олдин ва шахсдан кейин келади: I can play the piano.

Суроқ шаклини ясаш учун can сузи шахс билан урин алмашади: Can you play the piano?

Булишсизлик шакли учун not ни can дан сунг қушиб бирлаштириб ёзасиз: I cannot can't) play the piano. Бошқа модал кумакчи феъллар каби (масалан must) can феъли шахсга нисбатан уз шаклини узгартирмайди:

l/You/He/She/It/We/You/They can play the piano.

Алексей ва Pete ни яна тингланг ва айтилган жумлалардаги can ва can't ларнинг талаффузнга ътибор беринг. Диалогларни тасмадаги овозга таклид килиб талаффуз килишга уриниб кўринг.

## Exercise 4 D4

Сиз чала оладиган ёки чала олмайдиган мусика асбоблари хакида шеригингиз билан қуйидагича савол ва жавоблар қуринг:

YOU:

Can you play the guitar?

YOU:

PARTNER: No, I can't. Can you play the guitar? Yes, I can. Can you play the piano? ...

### Exercise 5

Бу тўрт дўст хакида ўкинг. Улар: икки киз, Ann ва Betty ва икки ўгил бола, Chris ва David. Бу жумбокни ечишга уриниб кўринг! (Person дегани шахс, киши ва унинг купчилик сони эса people, кишилар.)

Ann, Betty and David can play two musical instruments. Chris can play three instruments. Two people can play the guitar. David can't play the violin but Betty can. One girl can play the piano. Ann can play the guitar and the drums. One boy can play the violin. David can play the piano but Chris can't. One person can't play the drums: who?

	GUITAR	PIANO	DRUMS	VIOLIN		
Ann						
Betty				- Again		
Chris						
David						



### Exercise 6

Алексейни Jim билан таништираётган Pete га кулок солинг. Бу ерда evening class, кечки синфлар ибораси таъкидлаб ўтилади. Who goes to an evening class, and why?

Яна тингланг ва куйида берилган жумлалардан энг тўгри келадиганларининг остига чизинг. Мазмунини билишингиз керак бўлган сўзлар; a little, "озгина" (✓), quite well, "деярлик яхши" (✓У) ва very well, "жуда яхши" (✓УУ).

	JIM	PETE	ALEXEI
Х	can't speak Russian.	can't speak Russian.	can't speak English.
1	can speak a little Russian.	can speak a little Russian.	can speak a little English.
11	can speak Russian quite well.	can speak Russian quite well.	can speak English quite well.
111	can speak Russian very well.	can speak Russian very well.	can speak English very well.

### Exercise 7

Бу машкни бошлашдан аввал куйидаги сузларнинг маъносини билиб олинг: to cook, овкат пиширмок; to type. машинкада босмок; to ski, чангида юрмок; to paint, расм солмок; to play chess, шахмат уйнамок.

Жадвалга қаранг ва куйида берилган таъкидлар True [T] ёки False F эканлигини топинг. Агар улар нотуғри бўлса, тўгри таъкидлар ёзинг. Масалан: Jim can play the guitar very well. F Jim can play the guitar a little.

WHAT CAN THEY DO?	PLAY THE GUITAR	SPEAK A RUSSIAN	COOK	SKI JA	TYPE GOOD	PAINT Sa	PLAY CHESS
Jim	1	1	X	X	-/	-/	11
Pete	111	X	X	11	-/	111	X
Alexei	X	111	11	X	1	11	111
Jane	X	1	1	111	11	X	11

a) Pete can play the guitar very well.	Di	A _ @	(6)
b) Jane can't speak Russian.		Aª A	
c) Jim can cook very well.	(2009) N	ALEN UNITED	
d) Alexei can cook quite well.	Carpon M	30 11	
e) Pete can ski a little.			6
f) Jane can ski quite well.	A Company		of the second
g) Jim can't type.	明日的一家代	1000	图影动7
h) Pete can paint very well.	20人人不是	A A CHARLES	CATASA
i) Alexei can't paint.	73 17 美有	300	
Dane can play chess quite well.	The state of	1	
	1	1	
		- WILLIAM	TIME OF THE
Eversion & BA		3 1	The state of the s

Шеригингиз билан машқ қилинг. 7-машқдаги жадвалга разм солинг. Jim. Pete, Алексей ва Jane лар тақида бир нарсаларни таъкидланг. Сунгра шеригингизга бу эътирофларнинг True ёки False жанлигини айтинг. Агар False булса, уларни тугирланг.

Энди Liz ва Sandy нинг нима қила олишлари ва қила олмасликлари ҳақидаги гапларини эшитинг. Худди шулар каби 7-машқдаги жадвалда берилган турли хил ишларга узингизнинг қобил жанлигизни дустингизга айтинг.

That's the end of Unit 48. Remember to look at the Language check. Bye! Goodbye from me too!

### Language check

drums, guitar, oboe, organ, piano, trumpet, violin evening class, person, people a little, quite/very well to cook, to paint, to play chess, to ski, to type



## I could dance all night

- Бир нарсага қобил булганликни тасвирлаш
- everybody/nobody/somebody/anybody everything/nothing/something/anything everywhere/nowhere/somewhere/anywhere
- Hello and welcome to Unit 49. Бу бўлимда биз бир ишни қилишга қобил булиш ҳақида қандай сўзлаш кераклигини урганишни давом эттирамиз, лекин энди утган замонда қобил булганликни урганамиз. Шу билан бирга биз Jim нинг Русия радио эшиттиришларини тинглаб, яхши тушунаётганини курамиз.



Sue ва Tom *Tom's Late Show* қандай ўтганлиги ҳақидаги мунозараларини тингланг. Маъносини билишингиз керак бўлган сўзлар: to go well, яхши ўтди ва to go badly, ёмон утди.

- a) Does Sue think the show went well/okay/badly?
- b) Does Tom think the show went well/okay/badly?

### Exercise 2

Эсингизда булса керак, утган бўлимда биз can сўзини хозирги замонда бирор ишга қобил бўлишни тасвирлашда ишлатдик: I can play the piano. Энди буни ўтган замонда қандай булишини билишга вақт келди. Бу жуда осон; биз can сўзининг ўрнига could ни ёки can't ўрнига couldn't ни ишлатамиз. Демак, ўтган замон ҳақида сўзлаганда, биз I could/I couldn't play the piano дейишимиз мумкин эди.

Энди юқоридаги суҳбатдан бир парчани эшитинг ва йуҳолган сузларни топиб тулдиринг. Сиз can ва could нинг ҳар иккала намунасини эшитасиз.

том:	I remember when I ¹		do the show	and then	go to a	party.
	I ²	_ do that now!				

SUE: I know. A few years ago I ³______ dance all night. But not now.



Бутун кучини зур билан ишга бериб, жуда чарчаган бу расмдаги тадбиркор аёлга қаранг. Унинг хозирги хаёт услуби олдингисидан жуда фарқ қилади. Ва у хозир қила олмайдиган купгина нарсаларни when she was younger, у ёшроқ булган вақтда қила олиши мумкин эди. Қуйидагича жумлалар ясанг:

She could dance all night when she was younger, but she can't now.

### Exercise 4

Liz ва Sandy улар нима қилаолганликлари ва қила олмаганликлари, ҳозир эса нима қила олишлари ва кила олмасликлари ҳақида сўзлаётирлар. Тингланг ва can, can't, could ва couldn't ларнинг талаффузини текширинг. (Still дегани "ҳали ҳам.")

Энди 3-Машкдаги расмга яна бир бор қараб, у ерда курсатилган ҳар бир хатти – ҳаракатни қила олишингиз ёки қила олмаслигингиз ҳамда қила олганлигингиз ёки қила олмаганлигингнз ҳақида сузланг. Ҳар гал узингизга мос келадиган жумлаларни қуйида берилган намуналардан танлаб ишлатинг.

I could (dance all night) when I was younger, but I can't now.

l could (dance all night) when I was younger, and I can still (dance all night) now.

I couldn't (dance all night) when I was younger, but I can now.

l couldn't (dance all night) when I was younger, and I still can't now.

Расмда курсатилгандан ташқари ўзингиз бошқа эпу-уқув ҳақида юқоридагига ўхшаш жумлалар туза оласизми?

### Exercise 5

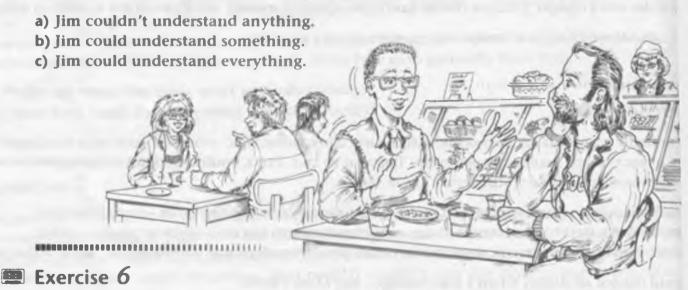
Биринчи сухбатда кимнинг 'Everything went very well' – деб айтгани эсингиздами?

Жуда тўгри, у Sue эди. Everything, хамма нарса, жуда мухим сузлиги турган гапдир, чунки сиз инглиз тилида everything, хамма нарсани тезрок тушунсангиз яхширок бўлади! Унга боғланган яна бир бошқа мухим сўзлар бор; everything нинг тескариси nothing – хеч нарса ва бу сўз ўз галида something, бир нарса ва anything, бирор нарса сўзлари билан боглангандир.

Балки эсингизда бордир, биз some сўзини асосан дарак гаплар учун, лекин any сўзини бўлишсиз ва сўрок баёнотлари учун ишлатамиз: I'd like some milk лекин I don't want any milk. Биз something ва anything ни хам худди шу усулда ишлатамиз.



Энди Jim ва Алексейнинг сухбатини тингланг. Улар нима хакида сузлаётирлар? Яна тингланг ва пастда берилган жумлалардан мосини танланг.



Every/Some/Any/No сўзлари юқоридагидек thing билан бирга келади.

Улар body ёки one сўзлари билан ҳам бирга келиб, кишилар ҳақида гапирганимизда ишлатилади: Nobody (ёки No one) could play the piano, Ҳеч ким пианинони чала олмади. Where эса, урин-жойлар ҳақида гапирганимизда ишлатилади: There was nowhere to sit in the restaurant. Ресторанда утиришга ҳеч ҳаерда жой йўқ эди.

жи қуйида берилган диалогларни якунлаш учун ундаги энг мос келувчи сўзлардан жрини танланг (билишннгиз зарур сузлар; funny, "кулгили, галати" ва sure.

a) PATIENT: I think there's anything/something in my eye.

²Everything/Anything looks funny.

OPTICIAN: I'm sorry, but I can't see ³something/anything.

I'm sure there's ⁴nothing/anything there.



b) woman 1: There's ¹everybody/somebody in the other office.

WOMAN 2: I didn't hear ²anybody/nobody.

WOMAN 1: Well, I did.

WOMAN 2: There's ³nobody/anybody there.

⁴Everybody/somebody went home hours ago.



c) WOMAN: What are you looking for?

MAN: My keys. They're somewhere/anywhere in here!

WOMAN: Are you sure?

MAN: I've looked ²anywhere/everywhere else in the house

and I can't find them ³somewhere/anywhere.

Энди тасмани тинглаб, жавобларингизни текширинг.



### Exercise 7 P4

Шеригингиз билан юқоридаги кичик диалогни уйнаб куринг. Талаффузларга алохида эътибор беринг! Керак бўлса, тасмага яна кулок солинг.

That's the end of Unit 49. Remember to look at the Language check. Bye!

Goodbye from me too! Bye.

### Language check

everybody/somebody/anybody/nobody; everything/something/anything/nothing; everywhere/somewhere/anywhere/nowhere funny, sure; to go well/badly



## Alexei's party

#### ● 41-49-булимларда утганларни қайтадан куриб чиқиш

Hello and welcome to Unit 50. Бу бўлимда биз тилнииг 41–49-бўлимларда ўрганган бир қатор хусусиятларини қайтадан қараб чиқиш имкониятига эгамиз.

🧝 Жуда яхши!

Ва нихоят, Jim нинг севги-мухаббатда бир оз омади келганга хам ўхшайди.

### Exercise 1

*******************************



Radio 121 даги турли кишилар айтган бу жумлаларга эътибор беринг. Хар бир жумлани ким-кимга ва нима ҳақида айтди?

- a) I saw her with him. They were holding hands, Jill. (Unit 41)
- b) She's dangerous. (Unit 42)
- c) It's my leg, Jill. I was running. (Unit 42)
- d) Where's the coffee? I must have some coffee. (Unit 43)
- e) Sorry, no. I'm going to watch the football with Pete. (Unit 44)
- f) I'm not going to see anything. Just because she doesn't want to go! (Unit 44)
- g) I say, forget love and you'll feel better. Work is the answer. (Unit 45)
- h) I'm never too busy to remember you. Will you miss me? (Unit 46)
- i) So, how about going dancing tonight? (Unit 46)
- j) We're going to do a joint news programme. (Unit 47)
- k) She's visiting London in August, right? (Unit 47)
- 1) I can play the piano. What about you? (Unit 48)
- m) A few years ago I could dance all night. But not now. (Unit 49)
- n) I could understand something one or two words. (Unit 49)

Энди яна бир бор қараб, тагига чизилган сузлар тузумига эътибор қилинг. Улар нима учун ишлатилган? Улар қандай тушунчани ифодалайди?

Хар бир чизилган сузлар тузумининг сўрок ва бўлишсизлик шаклларини ёзинг.

### Exercise 2

Бирор кишининг ўз дустига ёзган бу хатидан олинган парчани укинг. Хатни якунлаш учун хар бир бушлиққа катакдан бир сўз олиб ишлатинг. Бу сўзлар сиз урганган тилни кайтаруви учун берилган. Билишингиз зарур бўлган сўзлар; wallet — "кармон, хамён" ва country — "шахар атрофи, қишлоқ" деганидир.

at couldn't someone					in_ will	must
Last weekend we 1	to Pa	ris to see	Clare. We	2	a	very nice
time but when we 3	havir	ng dinner o	on Satura	lay night ⁴		
a restaurant, ⁵	took my	wallet wit	h £100 ir	n it! We 6_		the
manager but he ⁷	do any	thing.				
Next weekend we are ⁸	to	o visit my	brother i	n Scotland	l. He ha	s a very big
house in the country. I think	we 9		go for lots	s of walks	because	that's wha
he likes doing ¹⁰	_ the wee	kend.				
What are you 11	_ at the w	veekend of	the 24tl	h/25th? Yo	ou ¹²	
come and see us! We are ¹³ _		a part	y that we	eekend. It ¹	4	be t
Please come!						
mines	11111					

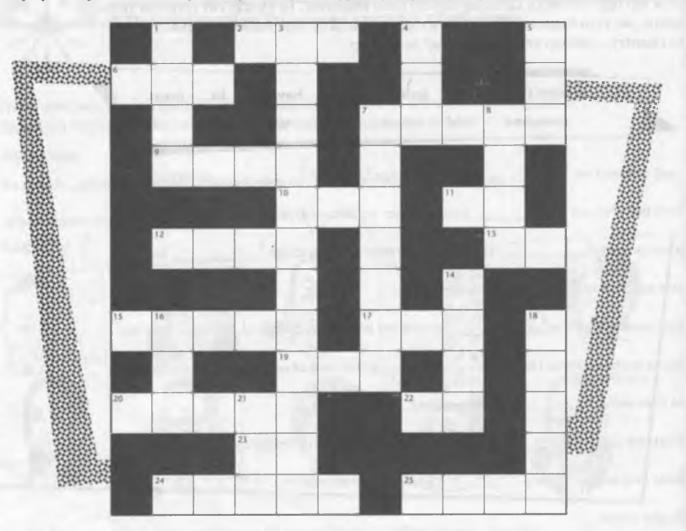
### Exercise 3

Сиз олдин ўрганган бу сўзлар тупламига разм солинг. Хар бир тўпламда "жуфтсиз қолган киши" дек, бир-бирига мос келмайдигани бор. Хар бир жумлада булар қайси бири эканлигини топинг.

- a) me, him, we, them
- b) a train, a tie, a plane, a motorbike
- c) and, next to, between, above
- d) listening to music, playing football, taking photographs, drinking a cup of coffee
- e) eight, second, thirteen, forty-three
- f) August, Tuesday, June, February
- g) today, birthday, yesterday, tomorrow
- h) pollution, inflation, love, unemployment
- i) journalist, sister, waiter, mechanic
- j) belt, socks, leg, skirt
- k) trumpet, piano, guitar, keys

### Exercise 4

Бу кроссвордни олдинги туққиз булимда ўтган турли сузлар ва сузлар тузуми билан якунланг.



#### ЭНИГА

- 2. I haven't got a car. I go to work by ____. (3)
- 6. ____ and yellow = orange. (3)
- 7. A musical instrument that Alexei Rock likes! (5)
- 9. Richard and Samantha? I saw ____ in the pub. (4)
- 10. Something you write with. (3)
- 11. We want you to come with ____ to the party tonight. (2)
- 12. I think you ____ have a great time! (4)
- 13. What are you going ____ do at the weekend? (2)
- 15. ____ birthday! (5)
- 17. 'Can you ____?' 'Yes, my parents took me to Switzerland every winter when I was a child.' (3)
- 19. The Past Simple of 'meet'. (3)
- 20. The opposite of 'better'. (5)
- 22. Please write to ____ when you go on holiday. (2)
- 23. I live ___ a small flat in Moscow. (2)
- 24. Fourth, fifth, ____. (5)
- 25. Everything we eat! (4)

#### БУЙИГА

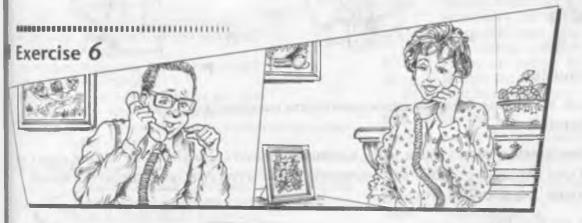
- 1. You often wear it with trousers. (4)
- 3. The problem of no work. (12)
- 4. I'll meet you in the ____ park after work. (3)
- 5. I ____ having a bath when the phone rang. (3)
- 7. The doctor for your teeth, teeth. (7)
- 8. You are not well. You ____ go to the doctor. (4)
- 14. I don't ____ Samantha. She's not very nice. (4)
- 16. I started work here two years ____. (3)
- 18. I ___ run fast when I was a boy but I can't now. (5)
- 21. Eighteen twelve = ____. (3)



Richard ва Jane нинг, унинг иш хонасида булаётган сухбатини эшитинг. Қайси баёнотлар True Т ёки False F эканлигини ҳал ҳилинг. Агар жумла нотугри булса, тугриси билан алмаштиринг. Биринчисини намуна сифатида сиз учун бажардик.

a) Things are getting worse at Radio 121	F Things are getting better at Radio 12
------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

- b) Jane thinks they must still be careful, эхтиёт булиш.
- c) Richard doesn't think they need more people in the newsroom, янгилик хонасида.
- d) Jane thinks Jim should be the new sound engineer.
- e) Jane doesn't think Jim works very hard.
- f) Jane thinks Jim gets on well with, яхши алоқада бўлиш, people.
- g) Richard is worried that Jim is too young.
- h) Jane thinks Jim is very good at, жуда яхши, his job.
- i) Richard asks Jim to come and see them.



Бир неча кундан сунг Jim нинг хизматида унинг юқорига кутарилганлиги тасдиқланди. Jim телефонда сузлашмоқда. Бу суҳбатнинг қисқартирилган шаклини ўқинг ва сунгра тасмани тинглаб суҳбатдан хатолар топсангиз, уларни тўғирланг.

Linda rings Jim. She wants to congratulate, табрикламок, him because he is going to be a news presenter. Linda is sure he will be very successful. Jim is starting his new job on the 7th October. Alexei is having a party tonight but Jim says he can't go because he has got his Russian evening class.

Яна тингланг ва бу саволларга жавоб беринг.

- a) Do you think Jim will go to the party?
- b) Is Jill going to be there?



Тасмани тингланг ва бу саволларга жавоб беринг.

- a) Who does Jim talk to first?
- b) Who does Jim talk to second?
- c) Who does Jim talk to third?

- d) Who is Jim going to work with?
- e) Who does Jim talk to fourth?

### Fxercise 8

Ва нихоят, зиёфат хакидаги матнларни яна тингланг. Қандай романтик тугалланиш эди? Пастдаги мос келувчи расмлардан бирини танланг.







That's the end of Unit 50.

And the end of Book 5. Сиз энди биринчи даражадаги бешта қисмнинг хаммасини тугатдингиз. Congratulations!

**Е** Эсингиздан чиқмасин, инглиз тилида кўпроқ машқ қилишни истасангиз, **English One to One** нинг Сиз учун тайёрланган Ўкиш китоби бор. Ўкинг ва завкланинг. Ва, албатта, Амалий Грамматика кисми борлигини хам унутманг! So, goodbye from me.





## Тасмага ёзилган матнлар

#### **UNIT 41**

#### Unit 41. Exercise 1

So, anyway. Samantha told me she was busy

last night. So, she didn't want to come to the pub.

Mm. JILL:

But then, at about six o'clock, I was leaving the

building when I saw her ... with him. They

were holding hands, Jill!

#### Unit 41. Exercise 2

I was leaving the building when I saw her ... with him.

#### Unit 41, Exercise 4

POLICEMAN: Now, sir. My first question is ... what were you

doing last night at 6.00 p.m.?

At six o'clock? I was having dinner with my SUSPECT:

POLICEMAN: What did you have for dinner?

Rice and fish.

POLICEMAN: And what were you doing at 9.00 p.m., after

your dinner?

SUSPECT: I was watching television. POLICEMAN: And what were you watching?

SUSPECT: A film.

POLICEMAN: What time did the film finish?

SUSPECT: At 10.00 p.m.

POLICEMAN: I see. Ten o'clock. Are you sure? Yes. Why? Is there a problem?

POLICEMAN: Yes. Because there wasn't a film on television

last night.

#### Unit 41. Exercise 8

HLL:

But then, at about six o'clock, I was leaving the

building when I saw her ... with him. They

were holding hands, Jill! Holding hands? Sorry? Who?

Samantha and Richard. JIM:

Ah. Richard and Samantha were holding hands. JILL:

JIM: Yes. They were walking down the road holding

hands. It's awful, Jill.

HLL: Oh, Jim. Look. I'm busy at the moment. But

how about going to the pub tonight ... just you

and me ... to talk?

RICHARD: Hi, guys!

Oh. Hi, Richard. Do you run to work?

### **UNIT 42**

#### Unit 42. Exercise 1

a)

I go to work by train. MAN:

Oh I don't. I prefer to go by bus. It's cheaper. WOMAN:

WOMAN 1: I like my bicycle.

WOMAN 2: Do you? I go everywhere by car!

c)

WOMAN: Did I tell you ...? I'm going to America!

Really? MAN:

Yes, by ship, next week. WOMAN:

d)

I went to see my mother in London at the MAN:

weekend.

Oh, did you? How did you get there? WOMAN:

Well, first I got a train, and then I took a taxi.

bus, car, train, ship, plane, taxi, bicycle, motorbike

#### Unit 42, Exercise 4

Anyway, I was waiting for the bus, when I saw

Samantha - with Richard! They were going to the car park. And, what do you think, Jill? They

were holding hands!

I know. Jim told me. He saw them, too. 111.1.5 Did he? Oh, dear. But Jim should keep away

from Samantha. She's dangerous.

#### Unit 42. Exercise 6

LINDA: Jim should keep away from Samantha. She's

dangerous. What the ...!

JILL: lim!

JIM: It's my leg, Jill. I was running ... and I fell.

Come on. You're okay. Can I see? HILL:

Hello, Samantha. LINDA:

SAMANTHA: Oh! lim!

### ****************************

### **UNIT 43**

#### Unit 43. Exercise 1

IIM: Morning, Pete.

Hi, Jim. Oh, where's the coffee? I must have PETE:

some coffee! Bad night?

Bad night? No, it was a great night. I was

dancing until two o'clock! But now I feel

terrible!

Do you? Oh dear. IIM:

Anyway, it's good to see you. How's the leg? IIM:

It's much better, thanks. But the doctor says

that I must be careful.

#### Unit 43, Exercise 5

MAN: Okay, you first.

WOMAN: Right. The first letter is D.

MAN: Uh-huh. Then the second letter is O. WOMAN: That's good. D-O- ... The third letter is C.

MAN: Fine. The fourth is T.

WOMAN: Great! You're going to lose! D-O-C-T- ... The

fifth is O.

MAN: Oh no. I can't win. The last letter must be R.

D-O-C-T-O-R. Doctor.

WOMAN: Let's play again.

MAN: Okay. I'll start. The first letter is S.

WOMAN: All right. Second letter is H.

MAN: Good. S-H- and the third letter is O.

WOMAN: That's fine. Fourth letter is R.

MAN: Oh no. I wanted you to say E, not R!

WOMAN: Sorry!

MAN: Okay, I must say T. S-H-O-R-T. Short. You win.

MAN: Okay. Me first. I spy with my little eye, um,

something beginning with C.

WOMAN: Okay. Car.

MAN: No. Anyway, where's a car?

WOMAN: Out there – look through the window! MAN: Oh I see, but no, that's not my word.

WOMAN: Cat?
MAN: No.
WOMAN: Chair?
MAN: No.

WOMAN: Oh, I don't know. What is it?

MAN: Coffee, of course, in that cup on the table!

WOMAN: Okay, your turn again.

#### Unit 43, Exercise 7

JIM: Morning, Pete.

PETE: Hi, Jim. Oh, where's the coffee? I must have

some coffee!

JIM: Bad night?

PETE: Bad night? No, it was a great night. I was

dancing until two o'clock! But now I feel

terrible!

JIM: Do you? Oh dear.

PETE: Anyway, it's good to see you. How's the leg?

IIM: It's much better, thanks. But the doctor says

that I must be careful. And I mustn't do too

much.

PETE: So, take it easy, huh!

JIM: Yes.

PETE: And I

PETE: And Jim ... Yes, Pete?

PETE: You mustn't worry about Samantha. There are

other women you know - it's not the end of

the world!

a) JIM: I mustn't do too much.

b) PETE: You mustn't worry about Samantha.

#### **UNIT 44**

#### Unit 44, Exercises 1 & 2

JIM: Hello, news studio. Jim here. Oh, hi, Samanta... Richard! Yes. Hold on a minute. Richard, it's

for you. It's Samantha.

RICHARD: Oh, thanks, Jim. Samantha darling. Hi. Thanks

for dinner last night – it was great. Tonight?
Sorry, no. I'm going to watch the football with
Pete ... England against Russia ... Tomorrow?
Hmm. I'm going to see my sister ... Saturday?
Yes. Great. Eight o'clock. Right. See you
Saturday then. I must go now. I'm very busy.
Bye darling.

#### Unit 44, Exercise 3

Sorry, no. I'm going to watch the football with Pete. Tomorrow? Hmm. I'm going to see my sister.

She's going to do some work tonight. He's going to do some work tonight. We're going to do some work tonight. You're going to do some work tonight. They're going to do some work tonight.

#### Unit 44, Exercise 5

LIZ: Sandy, what are you going to do tonight?

SANDY: I'm going to see my sister and her husband.

What about you?

LIZ: I'm going to watch a film on television. What

are you going to do tomorrow night?

SANDY: I'm going to play football with some friends.

And you?

LIZ: I'm going to have dinner with my mother and

father. What are you going to do on Saturday

night?

SANDY: I don't know. What are you going to do? Liz: I don't know either. Let's go to a pub.

SANDY: All right!

#### Unit 44, Exercise 8

LINDA: Hello. Linda speaking. Oh, hi, Jim. Yes, hold on

a minute please. Jill, it's for you. It's Jim.

JILL: Hi, Jim. The opera! No. I'm going to see my mum. Okay. Bye ... He wants to take me to the

opera on Saturday.

LINDA: Ooh! What are you going to see?

JILL: I'm not going to see anything. Just because she

doesn't want to go.

------

LINDA: She?

JILL: Samantha.

### **UNIT 45**

#### Unit 45, Exercise 1

b) one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, sixteen, seventeen, eighteen, nineteen, twenty, twenty-one, twenty-two, twenty-three, twenty-four, twenty-five, twenty-six, twenty-seven, twenty-eight, twenty-nine, thirty, thirty-one, forty, fifty, sixty, seventy, eighty, ninety, a hundred

d) first, second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, tenth, eleventh, twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth, sixteenth, seventeenth, eighteenth, nineteenth, twentieth, twenty-first, twenty-second, twenty-third, twenty-fourth, twenty-fifth, twenty-sixth, twenty-eventh, twenty-eighth, twenty-ninth, thirtieth, thirty-first, fortieth, fiftieth, sixtieth, seventieth, eightieth, ninetieth, a hundredth

f) January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December

#### Unit 45, Exercise 2

a) the seventh of November nineteen forty-four

b) the twelfth of May nineteen fifty-six

c) the twenty-first of January nineteen seventy-nine

d) the fifteenth of July nineteen thirty-four

e) the third of December nineteen sixty-five

1) the eighth of February nineteen eighty-four

g) the nineteenth of March nineteen fifty-eight

h) the twenty-fourth of April nineteen ninety-six

i) the thirtieth of June nineteen eighty-seven

i) the sixth of August nineteen fifty-four

#### Unit 45, Exercise 3

a)

**IECEPTIONIST: So, when would you like your next** 

appointment? How about next Monday?

MATIENT: What, you mean the twenty-third?

ECEPTIONIST: Yes, Monday the twenty-third of April.

PATIENT: Yes, that's fine.

b)

WOMAN: My parents want us to go and visit them, on

the weekend of the fifteenth and sixteenth of

September.

MAN: The fifteenth and sixteenth of September ... but

I'm playing football that weekend.

WOMAN: Oh, no!

c)

WOMAN: I'm having a party next week. Can you come?

MAN: Just a minute. Let me look in my diary. What

date?

WOMAN: It's Friday the ninth of May.

MAN: Friday the ninth of May ... Yes, no problem.

What time?

WOMAN: About eight or earlier.

#### Unit 45, Exercise 5

And it's half past eight on the Pete Parker Breakfast Show – time to say 'Happy birthday'! So, whose birthday is it today – the second of June? Well, Hanna from Poland is twenty-three, Giovanni from Italy is thirty and my sound technician on the show, Jim – he's from England – is twenty-two. So, a great big 'Happy birthday' to Hanna, Giovanni – and Jim.

#### Unit 45, Exercise 6

So, a great big 'Happy birthday' to Hanna, Giovanni – and Jim. And this year, you'll be

very successful. Right, Madame Zeta?

Hmm. Successful at work, yes. But love'll be more difficult! Perhaps you're having problems.

Love is never easy! But you'll survive! I say, forget love and you'll feel better. Work is the answer.

#### Unit 45, Exercise 7

You'll be very successful.

Love'll be more difficult.

Forget love and you'll feel better.

#### 

#### **UNIT 46**

#### Unit 46, Exercise 1

RICHARD: Okay. I must go.

SAMANTHA: All right. So, have a successful trip.

RICHARD: Thanks. I'll miss you.

SAMANTHA: No, you won't. You'll be too busy!

RICHARD: I'm never too busy to remember you! Will you

miss me?

SAMANTHA: Hmm. Maybe! RICHARD: Right. I'm going.

SAMANTHA: Bye.

RICHARD: Bye, darling.

#### Unit 46, Exercise 2

I'll miss you ... Will you miss me? RICHARD: Thanks. I'll miss you. SAMANTHA: No, you won't.

#### Unit 46, Exercise 3

Will you watch television tonight?
Will you read a book tonight?
Will you eat dinner tonight?
Will you see some friends tonight?
Will you go to work tomorrow?
Will you play football tomorrow?
Will you go shopping tomorrow?
Will you see your father tomorrow?

#### Unit 46, Exercise 4

IIM: Hello.

SAMANTHA: Jim. Hi. It's me, Samantha.

JIM: Oh, er, hi, Samantha. How are you?

SAMANTHA: Great, thanks. How's your leg?

JIM: My leg? Oh – fine.

SAMANTHA: So, how about going dancing tonight?

JIM: Dancing? SAMANTHA: Yes. It'll be fun!

SAMANTHA: So, how about going dancing tonight?

JIM: Sorry, Samantha. I'm working tomorrow.

SAMANTHA: That's all right. We won't be late.

JIM: No, really. I'm very busy at the moment.

SAMANTHA: So, you're not going to come?

JIM: No.

#### Unit 46, Exercise 5

It's a difficult problem. People in Moscow, like people in many other of the world's major cities, are worried about pollution. So, will things get better? Yes, they will. But it'll be difficult. Richard Long – Radio 121 – Moscow.

So, will things get better? Yes, they will. But it'll be difficult.

#### Unit 46, Exercise 6

- a) unemployment b) war c) poverty d) inflation
- e) pollution f) homelessness g) alcoholism

#### 

#### **UNIT 47**

#### Unit 47, Exercise 1

JANE: So, we had a very long talk and, well, we're

going to do a joint news programme.

RICHARD: A joint news programme. That'll be great!

From when?

JANE: Well, it'll probably start in September.

RICHARD: September. Hmm. Not long then.

JANE: No. And we're also going to do a joint music

programme, but that probably won't start

until December.

RICHARD: Oh. Pete'll like that!

JANE: Yes, he will. Anyway, we're meeting some people from Radio Sutki tomorrow night for

drinks.

RICHARD: Are we? Great!

#### Unit 47, Exercise 3

SARAH: And what are you doing at the weekend?

KATE: I'm visiting my mother in Bristol.
SARAH: How long are you going for?

KATE: Just the weekend but it'll be great. I love seeing

my Mum. What are you going to do?

SARAH: I'm going to play tennis on Saturday with Sam

in the afternoon and then we're going to see a

film at the cinema in the evening.

KATE: Just you and Sam? That'll be nice!

#### Unit 47, Exercise 4

RICHARD: Well, that was really useful. I had a very

interesting talk with their news producer.

JANE: Natasha? Yes. I saw you talking to her.

RICHARD: She likes the news programme idea a lot. And

she's visiting London in August, right?

JANE: Yes. She's going to work with you in the

newsroom for a week, if that's okay.

RICHARD: Yes, that's fine. But who was that guy you were

talking to? The one with the long hair and the

leather jacket, with a beard.

JANE: Ah! That was Alexei Rock. He's a music

presenter. He's coming to London in August too – to work with Pete – and then maybe Pete'll come here to Moscow. I think they'll get

on well.

#### Unit 47, Exercise 6

a) dentist b) teacher c) waiter d) mechanic

e) policeman f) secretary g) car salesman h) journalist

1)

I work for a large company in Liverpool that makes cars. Every day I go to work at nine o'clock. I type letters and reports for my boss and answer the phone. I finish work at 5.00 p.m.

2)

I work in a restaurant in Plymouth. It's small but the food is very good. I know a lot of our customers because they come back again and again. I usually start work at about 5.00 p.m and finish about 1.00 a.m.

3)

I work in a school in London. I teach children between the ages of 11 and 16 and I mainly teach English. I usually go home about 4.30 p.m. but sometimes we have sports matches after school for the children.

4)

I like my job because I like cars. I liked cars when I was a young boy and my father had a big car. I can make old cars as good as new!

#### Unit 47, Exercise 7

a) hat b) tie c) belt d) jeans e) socks f) boots

g) earrings h) skirt i) pullover j) coat

#### 

#### **UNIT 48**

#### Unit 48, Exercise 1

a) violin b) trumpet c) guitar d) oboe e) organ f) drums q) piano

#### Unit 48, Exercises 2 & 3

ALEXEI: Wow! limi Hendrix!

PETE: Oh, so you like Jimi Hendrix, too?

ALEXEI: Yeah – great music. Yeah, man!

Can you play the guitar, Alexei?

ALEXEI: Er, no. I can play the piano. What about you? Oh, I can't play the piano, but I can play the

guitar. I'm not very good. Jimi Hendrix is

better!

#### Unit 48, Exercise 6

PETE: And this is my studio. Oh. Hi, Jim. You're

working late.

JIM: Oh, yes. Hi, Pete.

PETE: Jim. This is Alexei Rock, from Radio Sutki in

Moscow. Alexei, this is Jim Horton, our sound

technician.

IIM: Priviet!

ALEXEI: Oh, so you can speak Russian, Jim.

JIM: A little. I go to an evening class in Russian.

ALEXEI: Do you? That's great. Can you speak any other

languages, Pete?

PETE: No, I can't. I'm not very good at languages.

Well, I'm not bad at English. Are you coming for a drink, Jim? We're going to the White

Swan – for some English beer.

JIM: Thanks, Pete. But I can't. I'm too busy.

#### Unit 48, Exercise 8

LIZ: What can you do, Sandy?

SANDY: Well, I can play the guitar, but I can't play

chess.

LIZ: Oh, I can play chess. And I can type.

SANDY: Can you paint? LIZ: No, I can't.

SANDY: Oh, I can paint, and I can cook!
LIZ: Wonderful! When is dinner?

#### **UNIT 49**

#### UNII 49

#### Unit 49, Exercises 1 & 2

SUE: Right. That's it.

SUE: That's okay, Tom. Good show, eh? Everything

went very well.

******************************

Oh, it wasn't bad. Phew, I'm tired. I remember when I could do the show, and then go to a

party. I can't do that now!

SUE: I know. A few years ago I could dance all night.

But not now. We're getting old, Tom!

#### Unit 49, Exercise 4

III: I could play the piano when I was younger and

I can still play the piano now.

SANDY: I couldn't play the piano when I was younger

and I still can't now!

#### Unit 49, Exercise 5

So, last night, Alexei, I was listening to the

radio. I was listening to a Russian station. Oh, very good. And could you understand

anything?

IM: Well, I couldn't understand everything ...

ALEXEI: But you could understand something.

Yes, I could understand something – one or two

words.

ALEXEI: Was it a music programme?

JIM: No, it was a news programme – I think!

#### Unit 49, Exercise 6

a)

ALEXEI:

PATIENT: I think there's something in my eye.

Everything looks funny.

OPTICIAN: I'm sorry, but I can't see anything. I'm sure

there's nothing there.

b)

WOMAN 1: There's somebody in the other office.

WOMAN 2: I didn't hear anybody.

WOMAN 1: Well, I did.

WOMAN 2: There's nobody there. Everybody went home

hours ago.

c)

WOMAN: What are you looking for?

************************

MAN: My keys. They're somewhere in here!

WOMAN: Are you sure?

MAN: I've looked everywhere else in the house and I

can't find them anywhere.

### **UNIT 50**

#### Unit 50, Exercise 5

JANE: So, anyway, I talked to the accountants, and

they told me that things are getting better,

much better.

RICHARD: Great. So, there'll be more money to spend on

statt!

JANE: Well, maybe. But we must be careful.

RICHARD: You know we need more people in the

newsroom, another sound engineer,

a secretary ...

JANE: A sound engineer? What about Jim?

JANE: Jim? Hmm. Maybe. He knows the news studio. He knows the news studio, he works very hard, he gets on well with people. He can do the job,

Richard, I'm sure he can.

RICHARD: Hmm. But he's very young.

JANE: Yes, he's young, Richard, but he's good at his job – very good! Let's talk to him. Where is he?

RICHARD: I saw him a few minutes ago. He was talking to

Jill.

JANE: Right, I'll call him. Jill. Hi. Is Jim with you?

Good. Can you tell him to come and see me?

Yes, now ... No, everything's okay.

#### Unit 50, Exercise 6

LINDA: Hello.

JILL: Oh hi, Linda, it's Jill here. Is Jim there please?

LINDA: Yes, hold on a minute. Jim. It's Jill for you.

JIM: Thanks, Linda. Jill. Hi.

JILL: Jim. Congratulations. A sound engineer, that's

great.

JIM: Oh. Thanks, Jill.

JILL: I'm sure you'll be very successful in the

newsroom. When are you starting?

JIM: The seventh of September.

JILL: Oh. Anyway, are you going to be at the party

tomorrow - Alexei's Russian party?

JIM: 1 can't. 1'm too busy.

JILL: Oh, Jim! You're always busy.

JIM: Well. Maybe I'll go.
JILL: So, see you there!
JIM: Er, yes. Bye, Jill.

JILL: Bye, Jim!

#### Unit 50, Exercises 7 & 8

PETE: Great party, Alexei! Just great. Love the vodka!

ALEXEI: Thanks, Pete. Oh hi, Jim.

JIM: Hi, Alexei, hi, Pete, Oh, Hello, Samantha.

SAMANTHA: Hello, Jim. How are you? Oh, er, fine, thanks.

SAMANTHA: I hear you're going to work with Richard in

the newsroom.

IIM: Yes

SAMANTHA: That's wonderful. Look, Jim, we'll talk later,

eh? I must go now. I'm here, Richard.

JILL: Jim. Hi. You came!

JIM: Hello, Jill.

JIM: Jill, would you like to dance?

JILL: Oh, yes!



## Очқич ё тугри жавоблар

#### **UNIT 41**

#### Unit 41, Exercise 1

Samantha Jim ни хафа киляётир.

#### Unit 41, Exercise 2

I was leaving the building when I saw her with him.

Past Continuous замони утмишда давом этган ходисаларни ифодалайди

Past Simple замони факат бир марта булиб битган ходисани ифодалайди.

#### Unit 41, Exercise 3

- b) asked; was working
- c) was making; told
- d) met; were living
- e) was listening
- f) saw; was wearing
- q) wanted; was raining
- h) was reading; heard

#### Unit 41, Exercise 6

- a) Barbara was watching a film at the cinema.
- b) Bob was making coffee.
- c) Tom was having a shower.
- d) Marcia and her children were listening to the radio.

The earthquake happened yesterday evening at about half past eight.

#### Unit 41, Exercise 7

- b) us c) it d) her e) me
- f) them g) it h) you

#### Unit 41, Exercise 8

her = Samantha; him = Richard

- b) She loves him. He loves her.
- c) He loves her. She doesn't love him.

#### **UNIT 42**

#### Unit 42, Exercise 1

- a) train, bus
- b) bicycle, car
- c) ship
- d) train, taxi

#### Unit 42, Exercise 2

## У ерда турли жавобларнинг имконияти бор.

#### Масалан:

In Picture A the motorbike is between the car and the bus. In Picture B the car is between the motorbike and the bus.

In Picture A the motorbike is above the plane. In Picture B the motorbike is above the ship.

#### Unit 42, Exercise 3

catch/take: a taxi, a bus, a train, a plane, a ship drive: a car, a train, a taxi fly in: a plane go/travel by: car, plane, train, bicycle, motorbike, ship, taxi, bus ride: a bicycle, a motorbike sail in: a ship

#### Unit 42, Exercise 4

- a) Samantha and Richard.
- b) Samantha.
- c) Samantha.

I was waiting for the bus when I saw Samantha with Richard.

#### Unit 42, Exercise 5

Two men were playing cards.

A woman was listening to the radio.

A man was reading a book.

A man was eating a sandwich.

A woman was drinking a cup of coffee.

A man and woman were speaking.

#### Unit 42, Exercise 6

Jill is helping Jim.
Jim is holding his leg.
Samantha is laughing at Jim.

He was running.

#### Unit 42, Exercise 7

a) 2 b) 9 c) 3 d) 7 e) 8 f)

g) 4 h) 6 i) 10 j) 5

## UNIT 43

#### Unit 43, Exercise 1

- a) Pete feels terrible because he was dancing until two o'clock last night.
- b) Jim's leg is much better. Yes, he saw a doctor.

#### Unit 43, Exercise 2

- a) Pete.
- b) Jim.

1c 2f 3e 4a 5d 6b

#### Unit 43, Exercise 3

1 window 2 door 3 flowers

4 table 5 chair 6 book 7 pen

8 fruit 9 television 10 radio

11 sofa 12 tree 13 cat

14 coat 15 magazine

16 picture 17 lamp 18 car

19 shoe

#### Unit 43, Exercise 4

**GAME A** 

1e 2a 3c 4d 5b

GAME B

1c 2a 3b

#### Unit 43, Exercise 5

А уйнни биринчи ва В уйнни иккинчи булиб уйналди.

A уйинидаги сузлар doctor ва short. В уйинидаги суз coffee.

#### Unit 43, Exercise 7

- a) Jim.
- b) Pete.

#### Init 43, Exercise 8

le mustn't play football.

He must forget Samantha.

He must meet other women.

He mustn't keep thinking about Samantha.

#### UNIT 44

#### Unit 44, Exercise 1

- a) Samantha wants to speak to Richard.
- b) At the beginning Jim feels great.
- t) At the end he feels terrible because Samantha wants to speak to Richard.

#### Unit 44, Exercise 2

c)

tonight	watch the football with Pete
morrow	see his sister
Sturday night	see Samantha

#### Unit 44, Exercise 3

Sorry, no. I'm going to watch the football with Pete.

Tomorrow? I'm going to see my sister. She is (She's) going to do some work tonight.

He is (He's) going to do some work tonight.

We are (We're) going to do some work tonight.

You are (You're) going to do some work tonight.

They are (They're) going to do some work tonight.

#### Unit 44, Exercise 4

- a) They're going to buy a car.
- b) She's going to watch TV.
- c) They're going to play football.
- d) He's going to have a cup of coffee.
- e) She's going to write a letter.
- f) She's going to have a cigarette.

#### Unit 44, Exercise 5

tonight:

Liz is going to watch a film on television. Sandy is going to see his sister and her husband.

tomorrow night:

Liz is going to have dinner with her mother and father.

Sandy is going to play football with some friends.

saturday night:

They're going to the pub together.

#### Unit 44, Exercise 7

#### (Мумкии булган тартиб)

- 2 He's going to get a job in the United States. (c)
- 3 He's going to earn a lot of money.(g)
- 4 He's going to buy a big car. (a)
- 5 He's going to get married. (d)
- 6 He's going to have three children.(b)
- 7 He's going to live in a big house. (f)

#### Unit 44, Exercise 8

Jim invites Jill to the opera.

Тугри тартиб кунидагича: b, d, с ва а

******************************

1 Hold 2 going 3 Saturday 4 are 5 not 6 doesn't 7 Samantha

### **UNIT 45**

#### Unit 45, Exercise 3

- a) Monday 23rd April
- b) 15th and 16th September
- c) Friday 9th May

#### Unit 45, Exercise 5

- a) Today is the second of June.
- b) Hanna, Giovanni and Jim have got birthdays today.
- c) Hanna is from Poland and is twenty-three. Giovanni is from Italy and is thirty. Jim is from England and is twenty-two.

#### Unit 45, Exercise 7

- a) You'll be very successful.
- **b)** Love'll be more difficult.
- c) Forget love and you'll feel better.

#### Unit 45, Exercise 8

You will get married to this man. You will have three children and two dogs.

You will have a big house with a garden.

You will be very happy.

#### **UNIT 46**

#### Unit 46, Exercise 1

Richard and Samantha.

#### Unit 46, Exercise 2

I'll miss you. Will you miss me? No, you won't.

#### Unit 46, Exercise 4

Samantha phones Jim to invite him to go dancing with her.

Сухбатнинг якунида у 'lt'll be fun'.деди.

Jim's answer to Samantha is 'No'.

#### Unit 46, Exercise 5

- a) Moscow
- b) pollution
- c) get better

So, will things get better? Yes, they will. But it'll / it will be difficult.

#### Unit 46, Exercise 6

ифлосланиш: e) pollution; инфляция: d) inflation;

ишсизлик: a) unemployment;

қашшоқлик: c) poverty;

уй-жойсизлик: f) homelessness; ичкибозлик: g) alcoholism;

уруш: b) war

### **UNIT 47**

#### Unit 47, Exercise 1

b) F c) T d) F e) T f) F q) F

#### Unit 47, Exercise 2

1c 2a 3b

#### Unit 47, Exercise 3

SARAH: And what are you doing at

the weekend?

KATE: I'm visiting my mother in Bristol.

SARAH: How long are you going

for?

be great. I love seeing my
Mum. What are you going

to do?

SARAH: I'm going to play tennis on

Saturday with Sam in the afternoon and then we're going to see a film at the cinema in the evening.

KATE: Just you and Sam? That'll

be nice!

#### Unit 47, Exercise 4

Улар икки киши хакида сузладилар.

#### Unit 47, Exercise 5

NAME:	Natasha	Alexei Rock
JOB:	News producer	Music presenter
MONTH OF VISIT TO LONDON:	August	August
PERSON THEY WILL WORK WITH:	Richard	Pete

#### Unit 47, Exercise 6

- 1) a secretary 2) a waiter
- 3) a teacher 4) a mechanic

#### Unit 47, Exercise 7

b) shirt c) glasses d) trousers

************************************

e) shoes

#### **UNIT 48**

#### Unit 48, Exercise 1

- a) violin b) trumpet c) guitar
- d) oboe e) organ f) drums
- g) piano

#### Unit 48, Exercise 2

Уларнинг иккаласи Jimi Hendrix ни ёктиради.

Алексей пианино чала олади. Pete гитара чала олади.

#### Unit 48, Exercise 3

PETE:	Can you play the guitar,	
	Alexei?	
ALEYED	Fr no I can play the	

piano. What about you?

PETE: Oh, I can't play the piano,

but I can play the guitar.

#### Unit 48, Exercise 5

Betty can't play the drums.

	GUITAR	PIANO	DRUMS	VIOLIN
ANN	1	ж	1	Ж
BETTY	Х	1	Ж	1
CHRIS	1	Х	1	1
DAVID	Ж	1	1	Ж

#### Unit 48, Exercise 6

Jim goes to an evening class. He is learning Russian.

Jim can speak a little Russian. Pete can't speak Russian.

Alexei can speak English very well.

#### Unit 48, Exercise 7

- a) T
- b) F Jane can speak a little Russian.
- c) F Jim can't cook.
- d) T
- e) F Pete can ski quite well.
- f) F Jane can ski very well.
- g) F Jim can type a little.
- h) T
- I) F Alexei can paint quite well.

i) T

#### **UNIT 49**

#### Unit 49, Exercise 1

- a) Sue thinks the show went well.
- b) Tom thinks the show went okay.

#### Unit 49, Exercise 2

1 could 2 can't 3 could

#### Unit 49, Exercise 3

- b) She could run 500m when she was younger, but she can't now.
- c) She could play the piano when she was younger, but she can't now
- d) She could speak French when she was younger, but she can't now.
- e) She could ski when she was younger, but she can't now.
- She could cook when she was younger, but she can't now.
- g) She could paint when she was younger, but she can't now.

#### Unit 49, Exercise 5

Улар Jim нинг Рус радио маркази эшиттиришларини тушуна олишга кобил эканлиги хакида сузлаётирлар.

b) Jim could understand something.

#### Unit 49, Exercise 6

- a)
- 1 something
- 2 Everything
- 3 anything
- 4 nothing
- b)
- 1 somebody
- 2 anybody
- 3 nobody
- 4 Everybody

- c)
- 1 somewhere
- 2 everywhere
- 3 anywhere

## 

### **UNIT 50**

#### Unit 50, Exercise 1

- a) Samantha ва Richard хакида Jim буни Jill га айтда.
- b) Буни Samantha хақида Linda Jill га айтди.
- буни Jim йикилгач, Jill га айтан.
- d) Реte буни Jim га рақс кечасқа сунг айтди.
- e) Richard буни Samantha га уно килинган таклифни рад этгаца айтан.
- f) Jili буни Linda га Jim уни операга боришга таклиф килганда айтди (Samantha ини рад килганидан кейин).
- g) Буни Zeta хоним Pete Parker Show нинг эшиттиришида, Jim ва бошқаларнинг тугилган кунида, уларнинг келажаги хақида айтди.
- h) Буни Richard Москвага жунашдан олдин аэропортда Samantha га айтди.
- i) Буни Samantha Jim га айтди.
- j) Буни Jane Radio Sutki ва Radio 121 лар орасида богланиш эхтимоли борлиги хакида Richard га айтди.
- k) Буни Jane га Richard Radio Sutki даги Наташа хакида айтди.
- I) Алексей Рок буни Pete га Radio 121 да айтди.
- m) Sue буни Tom га унинг кечки эшиттиришидан сунг айтди.
- n) Jim буни Алексейга рус радиоэшиттиришларини тушуна олишга қобил эканлиги хақида айтди.
- a) I saw her with him.
  Past Simple утган холат ва
  вазиятлар хакида сузлаш учун.
  Бу жумлада унга "халакит
  берилган".
  Сурок шакли: Did I see her

with him? Булишсизлик: I didn't see her with him. They were holding hands.
Past Continuous ўтган вактда
равом этган харакатларни
пфодалайди.

Сурок шакли: Were they holding hands?

Булишсизлик: They weren't holding hands.

Imust have some coffee.

Миst сузи сузловчига бирор
парсанинг зарурлиги ёки унинг
бирор нарсани килишга мажбур
жанлигини курсатиш учун
пшлатилади.

Сурок шакли: Must I have some coffee?

Булишсизлик: I mustn't have some coffee.

I'm going to watch the football with Pete.

Going to келажак режаларини тасвирлашда ишлатилди.

Сурок шакли: Am I going to watch the football with Pete? Булишсизлик: I'm not going to watch the football with Pete.

You'll feel better.

Will келажакни ифодалаш учун ишлатилди.

Сурок шакли: Will you feel better?

Булишсизлик: You will not (won't) feel better.

She's visiting London in August.
Present Continuous бу ерда
келажак режалари хакида
сўзлашиш учун ишлатилди.
Сурок шакли: Is she visiting
London in August?
Булишсизлик: She isn't visiting
London in August.

- I) I can play the piano.
  Can сузи хозирги вактда
  маълум нарсага кобилликни
  ифодалаш учун ишлатилди.
  Сурок шакли: Can I play the
  piano?
  Булишсизлик: I can't play the
- m) A few years ago I could dance all night.
  Could сузи утган вактда булган кобилликни ифодалашда ишлатилди.
  Сурок шакли: Could I dance all night?
  Булишсизлик: I couldn't dance all night.

#### Unit 50, Exercise 2

1 went 2 had 3 were 4 in 5 someone 6 told 7 couldn't 8 going 9 will 10 at 11 doing 12 must 13 having 14 will

#### Unit 50, Exercise 3

- a) we b) a tie c) and
- d) drinking a cup of coffee
- e) second f) Tuesday
- g) birthday h) love l) sister
- i) leg k) keys

#### Unit 50. Exercise 4



#### Unit 50, Exercise 5

- **b)** T
- c) F Richard thinks they need more people in the newsroom.
- d) T
- e) F Jane thinks Jim works very hard.
- f) T
- q) T
- h) T
- i) F Jane asks Jim to come and see them.

#### Unit 50, Exercise 6

Jill rings Jim. She wants to congratulate him because he is going to be a sound engineer. Jill is sure he will be very successful. Jim is starting his new job on the 7th September. Alexei is having a party tomorrow but Jim says he can't go because he is too busy.

- a) Probably.
- b) Yes, she is.

#### Unit 50, Exercise 7

- a) Alexei.
- b) Pete.
- c) Samantha.
- d) Richard.
- e) Jill.
- c) Jim and Jill dance together!



## Сўзлар луғати

Куйидаги сўзлар, 41–50 дарсларда учраган асосий сузларнинг алифбо тартибида берилган лугатидир. Сонлар шу сўзларнинг биринчи марта намойиш қилинган булимларга нисбатан муносабатда берилган.

above - устида, тепасида 42 alcoholism - ичкибозлик 46 answer - жавоб 45 anybody - бирор киши 49 anyone - кимдир, биров 49 anything – бирор нарса 44 anywhere - бирор ерда, хар ерда 49 beginning - бошланиши, аввал 44 below - пастда, куйида 42 belt - белбок, камар 47 better – яхширок 43 between - орасида. уртасида 42 bicycle - велосипед 42 boots - этиклар 47 can - қобил бўлиш, қила олиш 48 can't - қобил бұлмаслик, қила олмаслик 48 careful - эхтиёткорлик 50 car park - гараж, машиналар қуйиладиган жой 42 change - алмашиш 46 chess - шахмат 48 coat - пальто, устки кийим 43 complete – якунлаш, тўлдириш 43 continue – давом эттириш 43 cook – овкат пишириш 48 could - кила олганлик 49 couldn't - кила олмаганлик 49 dance – раксга тушиш 42 dangerous - хавфли, хатарли 42 date - сана (ой, йил, кун) 45 dentist - стоматолог, тиш духтури 47 doctor - доктор, табиб 43 drums - думбиралар, ногора 48 earrings - зирак 47 eighty - саксон 45 end - охири, якуни 44 environment – мухит, борлик 46 evening class – кечки синфлар 48 everybody - хар қайси 49 everyone - xap бир 49 everything - xap нарса 49 everywhere – хар ерда 49 fall - йикилмок 42 fall in love – ошиқ бўлмоқ 45 feel - сезмоқ 43 fifty - эллик 45 flower – гул 43 food - obkat 46 forget – унутмок 43 forty - қирқ 45 friend – дуст 45 fruit – хўл мева 43 funny - кулгили, галати 49 game - уйин 43 garden - боғ, гулзор 45 get on with - киришмок. бошламок 50

good at – бирор нарсага яхши 50 guess - тахмин, фараз 43 guitar – гитара 48 hand - қўл 41 hat - бош кийим 47 help - ёрдам 42 her - уни, унга (аёл) 41 him – уни, унга (эркак) 41 hold – ушламоқ 41 hold on - ушлаб турмоқ, бир оз кутмок 44 homelessness – уйсизлик 46 hundred - юзта 45 hurt - ранжитмок, хафа килмок 42 inflation – инфляция 46 it - бу, шу 41 jacket - камзул 47 jeans - джинс 47 job - иш, хизмат 45 joint - бирлашган 47 journalist – журналист 47 keep away from - нари турмок. сақланмоқ 42 keep thinking about - тухтовсиз, хар вакт уйламок 43 iamp - чирок, лампа 43 last - охирги 43 laugh at - кулмоқ 42 learn - ўрганмоқ 45 leather - чарм, кун, тери 47 left: on the left of yan; yan томонда 42 little: a little - кичкина, бир оз; озгина 48 lose - йўкотмок 43 love - севги, мухаббат 45 magazine – журнал 43 те - мен 41 mechanic – механик 47 miss – соғинмоқ, кеч қолмоқ 46 music – мусика 42 must - керак, зарур 43 mustn't - керак эмас, зарур эмас 43 next to - ёнида 42 ninety – тўқсон 45 nobody - хеч кимса 49 no one – хеч ким 49 nothing - хеч нарса 49 nowhere - хеч қаерда 49 oboe - гобой, сурнай 48 орега - опера 44 organ - орган - мусикали орган 48 over - юкорида, устида 43 paint - буёқ 48 people - одамлар 48 person - шахс 48 piano - пианино 48 picture - расм, сурат 43 plane - самолёт 42

policeman - миршаб 41

pollution - ифлосаниш 46 pregnant – хомиладор 45 probably – эхтимол 47 pullover – пуловер 47 quite - деярлик 48 rest – дам олиш 43 right: on the right of - унг; унг томонда 42 salesman - савдогар, сотувчи 47 secretary - котиб 47 seventy – етмиш 45 ship – пароход, кема 42 sixty - олтмиш 45 ski – чангида юрмок 48 socks - пайпок 47 sofa - диван 43 somebody - кимдир, биров 49 someone – бирор киши 49 something - нимадир, бирор нарса 43 somewhere - бирор жойда. қаердадир 49 Spanish - испаниялик 45 successful - муваффакиятли, омадли 45 sure – ишонган, комил ишонч билан 49 suspect – шубҳага олинган киши 41 table - стол 43 take - ол, олмок 44 teacher - укитувчи, муаллим 47 terrible - жуда ёмон 43 them - уларни 41 thing - нарса 46 tie - халқа, илмоқ, боғламоқ, галстук 47 tonight - бу кечада 44 train – поезд 42 tree - дарахт 43 trip - саёхат 46 trumpet – труба, карнай 48 type - хил, тур, машинкада босмок 48 unemployment - ишсизлик 46 us - биз 41 violin – скрипка 48 visit - ташриф 45 waiter - официант 47 want - истамоқ 44 war – уруш 46 weather - of-xabo 46 well – яхши 48 will/'ll - истакни изхор қилиш 45 win - ютмок, галаба қозонмоқ 43 won't - килмаслик 46 word - cy3 43 work - иш, хизмат 45 worry - хавотирлик, безовталик 43 worse - ёмонрок 43 уои - сен, сиз 41

going to - килмокчи 44







## Hello!

Саломлашиш • Танишув

• Касб-кор

### Exercise 1

Берилган гаплардаги сузларни намунадагидк тугри тартибда қуйинг. Хар бир гапни бош харфдан бошлашни унутманг.

Horton Jim hello I'm Hello, I'm Jim Horton.

- a) Phillips Sue I'm hello
- b) Pete I'm hi Parker
- c) morning Jill good

### Exercise 2 📥

What's your name?

Бу саволга қуйида берилган одамлар номидан жавоб беринг. Ўз жавобларингизда I'm ёки My name is ни ишлатинг. Масалан:

I'm Sue Phillips. E My name's Sue Phillips.











c) Jill Jones

### Exercise 3

Қуйида берилган сўзларни касб-кор номи чикиши учун а, е, і, о ёки и харфлари билан тўлдиринг.

- la) t#9 ch2 r
- c) iournalist
- ab) prodycer
- d) r ec ept Dni st

### Exercise 4

Учинчи машкдаги сўзларни куйида берилган сузлар билан солиштиринг.

- 1 журналист
- 3 продюсер, уюштирувчи
- 2 маъмура, қабулхона ходими 4 қутувчи

### Exercise 5 🙇

Веглісе ўзини қандай таништираётганига ахамият беринг.



Бошқаларчи, улар ўзларини қандай таништиряптилар?



a) Nick / journalist



b) Carrie / teacher



## I'm a producer

Яна касб-кор • Артикллар

• Уз-узни таништириш

### Exercise 1 🙇

Касб-кор номини келтириб чикариш учун чап устундаги сўзларни унг устундаги мос сўзлар билан қушинг.

- a) sound
- b) managing
- c) head
- d) station
- e) car

- 1 teacher
- 2 salesman
- 3 technician
- 4 director
- 5 manager

### Exercise 2

Гапларин а ёки the билан тўлдиринг.

- a) 'Sue, you're ____ receptionist at Radio 121, right?' 'No, actually, I'm A producer.'
- b) I'm managing director of Palma and Palma.
- c) Hi. My name's Bernice Hunt and I'm _____ nurse in Cambridge.
- d) Hello, I'm Bob Carter and I'm ____ mechanic in Edinburgh.
- e) I'm Jim ___ new sound technician.

### Exercise 3

Пиалогдаги гапларни рамка ичида берилган гаплар билан тўлдиринг.

> e) I'm so sorry. I'm Jane Dorosz. No, actually, I'm a nurse. Yes, I'm Bob.

'What's your name?' 'I'm Jane Dorosz.'

- a) 'You're a teacher, right?'
- b) 'You're Bob Carter, right?'
- c) 'No, I'm the station manager.'

### Exercise 4

Сухбатдаги гапларни тулдириш учун рамкадаги сўзларни танланг.

Sorry right actually Yes No



Hello. You're Maria Fisher, HM:

. I'm Maria Fisher.

And you're a secretary? JIM:

MARIA: 3 OC

You're a secretary at Radio 121, right? IIM:

NO 5 424

### Exercise 5

2-машққа яна бир бор назар ташланг.

Қуйида берилган гапларда шахсларнинг касблари тугри курсатилганми? Yes ёки No деб жавоб ёзинг. Нотугри гапларни намунада берилгандек тугирланг.

Jane: a teacher?

No, the station manager.

- a) Jim: the new sound technician at Radio 121?
- b) Bob: a businessman in London?
- c) Bernice: the receptionist at Radio 121?
- d) Sue: a producer at Radio 121?



## I'm the station manager

- Ўз-ўзини таништириш
   Касб-кор
   to be нинг қисқа шакли
- Ташқи куринишни тасвирлаш Артикллар

### Exercise 7 🕭

Қуйида берилган гаплардаги тагига чизилган сузларни намунада курсатилгандек **He** ёки **She** билан алмаштиринг.

fill is the receptionist. She is the receptionist.

- a) Sue is a producer.
- d) Bernice is a nurse.
- b) Bob is a mechanic.
- e) lane is the station
- c) Tony is a salesman.
- manager.

### Exercise 2

То be нинг тусланиш жадвалини тулдиринг.

Тулиқ шакли.		Киска і	шакли.
lam	she is	ľm	
you are		Yju	it's
	that is	he's	

### Exercise 3

Расмларнинг тагига мос гапларни ёзинг.









- a) He's the man with the beard.
- b) She's the woman with long hair.
- c) He's the man with glasses.
- d) Sue's the woman with curly hair.

### Exercise 4 🖾

Берилган маълумотдан фойдаланиб намунадагидек гаплар тузинг.

Linda / secretary / long hair Linda is a secretary. She's the woman with the long hair.

- a) Sue / producer / grey hair
- b) Pete / presenter / beard
- c) Jim / new sound technician / short hair and glasses

### Exercise 5

Гапларни a, an ёки the билан тулдиринг.

- a) Alan is <u>Gen</u> artist.
- b) Tony is a salesman.
- c) Elizabeth is **Ok** engineer.
- d) Nick is _ d business editor of The Daily News.
- e) Sandra is <u>fhe</u> managing director of Arbus and Lang.
- f) Eric is <u>O</u>^m electrician.
- g) Carrie is <u>A</u> teacher.
- h) Alice is <u>+ll</u>accountant.

### Exercise 6

Шерик топиб, бир бирингизга оилангиз ёки дустларингиз расмини курсатинг. Намунадагидек савол-жавоб қилинг.

'Who's that?'
'That's Gregor.'

'Who's the woman with the long hair?' 'That's Tanya. She's an accountant.'



## Are you okay, Jim?

- Саломлашиш
- Wh- жавобли саволлар● Сифатлар
- Yes ва No жавобли саволлар Инкор этиш

### Exercise 1

Pete ва Jim уртасида мубохаса тузиш учун гапларни тўгри тартибда куйинг.

- a) 'And how are you?'
- b) 'How are you, Pete?'
- c) 'Yes, I've got a cold.'
- d) 'Terrible?'
- e) 'I'm fine, thanks, Jim.'

f) 'Terrible.'

### Exercise 2

Сифатни англатган сўзларнинг остига чизинг.

- a) Is Tom angry with you?
- b) I've got a bad cold.
- c) She's furious with me.
- d) Poor lim!

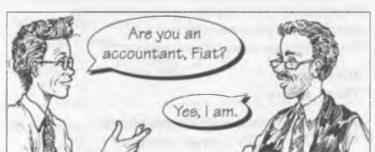
Тагига чизилган сифатларни биринчи даражадаги эквиваленти билан солиштиринг.

ғазабланган ёмон камбағал жахли чиққан

### Exercise 3 🔊

Саволлар ёзинг ва уларга намунада берилганидек Yes, I am ёки No, I'm not деб жавоб беринг.

Fiat: accountant



- a) Jim: presenter X
- b) Fraser: engineer 🗸
- c) Sue: secretary X

### Exercise 4

Жадвални тулдиринг.

Yes, I am.	No, I'm not.
Yes, you are.	No
	No, he isn't.
Yes, she is.	
Yes,	No, it isn't.

### Exercise 5 🙇

Саволларни жадвалдаги мос устунга ажратинг.

What do you do? Are you an electrician? How are you? Who's the man with the beard? Is Tom angry with you? Are you the station manager?

Yes/No саволлари	Wh-саволлари
Are you an electrician?	What do you do?
Haraha	mound

### Exercise 6

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг.

- a) What's your name?
- b) How are you?
- c) Are you an artist?
- d) What do you do?
- e) Is Tom a secretary?
- 1 I'm fine, thanks.
- 2 I'm a teacher.
- 3 No, actually he's a presenter.
- 4 My name's Jill Jones.
- 5 Yes, I am.



## How much is it?

.....

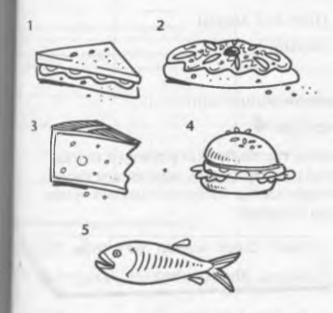
Озик-овкат • Сонлар • Нарх-навони сураш

### ercise 1

ж-овкатни англатувчи сўзлар ясаш учун а, е, і, о, т харфлари билан тулдиринг.

### ercise 2

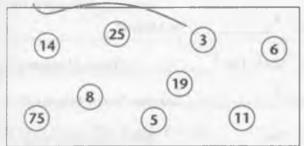
рилган расмларнинг тагига 1-машкдаги сўзларнинг



### ercise 3

из ва сонларни мослаштириш учун чизик чизинг.

nineteen eleven three five



twenty-five

eight seventy-five

fourteen

### Exercise 4

Менюга кўз ташланг ва нархлар хакида сўранг.

*****************************

Ham salad	£3.25
Cheese sandwich	£1.50
Chicken and rice	£4.75
Steak and chips	£6.95

'How much is the ham salad?' 'It's three pounds, twenty-five pence.'

- 'It's one pound, fifty pence.'
- b) 'What about the chicken and rice?'
- 'It's six pounds, ninety-five pence.'

### Exercise 5 🙇

Расмларга қаранг ва гапларни уқинг. Тугри гапларни ✓ белгиси билан ва нотўгри гапларни 

Х белгиси билан белгиланг.



a) Sue's phone number is oh one seven one, three five six eight.



b) My credit card number is four five five two, oh eight seven six, eight five three two.



c) Your bank account number is three six, two one six.

Нотугри гапларни тўгирлаб қайта ёзинг.



# I'm from England

• Мамлакатлар • Ким қаерлик

### Exercise 1

Мамлакат номлари келиб чикиши учун сузларни а, е, і, о, и харфлари билан тўлдиринг.

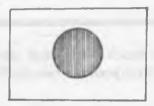












b) P 1 nd

d) J_p_n

Биринчи даражада берилган тўрт мамлакат номларини ёзинг.

### Exercise 2 🙇

Саволлар ёзинг ва Yes, I am ёки No, I'm not деб жавоб беринг.

Maria / Hungary?: ✓



- a) Sandra / Austria? : X
- b) David / Italy? : X
- c) Jana / the Czech Republic? : 🗸

### Exercise 3

Намунада курсатилгандек савол ва жавоблар ёзинг.

(Marek) Where is Marek from?' (Poland) 'He's from Poland.'

*******************************

a) (Kurt) (Germany)

b) (Tomiko) (Japan)

c) (Tony and Angela) (Britain)

### Exercise 4

Linda ва Pete Radio 121 га қунғироқ қилган бошқа шахслар қаерлик эканликлари ҳақида гаплашмокдалар. Сухбатни рамкадағи сузлар билан тулдиринг.

from Czech woman he's Who They're she's is

PETE: So, Jana is from the 1 Republic.

LINDA: Yes. Now where is Andrew from? Is he Poland?

PETE: No, actually, ³_____ from Scotland.

LINDA: 4 is Maria?

PETE: She's the ⁵_____ from Hungary.

LINDA: 6 Sandra from Hungary?

PETE: Yes, 7_____ from Hungary too.

8 _____ both from Hungary.



• Present Simple

### Exercise 1

ерилган сузларни жадвалнинг мос булимларига винг.

Germany Czech Japan English Hungary Austrian Swedish Italian

мунадагидек жадвални тулдиринг.

COUNTRY	NATIONALITY	LANGUAGE
Germany	German	German
		E Company
		- 1111
		1
		100

### Exercise 2

**Шахслар хакида намунада берилгандек маълумот** *в*зинг.

Angela: '1 speak English.'
She speaks English.

a) Kurt: 'I speak German.'

b) Tom: 'I speak Japanese.'

c) Jana: 'I speak Czech.'

d) Sue and Jane: 'We speak Polish.'

### Exercise 3

Хар бир гапдаги кесимда (феълда) хато бор, уларни тугирлаб гапларни қайта ёзинг.

- a) I comes from Lithuania.
- b) Olga speak Ukrainian.
- c) His mother and father comes from Estonia.
- d) We speaks Japanese.
- e) He come from Sweden.

************************

### Exercise 4 🖾

Sandor ва унинг оиласи хакида укиб, худди шу тарзда узингиз ва оилангиз хакида ёзинг.



'My name is Sandor. I'm Hungarian. I come from Budapest. My father is Hungarian, but my mother is Austrian. She speaks German. I speak German and Hungarian and a little English.'



## Countries and capitals

- Манзилларни тасвирлаш there is/are Отнинг куплик сони

some/any

### Exercise 1

Чап томондаги сўзларни ўзбек тилида берилган сўзлар билан мослаштиринг.

- a) castle
- b) park
- c) restaurant
- d) market
- e) cathedral
- f) bridge
- q) museum

- кўприк
- **2** бозор
- 3 каср
- 4 музей
- 5 истирохат боғи
- 6 эхром
- 7 ресторан

### Exercise 2

Гапларни рамкадаги мос иборалар билан тўлдиринг.

_	lt's	That's	There's	There	are

a)	The man with the beard?	Pete
	Parker. He works here.	

b)	some	great	pubs	in	Prague.
/		0			0

c)	My telephone	number?	323496.
-/	, terepriorie		

d)	a	beautiful	cathedral	in	Bratislava.
----	---	-----------	-----------	----	-------------

### Exercise 3

Жадвални тулдиринг.

	Бирлик	Кўплик
Бўлишли		there are
Бўлишсиз	there isn't	
Савол	70	are there?

### Exercise 4

Хар бир гапда тугри мукобилликни топинг.

- a) There's a/some wonderful park in this city.
- b) Are there any/some nice restaurants in Prague!
- c) There aren't any/some beautiful buildings in the
- d) Is there a/some good market in Budapest?
- e) There isn't a/some museum in this city.
- f) There are a/some great pubs in London.

## Exercise 5 🕭

Шахарлар хакида намунада курсатилгандек гаплар ёзинг.

wonderful markets / Moscow There are some wonderful markets in Moscow.

- a) great restaurants / Rome
- b) wonderful bridge / Budapest
- c) excellent museum / Berlin
- d) beautiful cathedral / Vienna
- e) very nice parks / London

### Exercise 6

Матини рамкадаги суз ва иборалар билан тулдирин

There's there are some any English

Camford is a beautiful
city. There
are ² great
museums in Camford.
a great
market. There aren't
4nice
parks, but 5

some great restaurants.



museums market restaurants





# Countries and capitals

- Манзилларни тасвирлаш there is/are Отнинг куплик сони

some/any

### Exercise 7

Чап томондаги сўзларни ўзбек тилида берилган сўзлар билан мослаштиринг.

- a) castle
- b) park
- c) restaurant
- d) market
- e) cathedral
- f) bridge
- q) museum

- кўприк
- **2** бозор
- 3 каср
- музей
- 5 истирохат боги
- 6 эхром
- ресторан

### Exercise 2

Гапларни рамкадаги мос иборалар билан тулдиринг.

/	It's	That's	There's	There are

a)	The man with the beard?	Pete
	Parker. He works here.	

b)	some	great	pubs	in	Prague.
					0

c)	My	teleph	one	number?	323496.
-/	141	cerepii	0110		 

d)	a	beautiful	cathedral	in	Bratislava.
----	---	-----------	-----------	----	-------------

### Exercise 3

Жадвални тулдиринг.

	Бирлик	Кўплик
Булишли		there are
Булишсиз	there isn't	
Савол		are there?

### Exercise 4

Хар бир гапда тугри мукобилликни топинг.

- a) There's a/some wonderful park in this city.
- b) Are there any/some nice restaurants in Praguel
- c) There aren't any/some beautiful buildings in the
- d) Is there a/some good market in Budapest?
- e) There isn't a/some museum in this city.
- f) There are a/some great pubs in London.

### Exercise 5 🗷

Шахарлар хакида намунада курсатилгандек гаплар ёзинг.

wonderful markets / Moscow There are some wonderful markets in Moscow.

- a) great restaurants / Rome
- b) wonderful bridge / Budapest
- c) excellent museum / Berlin
- d) beautiful cathedral / Vienna
- e) very nice parks / London

### Exercise 6

Матнии рамкадаги суз ва иборалар билан тулдирин.

There's there are some any English

Camford	is	a	beau	tiful
---------	----	---	------	-------

city. There museums in Camford.

a great

market. There aren't

parks, but

some great restaurants.

market restaurants





# I'm in the Old Town Square

Отларнинг ғайриқоидавий куплик сони
 Жойларни тасвирлаш

Манзилгохлар хакида сузлашиш

### bercise 7 🕾

парни кавс ичидаги сузларнинг куплик шакли лан тулдиринг.

- There are two (woman) in the photograph.
- London and Paris are European (city).
- There are many historic (building) in Bratislava.
- Are there any (man) in your office?
- lapan and Britain are both (island).
- They speak German in three European (country).

### exercise 2

аларни расмларга мослаштиринг.



- a) I'm standing in front of the cathedral.
- b) The woman on my left is Eva.
- c) Tom is between Sue and Barbara.
- d) There's a nice restaurant behind me.

### Exercise 3 📥

Яна Прагага сафари хакида гапириб бермокда. Намунадан фойдаланиб у нималар хакида сузлаётганини ёзинг.

Old Town Square / in Prague



- a) standing / in front of / cathedral
- b) wonderful market / on my left
- c) excellent restaurant / next to / cathedral
- d) beautiful buildings / behind me

### Exercise 4

Гапларни рамкадаги сўзлар билан тулдиринг.



1	on	my	left	on	my	right	in	between	in	front	0

We're 1	the Tow	n Square.
We're standing 2		the
cathedral. My frier	nd Sergei is	
3	My mother is	
4	I'm standing	
5	them.	287

# Congratulations!

### 1-9 булимлар учун текширув булими

Хозир эса ўз билимларингизни текширинг! Машкларни бажаринг, жавобларингизни текширинг ва очколарингизни йигинг.

### Exercise 1

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг. [10]

- a) What's your name?
- b) Are there any museums in Rome?
- c) How are you?
- d) Is the pianist German?
- e) What language do you speak at home?
- f) What's the capital of Poland?
- g) Where are you?
- h) Where is Sandy from?
- i) You're a teacher, right?
- i) How much is the steak sandwich?
- 1 It's Warsaw.
- 2 No, actually, I'm a salesman.
- 3 He's from Scotland.
- 4 It's £3.50.
- 5 Terrible.
- 6 My name's Janos Varga.
- 7 I'm standing in front of Prague Castle.
- 8 No, she's Austrian.
- 9 Yes, there are some great museums in Rome.
- 10 We speak Hungarian.

### Exercise 2 🖾

Хар бир диалогда биттадан хато бор. Уларни топинг [5] ва тугирланг [5].

********************************

- a) 'Are you speak Hungarian?' 'No, but I speak Czech and German.'
- b) 'Where are you come from?' 'Italy.'
- c) 'Is there a restaurant in the park?' 'Yes, there is two,'
- d) 'Are you a mechanic?' 'No. I'm a electrician.'
- e) 'You speak Polish, right?' 'No, but Eva speak Polish.'

### Exercise 3

Диалогни рамкадаги сузлар билан тулдиринг. [10]

actually of course Thank you please Sorry?

- A: How much is the ham salad?
- B: Three twenty-five.
- B: It's three pounds, twenty-five,
- A: Yes, ³_____. Here you are.

  B: ⁴____.
- C: Is your name Natasha?

-----

D: No. 5 , my name is Elsie.

### Exercise 4

Гаплардаги тушириб қолдирилган сузларни ёзинг. (Сузлардағи фақат е ҳарфлари қолдирилган) [10].

- a) Nick is a newspaper e ____.
- b) Who's standing _e___ Barbara?
- c) _ e _ e _ is a European country.
- d) How much is the __ ee _ e sandwich?
- e) London and Rome are capital ____e_.

### Exercise 5

Савол ва жавоблар ёзинг. [10]

- a) 'speak German, Jim?' 'No, / speak Polish.'
- b) 'Who / woman with curly hair?' 'That / Jill.'
- c) 'any nice pubs / Berlin?' 'Yes, / great pubs.'
- d) 'Where / castle?' 'next to / cathedral.'
- e) 'restaurant / Old Town Square?' 'Yes, / great restaurant.'

Очколарингия шу ерга ёзинг.

/ 50



### At the check-in

● Буйруқлар бермоқ (оддий ва булишсизлик шакли) ● Илтимослар

### Exercise 1

Сэларни узбек тилидаги эквивалентлари пан мослаштиринг.

...............................

- 1 airport
- ) passport
- d suitcase
- d) ticket

- 1 чамадон
- 2 чипта
- 3 аэропорт
- 4 паспорт

### Exercise 2

Биринчи машкда берилган купликдаги уч фадан фойдаланиб гапларни тулдиринг.



a) Are these your _

sir?



b) Give me your

please.



c) Put the _____ here, Pete.

### Exercise 3 🛎

Қуйидаги буйруқларни намунада кўрсатилгандек, буйруқ-истак, хушмуомала шаклида ёзинг.

Calm down, Tom.

Can you calm down, please, Tom?

- a) Hurry up, Linda.
- b) Stop here, Jim.
- c) Turn left here, Sue.
- d) Give me your ticket, sir.

### Exercise 4

*******************************

Расм ва саволларни мослаштиринг ва Yes ёки No деб жавоб беринг.



- a) Can I turn left here?
- b) Can we park here?
- c) Can you smoke here?
- d) Can we check in here?
- e) Can I turn right here?

No деб жавоб берган ҳолларингизда Don't билан булишсиз шаклда буйруқ беринг.

### Exercise 5

Сухбатни тулдириш учун рамкадаги сузларни танланг.

_	please Can down Where Give
том:	are the tickets?
рете:	Calm ² , Tom. The tickets are here.
HOSTESS:	Can I help you, ³ ?
том:	Do you speak English?
HOSTESS:	Yes, I do. ⁴ you give me your tickets, please?
том:	5 me the tickets, Pete.
PETE:	Here you are, Tom.



# Where's Jim?

- Эгалик сифатлари ва олмошлар what/which here/there this/that
- Отларнинг ўрнига ишлатиладиган опе

### Exercise 1

Жадвални тўлдиринг.

Шахсий олмошлар	Эгалик сифати	Эгалик олмоши
1	my	mine
уоц	your	
		his
she		

### Exercise 2

Хар бир гапдаги тугри мукобилликни топинг.

a) Which is my/mine car?

*******************************

- b) Is that her/hers photo?
- c) No, it's your/yours.
- d) Is this your/yours camera?
- e) No, this is my/mine.

### Exercise 3

1-машкда берилган сўзлардан фойдаланиб гапларни тўлдиринг.



TOM: Where's Jim? Is that ______ suitcase?

PETE: No, that's _____ next to the check-in desk.

TOM: Sue's not here yet. Give me ³_____ ticke

рете: Which is her ticket? Is this ⁴_______

PETE: Your ticket? Then where is Sue's ticket, Tom?

### Exercise 4

Намунада курсатилгандек гапларни тулдириш учун рамкадаги сузлардан иккитадан танланг.



Which is your favourite sandwich - ham or cheese?

Prague pizza Italian John steak German Warsaw Michael

a) Which is your favourite European city -

_____

b) Which is your favourite food -

c) Which is your favourite European language -

d) Which is your favourite English name for a man-

_____

### Exercise 5

Диалогни тўлдиринг. Рамкадаги сузлардан биттаси сизга керак бўлмайди.



this that here there one

PETE: Is that your suitcase 1______, Tom?

том: No, that ²______ isn't mine. My suitcase

is ³_____

PETE: Actually, 4______ suitcase is Jim's. Here's his name.



# Are you married?

- Ўз ҳақингизда суҳбат Ёш Оилавий аҳвол
- Қиёфалар ва шахсларни тасвирлаш

### Exercise 1 🙇

**Куйидаги** одамлар хакида намунада берилганидек савол ва жавоблар ёзинг.



### Exercise 2 🙇

Gabriela нинг хаёлидаги эркак ҳақида ёзиш учун сузларни а, е, і, о ва и ҳарфлари билан тулдиринг.



'My ideal man is s _ ngl _ . He's quite

y _ ng and g _ d-l _ k _ ng. And

he's very _ nt _ ll _ g _ nt. Maybe he's

_ ngl _ sh too!'

### Exercise 3

Куйидаги сифатларни ўзбек тилндаги эквивалентлари билан мослаштиринг.

- a) funny
- b) generous
- c) ideal
- d) sensitive
- e) interesting
- 1 таъсирчан, мехрибон
- 2 аломат
- 3 келишган
- 4 рисоладагидек
- 5 олийжаноб

### Exercise 4

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг.

- a) Is Jim married?
- 1 No, she's not. She's married.
- b) What's Liz like?
- 2 Yes, he's very generous.
- c) Is Ben generous?
- 3 She's a very interesting woman.
- d) Is Eva single?
- 4 He's quite good-looking.
- e) What's Jeff like?
- 5 No, he's single.

### Exercise 5 🖾

Your ideal man ёки woman ни тасвирлаш учун иложи борича янги сифатлардан фойдаланинг.



### Exercise 6 🙇

Узингизни хат орқали танишган инглиз дустингизга маълумот бермоқчисиз. Узингизни ёзма равишда / инглиз тилида / тасвирланг. Қаерданлигингизни, қайси тилда сузлашишингизни айтинг. Ёшингиз. оилавий ахволингиз. ташқи куринишингиз ва шахсингиз ҳақида ёзинг.



# Dinner in Warsaw

21-30 сонлари ● Кўплик ● Овқат ва ичимликлар ҳақида сўзлашиш

### Exercise 7

Начинада берилгандек мисолларни ечинг.

17 + 4 = twenty-one

1) 13 + 16 =

(28 - 5) = 0

0.15 + 14 =

3+6=

e) 17 - 12 =

15+6=

### Exercise 2

Куйндаги сўзларнинг кўплик сонини ёзинг.

n) ticket tickets

b) city

d) man

d) teacher

e) country

### Exercise 3

Куйидаги сўзларни жадвалнинг мос булимига ёзинг.

cereal milk bacon tea toast eggs orange juice

Ейиш	Ичиш

### Exercise 4

Helen эрталабки нонуштага нима еганлиги хакида ўкинг ва саволларга жавоб беринг.



We like different things for breakfast. Bob likes a big breakfast in the morning. He has cereal and orange juice. Then he has coffee, bacon and eags. rolls and jam. Liza has cereal, tea, jam and toast. But I've only got time for coffee!

a) Who has cereal for breakfast?

-----

b) What does Helen have for breakfast?

### Exercise 5

Саволларга намунадагидек жавоб беринг. What's пишлок in English? Cheese.

- a) What's хожатхона in English? _
- b) What's кечки овкат in English?
- c) What's мураббо in English? _
- d) What's шўрва in English? __

### Exercise 6 A

Хар куни нонуштага нима ейишингиз хакида инглиз тилида ёзинг.



# He's a nice guy

- Уз хакингизда сухбат Оила ва кариндошлар
- Эгалик хакида сузлашиш

### Exercise 7

Калвални тулдиринг.

тулиқ шакли	қисқа шакли
I have got	I've got
you have got	
	he's got
she has got	*
	we've got
they have got	

### Exercise 2 🙇

Намунадагидек савол ва жавоблар ёзинг.

lanos / married? ✓ Is Janos married?' 'Yes, he is.'

- a) Andrea / married? 🗸
- b) Maria / married? x divorced
- c) lim / married? * single
- d) Tony and Ruth / married? V three children

### Exercise 3

Сухбатдаги гапларни рамкадаги сузлар ва боралар билан тулдиринг.

	children name girls married Have	7
LIZ:	Are you 1, Ruth?	
RUTH	: Yes, I'm married to Tony.	
шz:	you got any children?	
RUTH	: Yes, I've got three ³ – one boy	and
	two ⁴ Laura and Natasha.	
LIZ:	You've got a son. What's his ⁵	?
RUTH	: His name's Michael.	

### Exercise 4 6

Одамлар ва жойлар хакида намунадагидек гаплар ёзинг.



Sandy / beard Sandy's got a beard.





a) Jerry and Ed / long hair c) Prague / famous castle





b) New York/tall buildings d) Eve and Jo / glasses

### Exercise 5

Рамкадаги сузларни тегишли қаторга ёзинг.

mother son boy father daughter woman man girl

Эркак: father, ... Аёл: mother, ...



# Tom's Late Show'

Эгаликлар хакида сузлашиш – булишсизлик шакли 💮 Эгалик отлари

### Exercise 1

Жадвалии тулдиринг.

Бўлишли	Булишсиз
I've got	I haven't got
you've got	
he's/she's got	
	we haven't got
they've got	

### Exercise 2

Гаплардаги буш жойларни жадвалда ёзилган феты шаклларидан бири билан тулдиринг.

a) 'Have John and Mary got any children?'

'No, any children.'

b) 'Has Sue got long hair?'

'No, _____long hair.'

- c) '_____ two boys and a girl.'
- d) 'Calm down, Pete. grey hair!'

### Exercise 3 &

Jim хакида сухбат келиб чикиши учун сўзларни тугри тартибда жойлаштиринг. (Хар бир гапдаги биринчи сўзни бош харфдан бошлашни унутманг).



A: hair Jim got long has?

- B: hasn't no he .
- A: glasses got has Jim?
- B: has he yes.

### Exercise 4

Расм ва гапларни мослаштиринг.

******************************









- a) This is Maria's daughter.c) Is this Jim's sandwich?
- b) Is that Pete's camera? d) That's Sue's mother.

### Exercise 5 🙇

Намунадагидек савол ва жавоблар ёзинг.



this / Tom / cat? X 'Is this Tom's cat?' 'No, he hasn't got a cat.'



a) these / Emma / glasses? X



b) that / Jim / car? X



c) those / Sally and Tim / children? X



# Andrea works in Vienna!

■ Хозирги холат ва одатлар
 ● Present Simple – оддий ва булишсизлик шакли

### Exercise 1

Куйндаги сўзларни ўзбек тилидаги эквиваленти билан мослаштиринг.

a) live

1 -лик

b) work

- 2 килмок
- c) come from
- 3 афзал кўрмок

d) do

4 яшамок

- e) prefer
- 5 ишламоқ

### Exercise 2

Гапларни қавс ичидаги феълларнинг тўгри формаси билан тўлдиринг.

- a) I _____ English. (speak)
- b) You _____ in London. (work)
- t) Jim ______tea. (drink)
- d) We beer, (like)

e) Andrea and Kurt _____ coffee. (prefer)

### Exercise 3 🖾

Гапларни туғирлаб ёзинг.

- a) They don't/doesn't drink coffee.
- b) We don't/doesn't eat meat.
- c) She don't/doesn't live in Prague.
- d) I don't/doesn't smoke.
- e) You don't/doesn't come from England.

### 

### Exercise 4 🙇

Берилган сўзлардан намунадағидек гаплар ёзинг.

Andrea / not drink / tea. Andrea doesn't drink tea.

- a) We / not speak / Hungarian.
- b) They / not smoke.
- c) She / not work / in Budapest.
- d) Jan / not eat / bacon.
- e) You / not listen / to me!

### Exercise 5 🖾

Расмларга қаранг ва берилган сўзлардан фойдаланиб намунадагидек гаплар ёзинг.

******************************





Jim / like beer / like x coffee.

Jim likes beer, but he doesn't like coffee.





a) I / work / in London / live x in London.





b) Andrea / speak ✓ four languages / speak × Japanese.





c) Tom and Linda / love ✓ Vienna / like X Paris.



# Love in Vienna

### Ёқтириш ва ёқтирмаслик 🗶 Хозирги холат ва одатлар

### Exercise 1 🖾

Берилган сузлардан фойдаланиб намунадагидек саволлар ёзинг.

Andrea / work in Vienna? Does Andrea work in Vienna?

- a) lim / like coffee?
- b) you / live in London?
- c) she / prefer coffee?
- d) they / come from Warsaw?

************************************

- e) Linda / love Tom?
- f) you / turn right here?

### Exercise 2

1-машқда берилган саволларга намунадагидек жавоблар ёзинг.

'Does Andrea work in Vienna?' 'Yes, she does.'

X

1. \ \			

U)	-		-

()			 	

ď	) X			
_	, , ,		 	

e) 🗸		

0 1			

### Exercise 3

Жадоа или тулдиринг.

Олмош	Булишли	Булишсиз
1	Yes, I do.	
you		
he/she		N
we		No, we don't.
they		

### Exercise 4 6

Саволларга намунадагидек жавоб беринг.

'Does lim come from Paris?' 'No, he doesn't.'

- a) Do they speak German in Austria?
- b) Does your mother speak English?
- c) Do you like coffee?
- d) Do you eat meat?

### ******************************* Exercise 5

Қуйида берилган сузларни унли харфлар билан тулдиринг.

a) c _ f _

d) r_m_nt_c

b) k s s

- e) c k s
- c) m vb

### Exercise 6

5-машкдаги сузлар билан диалогни тулдиринг.



LINDA: I love Vienna. It's so 1

TOM: Yes, and this is my favourite 2 Vienna. They have great ³

Do you like cakes, Linda?

LINDA: Yes. No. 4 . I don't know. Please don't talk about cakes. Tom.

TOM: Ok, then what about a 5

LINDA: Tom!



# Love in Vienna

### Ёқтириш ва ёқтирмаслик • Хозирги холат ва одатлар

### Exercise 1 🕭

Берилган сузлардан фойдаланиб намунадагидек саволлар ёзинг.

Andrea / work in Vienna? Does Andrea work in Vienna?

************************************

- a) Jim / like coffee?
- b) you / live in London?
- c) she / prefer coffee?
- d) they / come from Warsaw?

- e) Linda / love Tom?
- f) you / turn right here?

### Exercise 2

1-машқда берилган саволларга намунадагидек жавоблар ёзинг.

'Does Andrea work in Vienna?' 'Yes, she does,'

- a) X
- b) X
- d) X

### Exercise 3

Жадоалин тулдиринг.

Олмош	Булишли	Булишсиз
1	Yes, I do.	
you		
he/she		
we		No, we don't
they		

### Exercise 4 6

Саволларга намунадагидек жавоб беринг.

'Does lim come from Paris?' 'No, he doesn't.'

- a) Do they speak German in Austria?
- b) Does your mother speak English?

******************************

- c) Do you like coffee?
- d) Do you eat meat?

### Exercise 5

Куинда берилган сузларни унли харфлар билан тулдиринг.

- a) c _ f _
- d) r_m_nt_c

b) k ss

- e) c k s
- c) m / yb _

### Exercise 6

5-машқдаги сузлар билан диалогни тулдиринг.



LINDA: I love Vienna. It's so 1

том: Yes, and this is my favourite ²_____in Vienna. They have great ³ Do you like cakes, Linda?

LINDA: Yes. No. 4 . I don't know. Please don't talk about cakes. Tom.

TOM: Ok, then what about a 5

LINDA: Tom!



## A walk around Kiev

Маълумот сураш • Таклиф қилиш • Куплик шакллари

******************************

### Exercise 7

Гапларда тушириб колдирилган сузларни намунадагидек ёзинг.

Where do you live?

a)	3/011	marri	ed7
a)	you	IIIaIII	cu:

- Sue like Budapest?
- do you have for breakfast?
- d) you like Mozart?
- e) do Tom and Linda meet?
- f) _____ that your car?

### Exercise 2

Куйидаги жавобларни 1-машкдаги саволлар билан мослаштиринг.

- 1 Yes, I do.
- 2 At the Bridge of Kisses.
- 3 Yes, she does.
- 4 No, I'm single.
- 5 No, actually it's my father's car.

6 I have tea and toast.

### Exercise 3 🖾

Куйидаги гаплар саволми ёки тахмин? Caвол question бўлса, рупарасига Q, тахмин suggestion булса Sхарфларини ёзинг.

- a) What's your name?
- b) What about a cup of coffee?
- c) What do you do in Kiev?
- d) Let's go in Karl's car.
- e) What about a walk in the Old Town?

Энди question ёки suggestions ни куйидаги жавобларга мослаштириб ёзинг.

- a) Yes, we are. c) Okay. Where?
- b) Good idea!
- d) No, he doesn't.

### Exercise 4

Гапларни қавс ичида берилган сўзларнинг куплик шакли билан тулдиринг.

- a) Have you got any _____? (child)
- b) The Bridge of _____ how romantic! (Kiss)
- c) Bratislava is one of my favourite
- d) There are three in my office. (woman)
- e) Do the Viennese like _____? (cake)
- f) Does she like ? (man)

### Exercise 5 🖾

Матнин укинг ва саволларга жавоб беринг.



Kiev is a very historic city. Capital of Ukraine, it has many beautiful buildings. Many people come to Kiev to see the famous Cathedral of St Sophia. Kiev is on the River Dnieper. There is a famous bridge over the Dnieper called the Bridge of Kisses. Couples still go there to kiss.

- a) Write the names of two famous things in Kiev.
- b) Why do couples go to the Bridge of Kisses?
- c) Complete the sentences:

Kiev is the capital of

There is a bridge over the River _



# **Back in London**

### • 11-19 бўлимлар учун текширув

Хозир эса билимларингизни текширинг! Машқларни бажаринг. жавобларингизни текширинг ва очколар йигинг.

### Exercise 1

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг. [5]

a) What's Dobry den in English?

- b) Is Samantha married?
- c) How old is Pete?
- d) Have you got any children?
- e) Which car does she prefer?
- 1 Yes, I've got two boys.
- 2 'Good morning.'
- 3 She likes the small one.
- 4 I don't know. Forty?
- 5 No. she's divorced.

### Exercise 2 🖾

Тагига чизилгаи сузларни мос эгалик олмошлари билан алмаштиринг. [5]

- a) Is that Tom and Linda's car?
- b) This isn't Jim's suitcase.
- c) Which is my coffee?
- d) I like Jill's camera.
- e) How old are your children?

### Exercise 3 🖾

Берилган сузлардан гаплар тузинг. [10]

- a) not smoke / in the airport / please.
- b) Maria / come from Vienna?
- c) Tom / not drink coffee.
- d) they / have got / daughters?
- e) what about / meet Jim / in the cafe?

# Exercise 4

Диалогни рамкадаги сўзлар ва иборалар билан тўлдиринг. [20]

breakfast our quite have got How don't prefer one loves has got

- A: My son 1_____ to eat bacon and eggs for 2_____
- B: We ³_____ eat bacon. We ⁴____ cereal for breakfast.
- C: The Smiths ⁶_____ two cars. Bob
  - 7_____ a large car and Lynn has got a small
- D: 9____ old is Lynn?
- E: I don't know, but she's 10 young.

### •••••

### Exercise 5

Куйидаги сузларнинг узбек тилидаги таржимасини ёзинг. [10]

- a) sensitive _____
- b) good-looking ____
- c) single_____
- d) shirt
- e) intelligent
- f) to smoke
- g) after
- h) to come from
- i) to work_____
- j) son _____

Очколарингизни шу ерга ёзинг:

_____ / 50



# We've got problems

- Сабаб сураш ва асослаш
- Куп учрайдиган такрорлар хакида сузлашиш

### Exercise 1

Мос сурок олмошларини танланг.

What Who Where Which Why

- does Linda love Tom?
- b) likes cakes?
- d ____ aftershave do you prefer Toreador or Passion?
- d) _____ is that in English?
- e) _____ is the meeting?

### Exercise 2

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг.

- a) 'Why is Jane angry?' 1 'Because she prefers tea.'
- b) 'Why do you like Prague?'
- 2 'He's not always late.'
- c) 'Why is Pete always
- 3 'Because it spends too much money.'
- drink coffee?'
- d) 'Why does she never 4 'Because Pete is late.'
- e) Why does Radio 121 5 'Because it's a beautiful have problems?

city."

### Exercise 3

Who, What, Why, Where ва Which лардан фойдаланиб саволларга жавоб ёзинг.

- a) Ann / live?
  - 'She lives in London.'
- b) you / love London?
  - 'Because there are excellent shops.'
- c) dress / she / like? 'The red one.'
- d) drink beer?
  - 'lim drinks beer.'
- e) they / have / for breakfast? 'Tea and toast.'

### Exercise 4

Қуйидаги холат равишларининг ўзбек тилидаги эквивалентнии ёзинг.

always – хамиша

- a) usually _____ c) sometimes__
- b) often
- d) never

### Exercise 5

Диалогни рамкадаги сўз ва иборалар билан тулдиринг.

************************************

never usually late on time always meeting



late?

LINDA: Tom's always 3

JANE: Always? Well, he's 4

LINDA: Tom's 5 late for a He's a wonderful man!

### Exercise 6 6

Берилган сузлардан фойдаланиб намунадагидек саволлар ёзинг.

Jim / always / walk to work? Does Jim always walk to work?

- a) Why / you / never / eat bacon?
- b) they / usually / be / late?
- c) he / often / go to Paris?
- d) Sue / sometimes / drink beer?



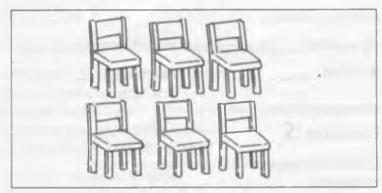
# The meeting

Микдор ҳақида сузлашиш

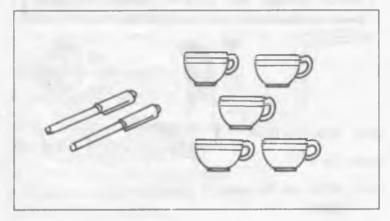
• Санокли ва саноксиз отлар

### Exercise 1

Намунада курсатилгандек саволлар ёзинг ва жавоб беринг.



'How many chairs are there?' 'Six.'



a)		
-		

0)		 	 

### Exercise 2

Рамкадаги сўзларни жадвалнинг мос булимига ёзинг.

father egg beer cheese castle coffee

Санокли	Саноқсиз	

### Exercise 3

Берилган сўзлардаги тушириб қолдирилган унли ҳарфларни ёзинг.

- a) p__c_
- e) w_n_
- b) b ttl
- f) gl ss
- c) p_p_r
- g) st _ _ k
- d) w_t_r
- h) _ r _ ng _ j _ _ c _

### Exercise 4 🖾

Жадвалнинг иккала булимидаги сузлардан фойдаланиб иложи борича купрок суз ибораси тузинг.

a glass of beer / water ...

a glass of	beer
a cup of	toast
a piece of	water
a bottle of	paper
	milk
	cake
	tea
	coffee
	wine
	orange juice
	steak

### Exercise 5

Куйидаги гапларни some ёки any сўзлари билан тулдиринг.

a) Have you got _____ pens?

b) There's _____ paper on the chair.

c) I'm afraid I haven't got _____ money.

d) Are there ______ sandwiches?

e) They've got ______ beer.

f) There are _____ chairs in Jane's office.

g) She hasn't got _____ cups.

h) Is there _____ coffee?



# She's having fun

Present Continuous: ижобий ва салбий дарак гаплар ва саволлар

### Exercise 7

Иккига ажратиб берилган сузларни шундай послаштирингки, сифат хосил булсин.

aw tic ulous ical ful roman effect

### Exercise 2

Энди эса 1-машкдаги сифатларни узбек тклидаги эквивалентлари билан солиштиринг.

а) рашкли _ d) мудхиш b) унумли ______ e) кулгили

с) хаёлпараст

# Exercise 3

Берилган сўзлардан намунада курсатилгандек Present Continuous да гаплар ёзинг.

What / you eat? What are you eating?

- a) Where / Jim / go / today?
- b) What / they / watch?
- c) She / work / hard at school.
- d) you / listen / to me?
- e) We / play / football / today.
- f) My father / read / a newspaper.

### Exercise 4

Феъл ва отларни мослаштиринг.

a) write 1 tennis b) read 2 an apple 3 some water c) play 4 a book d) watch e) eat 5 a postcard 6 television f) drink

### Exercise 5 🖾

4-машкдаги феъл ва сўзлардан фойдаланиб намунада курсатилгандек гап ва саволлар ёзинг.

Is Linda writing a postcard?



### Exercise 6 🙇

Расмларга қаранг ва намунада курсатилгандек гапларни тугирлаб ёзинг.





She's reading a book. a) They're playing tennis. She isn't reading a book. She's reading a newspaper.





b) He's drinking coffee. c) She's writing a letter.



# Having a bad day

- Хозирги замон хакида сузлашиш
- Вактинча харакатлар ва доимий вазиятларни солиштириш

### Exercise 1 🖾

Расмдаги одамлар нима қилаётганлари ҳақида намунада курсатилгандек гаплар ёзинг.



### Exercise 2 🖾

Икки томондаги сўзларни қўшиб янги сўз ясанг.

### girl + friend = girlfriend

news	card
foot	looking
post	friend
to	рарег
boy	ball
good	day

### Exercise 3

Гапларни қавс ичида берилган феълларнинг тўгри шакли билан тулдиринг. (Present Simple ёки Present Continuous)

Look at Tom. He (eat) a piece of cake. Look at Tom. He's eating a piece of cake.

- a) Jim (not work) on Saturday.
- b) you (read) that newspaper now?
- c) I usually (walk) to work.
- d) Which pizza / you (prefer)?
- e) Why / he (write) a letter to the managing director?
- f) they (work) hard at school now?
- g) We (not like) her boyfriend.
- h) She (play) tennis with Linda today.
- i) No, I (not watch) television. I (have) dinner.

### Exercise 4

Жадвални намунада кўрсатилгандек тўлдиринг.

PRESENT SIMPLE: Булишли	PRESENT SIMPLE: Булишсиз	PRESENT CONTINUOUS: Булишли	PRESENT CONTINUOUS: Булишсиз
l work.	I don't work.	I'm working.	I'm not working.
	You don't listen.		
		He's/She's reading.	
			We aren't watching TV.
They work hard.			



# **Meet Ashley Pollock**

- Хафта кунлари Келгуси режалар ҳақида сўзлашиш
- Present Simple ва Present Continuous замонларининг қиёсий даражалари
- Кишиларни тасвирлаш

### Exercise 1 🖾

Хафта кунлари келиб чикиши учун сузлардаги тушириб қолдирилган унли ҳарфларни ёзинг. Сунг душанбадан бошлаб туғри тартибда ёзиб чикинг.

$$S_nd_y$$

### Exercise 2

Жейннинг кундалик дафтарига назар ташланг ва гапларни намунада берилганидек True Т ёки False Г деб белгиланг. Нотўгри гапларни туғирлаб ёзинг.

_	2 1 1
0.00	Go to London.
14.00	Meet Ashley. Talk
	about accounts.
10 20	Dinner with John. Phone father.
19.30	Phane for ther

In the morning I'm going to Paris. Fin the morning she's going to London.

- a) I'm meeting Ashley in the evening.
- b) We're talking about the Radio 121 accounts.
- c) I'm having dinner with John in the evening.
- d) I'm phoning my father in the morning.

### Exercise 3

Диалогни намунада кўрсатилгандек феълларнинг тўгри шакли билан (Present Simple ва Present Continuous да) тўлдиринг.

A: Where do you work?

......

B: I usually work in London, but

I __ 'm workina __ in Warsaw for a week.

C: Where does he live?

D: He ¹______ in New York, but he here now.

E: Do you always drink beer?

F: I ³ beer today, but I sometimes

wine or water.

G: Are you playing football today?

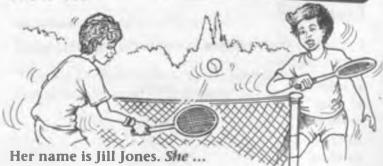
H: We usually ⁵_____ on Wednesday, but this week we ⁶____ on Friday.

### Exercise 4 🖾

Рамкада берилган маълумот ва расмга караб Jill хакида хикоя ёзинг.

Jill Jones
British
28
Radio 121
Receptionist
Single

Now ...





# Left or right?

Тартиб сонлар

• Хафта кунлари

1 Tuesday.

2 Yes, it is.

4 Friday.

5 Sunday.

3 Wednesday.

• Йул сураш ва йул курсатиш

### Exercise 7

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг.

- a) Is Monday the first day of the week in England?
- b) What's the fifth day of the
- c) What's the seventh day of the week?
- d) What's the third day of the week?
- e) What's the second day of the week?

### Exercise 2

Расмга қаранг ва саволларга жавоб беринг.



'Where's the toilet?' 'It's the first on the left.'

a) Where's the director's office?

- b) Where's reception?
- c) Where's the studio?
- d) Where's the coffee bar?

### Exercise 3

Сўзларни ўзбек тилидаги эквиваленти билан мослаштиринг.

- a) corridor b) floor c) door
- 1 эшик 2 оффис
- d) office
- 3 зина **4** пол

e) stairs

5 пахлиз

### Exercise 4

Диалогни 3-машкдаги сузлар билан тулдиринг.

ASHLEY: Hello, Jim. I'm looking for Jane's

Go up the JIM:

to the second

ASHLEY: The second, yes.

Go along the 4

ASHLEY: Yes.

lane's office is the third on the

ASHLEY: Thanks, Jim.

You're welcome.

### Exercise 5

Диалогдаги гапларни тугри тартибда ёзинг.

a) 'How do I get to Pete's studio?'

*******************************

- b) 'Sorry? First on the left?'
- c) 'No, third on the left.'
- d) 'Excuse me. Can you help me, please?'
- e) 'Thank you very much.'

*******************************

- f) 'Pete's studio is the third door on the left.'
- g) 'Yes, of course.'

### Exercise 6 6

Йуналишларни англатувчи сўзларни ишлатиб диалоглар ёзинг.

- a) A: 'Dining room?' B: '\tau to 3rd floor / 2nd door / right.'
- b) C: 'The managing director's office?' D: '-> corridor / to 1st floor / 5th door / left.'



# What's the time?

Вакт хакида сузлашиш Вазиятни таърифлаш

### Exercise 7

Гапларни намунада кўрсатилгандек тўлдиринг.

ten to















- a) It's four.
- b) It's eleven.
- c) It's one.
- seven.
- e) It's three
- eight.

Вақт ҳақида икки хилда сураш учун сузларны тўгри тартибда ёзинг.

- g) the What's time?
- h) it is time What?

******************************

### Exercise 2

Сўз ва ибораларни ўзбек тилидаги эквиваленти билан мослаштиринг.

- a) get up
- b) go to bed
- c) come home
- d) When ...?
- e) in the evening
- 1 уйга қайтиш, келиш
- 2 Качон ...?
- 3 уйгонмок, турмок
- 4 кечкурун
- 5 ётиш, ухлаш

### Exercise 3

Диалогни рамкада берилган сўз ва иборалар билан тўлдиринг.

> How six get up When bed o'clock usually

					_
ASHLEY:	When	do	vou	get	up?

BARBARA:	1 1	at about five o'clock. I
	2	_ have breakfast at half past
	five. Then I g	go to work at quarter to six.
A CILL PAIA	3	do you got to work?

ASHLEY:	_ do	you	get	to	work?
---------	------	-----	-----	----	-------

BARBARA:	I always take a taxi. There aren't	any
	buses at quarter to 4	in the
	morning!	

ASHLEY: 5 do you come home?

BARBARA: I usually come home at about two o'clock.

ASHLEY: Do you ever go to 6 in the afternoon?

BARBARA: No, I never go to bed before eight in the evening.

### Exercise 4

Барбара тугрисида намунада курсатилгандек ёзинг. Barbara gets up at about five o'clock. ...

### Exercise 5 🙈

Энди эса уз одатий кунингиз хакида ёзинг ва Барбараники билан солиштиринг.



# Ashley's report

- Фикр айтиш Фикрга қушилиш Фикрга қушилмаслик
- too much/many

### Exercise 1

Икки томондаги сузларни кушиш йўли билан бешта сифат ясанг.

bor fah dread terr

ful

ible ing

WOTT

ulous

### Exercise 2

1-машкдаги сифатларни ўзбек тилидаги эквивалентлари билан солиштиринг.

- а) дахшатли d) зерикарли
- b) вахимали, дахшатли e) хаёлий
- с) ташвишланган, безовталанган

### Exercise 3 6

Намунада берилганидек, So do I ёки Neither do I ларни ишлатиб қуйдаги фикрларга қушилинг.

I think that's a beautiful postcard,' 'So do I.' 'I don't think this one is very nice.' 'Neither do I.'

a) I don't think Anna is Polish.

- b) Cathy doesn't think Roy is good-looking.
- c) Linda thinks these hamburgers are great!
- d) I prefer wine to beer.

### **Exercise 4**

Уз фикрингиз асосида қуйидаги гапларни тўлдиринг. Сўнг фикрларингизни шеригингиз билан уртоклашиб, унинг фикрига кушилинг ёки рад этинг.

I think _____ is fabulous.

I think is terrible.

Lthink is boring.

l don't think is

### Exercise 5

Ибораларии too much ёки too many билан тулдиринг.

*******************************



- paper d) food
- children e) _____ people
- stairs

### Exercise 6

Диалогни рамкадаги сузлар ва иборалар билан тўлдиринг.

don't agree Neither do I So do I too many too much spending agree cost-effective

TOM: I think Ashley is an awful man.

. He's dreadful. He thinks we're spending 2

with Ashley. We are too much money.

том: He thinks there are ⁵

Radio 121. 1 6 with him. JANE: 7 . But we need to be more



# Visitors from Hungary

🕨 Таклиф қилиш 👚 🗨 Таклифни қабул ва рад қилиш

### Exercise 7

Берилган баъзи сўзларни унли харфлар билан тулдиринг.

- a) d_sc_ss__n
- d) _ nsw _ r
- b) _ nv _ t _
- e) h r
- c) v_s_t_r

### Exercise 2

Харакат ва ибораларни мослаштиринг.

- 1 Thanks, I'd love to come. а) Нима килмокчи эканлигингиз хакила айтинг
- **b)** Таклиф қилинг
- 2 I'm sorry. I'm busy this afternoon.
- с) Таклифни қабул **КИЛИНГ**
- 3 We're going to the museum this morning.
- **d)** Таклифни рад этинг
- 4 Would you like to come to the cinema with us?

### Exercise 3

Диалогни тулдиринг.



I'd love to busy sorry Would you like to

We're having a party this weekend. SUE:

come. When is it?

It's on Sunday evening.

ISTVAN: Oh, I'm very 3

on Sunday evening.

Exercise 4 🖾

Кимнидир намунада курсатилгандек, ушбу нарсаларни килишга унданг.

play tennis with us Would you like to play tennis with us?

- a) visit my office
- b) meet my new boyfriend
- c) go to London with me this afternoon
- d) have a cheese sandwich
- e) come to a meeting at six o'clock

*******************************

Exercise 5 🖾

Энди эса, намунада кўрсатилгандек, 4-машкдаги таклифларга жавоб беринг.

Would you like to play tennis with us?

Yes, please. I'd love to (play tennis with you).

- а) Қабул
- b) Рад: very busy
- c) Pag: have a meeting this afternoon
- d) Қабул
- e) Pag: working this evening

### Exercise 6

Матнни укинг ва гапларни тулдириб ёзинг.

Dudapest, like Vienna, is on the River Danube. The capital of Hungary is really two cities: Buda is on the right bank of the Danube; Pest is on the left bank of the Danube. Buda is hilly, but there are no hills in Pest. Pest has got offices, restaurants, and theatres. Buda has got the great cathedral of St Stephen. A famous bridge joins the two cities.

- a) Budapest and Vienna are both on _
- b) The two cities of Budapest are called
- c) St Stephen's Cathedral is in
- joins Buda and Pest.



# Now it's Jane's turn

### • 21-29 булимлар учун текширув

Хозир эса билимларингизни текширинг! Машкларни бажаринг. жавобларингизни текширинг ва очколар йигинг.

### Exercise 1 🖾

Ой номларини узбек тилидаги эквивалентлари билан мослаштиринг ва тугри тартибда ёзинг. [12]

12 май

1 апрел a) January 2 июн b) October c) March 3 август 4 январ d) December 5 ноябр e) May 6 октябр f) August 7 сентябр g) February 8 июл h) September 9 декабр i) April 10 март j) November k) June 11 феврал

### Exercise 2

..............................

I) July

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг. [8]

- a) Why are you always late for meetings?
- b) Is Jim coming to the party?
- c) Would you like to have a sandwich?
- d) Are you working in London now?
- e) Is there any tea?
- f) Where is Jane's office?
- g) How many chairs are there?
- h) When do you usually have breakfast?
- 1) I think there are sixteen.
- 2) At about quarter past seven.
- 3) No, thanks. I've got a pizza.
- 4) No, I'm sorry, there isn't any.
- 5) I'm not always late.
- 6) It's on the third floor.
- 7) Yes, but I usually work in New York.
- 8) No, he isn't. He's busy this evening.

### Exercise 3

Берилган сузлардан гаплар ясанг. [20]

- a) Where / you / usually eat / dinner?
- b) I / meet Jane / five o'clock / today.
- c) you / like / a glass of wine?
- d) Pete's office / second on right?
- e) Why / you / wear / that awful shirt?
- f) How many / languages / she / speak?
- g) Which / second day / of the week?
- h) I / talk to you / from the White House.
- i) they / play tennis / this afternoon?
- j) How / I / get / to the restaurant?

# Exercise 4

Диалогни рамкадаги сўзлар ва иборалар билан тўлдиринг. [10]

What about I'd love usually half past No, thanks meeting Would time never at seven o'clock

116	vei at severi o clock
A: 1	you like a cup of coffee?
B: ² ,	I'm sorry, I don't drink coffee.
A: ³	a cup of tea, then?
В: 4 а си	ip of tea. But what 5 is it?
A: It's about 6	six.
B: I'm sorry. I'm	my mother 8

I'm sorry. I'm	my mother
Oh dear – I'm 9	on time! But it's OK -
my mother's 10	late!

Очколарингизни шу ерга ёзинг: / **50** 



# Giving up smoking

• Ўтган замонни ифода этиш

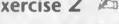
### Exercise 1

Сўзларни узбек тилидаги эквиваленти билан мослаштиринг.

- a) difficult
- b) give up
- c) want
- d) ago
- e) last
- f) boring

- 1 утган
- 2 хохламок
- 3 зерикарли
- 4 ташламок
- 6 кийин

### Exercise 2 6



1-машкдаги 4 сўздан фойдаланиб диалогни тулдиринг.



A.	Do	*****	smo	Da7
PA		~	211111	B. 4.

- B: Yes, I do, but I
- A: That's not easy.
- B: No, it's really 3 night. I really wanted a

cigarette after dinner!

Диалогда ишлатмаган хар бир суз билан гап ёзинг.

### Exercise 3

Тугри гап тузиш учун нотугри феъл шаклини учиринг.

I was/were at home last night.

- a) She was/were busy yesterday morning.
- b) Where was/were you at three o'clock?
- c) We was/were very worried last week.
- d) Where was/were he on Tuesday?
- e) They was/were in Warsaw a year ago.

### Exercise 4

Гапларни was ёки were билан тулдиринг.

- a) Yesterday Caroline _____at home.
- b) Her mother and father out yesterday evening.
- c) Tom and Pete late for the meeting on Monday.
- in Moscow last month. d) Tom
- e) _____ you and your wife heavy smokers?
- f) Yes, we heavy smokers.
- g) I sick last weekend.

### Exercise 5

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг.

- a) Where were you last 1 We were in Scotland. night, Ann?
- b) Where was Liz on 2 They were on holiday.
- Sunday?
- c) Where were they two 3 He was in Vienna.
- weeks ago?
- d) Where were we last 4 I was at a meeting.

September?

e) Where was Jim in 5 She was at home.

### Exercise 6 🖾

Утган замонда килган ишларингиз хакида ёзинг. Гаплар тузиш учун берилган сузлардан намунада курсатилганидек фойдаланинг.

I was on holiday in November.

*****************************

on holiday late for work at a party in a cafe in Vienna/Berlin ...

last week vesterday a month ago on Saturday night

in 1994 in November at the airport



# Was it clear?

- to be нинг Утган шакли: саволлар ва булишсизликлар
- Касалликлар ҳақида сўзлашиш

### Exercise 1

Намунада курсатилгандек Yes/No жавобларнии талаб қилувчи саволлар ёзинг.

Pete was late again. Was Pete late again?

- a) The audience was good yesterday.
- b) We were busy last week.
- c) Barbara was worried about the programme.
- d) You were at home last night.
- e) It was a boring book.
- f) The questions were difficult.

### Exercise 2 🕭

Намунадан фойдаланиб утган замон шаклида саволлар ясанг.

Jim / not very romantic.

Jim wasn't very romantic.

- a) We / not in Hungary / last year.
- b) Linda / not very well / yesterday.
- c) Tim and Tessa / not at school / this morning.
- d) I / not very happy / with my pizza.
- e) The sandwiches / not very nice.
- f) You / not at the airport / on Monday.

### Exercise 3

Саволларни рамкадаги сузлар билан тулдиринг.

	M	hat How	Which	Who	Why	_/
a)		do yo	u spell y	our na	me?	
b)		wine	was you	r favou	ırite?	
c)		was w	vith you	last ni	ght?	
d)		werer	n't they i	n the	office t	his
	morning	?	1	/		
e)		was tl	he matte	r with	Sue	
	yesterday	/?				

### Exercise 4

Намунада курсатилгандек расмлардаги одамлар хакида ёзинг.



She's got a headache.



a)	He			
-				



b) I



c) You ____

### Exercise 5 🕭

**Кисқа** диалог тузиш учун гапларни туғри тартибда ёзинг.

- a) 'Why wasn't Linda here today?'
- b) 'But Linda's got a headache and a temperature too.'
- c) 'She's got a cold.'
- d) 'Is she coming in tomorrow?'
- e) 'Poor Linda. What's wrong with her?'
- f) 'She's not feeling well.'
- g) 'So have I.'
- h) 'I don't know.'



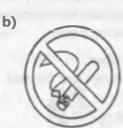
# No smoking, please!

- should (мажбурият ва маслахат)
- Касалликлар ва уларни даволаш хакида сўзлашиш

### Exercise 1

Расм ва гапларни мослаштиринг.

















- 1 You shouldn't park here.
- 2 You should check in here.
- 3 You shouldn't smoke here.
- 4 You shouldn't take a photo here.
- 5 You should cross the road now.
- 6 You shouldn't drink the water here.

### Exercise 2 🖾

Берилган сўзлардан намунадан фойдаланиб гаплар ёзинг.

✓ listen to me

You should listen to me.

x listen to her

You shouldn't listen to her.

- a) 🗸 calm down
- b) v give him your passport
- c) X drink that wine
- d) × be sad
- e) 🗸 speak English

### Exercise 3

Намунадагидек маслахат беринг.

I want to learn Hungarian. (go / Budapest) You should go to Budapest.

- a) Linda's got a headache. (take / aspirin)
- b) I want to give up smoking. (eat / chewing gum)
- c) Jim's hungry. (have / sandwich)
- d) I've got a cold.(not go to work)

### Exercise 4

Сўзларни унли ҳарфлар билан тулдиринг.

- a) ch_c_l_t_s
- d) c rd
- b) _ shtr _ y
- e) sm _ k _

c) c_k_

# Exercise 5

4-машкдаги сўзлардан фойдаланиб гапларни тўлдиринг.

- A: Have you got an 1 _____?
- B: I'm sorry. I don't ²_____.
- C: It's my mother's birthday tomorrow. I should send her a 3
- D: Send her some 4_____ too. Or a



# The woman's crazy!

● Қоидавий/туғри феълларнинг Past Simple замони

• Сифатлар

### Exercise 1

Куйидаги феълларни узбек тилидаги эквивалентлари билан солиштиринг.

- a) pick up
- 1 шошмок
- b) rush

2 улоктирмок

c) start

3 олиб кетмок

d) throw

4 бушатмоқ

- e) empty
- 5 бошламоқ

### Exercise 2

Гапларни рамкадаги сўзлар билан тулдиринг.

Yesterday morning Barbara 1______ into the office. She 2_____ Pete's cigarettes and 3_____ to 4____ them at him. Then she 5_____ the ashtray onto his desk.'

### Exercise 3

Гапларни рамкадаги сузлар билан тўлдиринг.

wonderful angry crazy disgusting

Barbara was like a _____ woman yesterday!

She was ²____ with Pete because he smoked.

She thinks smoking is ³____ . But Pete wasn's angry with Barbara. He still thinks she's ____

### Exercise 4

Рамкадаги сифатларни қарама-қарши маънолилари билан жуфт қилиб ёзинг.

hot fat easy small tall new old difficult thin cold large short

### Exercise 5

Гапларни 4-машкда берилган сифатлардан бири билан тўлдиринг.

a) Would you like a _____ drink?

b) I need a _____ car.

c) She looks very _____

d) Hungarian is a very _____ language.

e) That's a very _____ cat!

f) Michael is very ______

Exercise 6 🕭

Намунада курсатилгандек қарама-қарши маъноли гапларни тузинг.

'Ted's very tall.' 'No, he isn't. He's short.'

- a) English is easy.
- b) This shirt is new.
- c) The pizza was too small.
- d) Her dress was expensive.



# Non-smoking areas

- Қоидага/нотўғри бўйсунмаган феълларнинг Past Simple замони
- when (боғловчи)

### Exercise 1 6

Рамкада берилган феълларнинг Present Simple ини Past Simple и билан намунада курсатилганидек мослаштиринг.

buy heard came told bought hear meet come went tell go met

SIMPLE
ght

### Exercise 2

Жейнининг кундалик дафтарини 1-машкда берилган феълларнинг баъзилари билан тулдиринг.

Tuesday, 2 July

Today was a terrible day	y! In the morning I 1
a new dress - but it was	too small! Then   2
to the office and 3	about Pete and
Barbara.   4	_ Richard in my office to talk
about the problem. 15_	him to speak to
Sue and Pete.	

### Exercise 3

Харфларнинг жойини ўзгартириб Past Simple шаклидаги феъллар ясанг.

spend	have	read	go	decide	wait	/
twen	went					
a) hda						
b) twiade						
c) netsp						
d) aerd		_				

### Exercise 4

Гапларни 3 машкда берилган феъллрдан бири билан тулдиринг.

- a) They _____ too much money in the shops yesterday.
- b) He _____ three books last Tuesday!
- _ to stop smoking last week. c) She
- d) I _____ a hot drink when I went to bed.
- e) We _____ for an hour and then we home.

### Exercise 5 6

Икки томондаги гап булакларини мослаштириб гаплар тузинг.

- a) I had a shower 1 when he spoke to her.
- b) He doesn't like playing 2 when we're at a party. tennis
  - 3 when I got up this
- c) She told him not to morning. be rude
- 4 when they've got lots d) We like to smoke of money.
- e) They buy expensive 5 when it's too hot. clothes

### Exercise 6 🖾

Гапларни қандай хоҳласангиз шундай тугалланг.

- a) I spoke to my father/mother when
- b) We went out when
- c) I met him/her when ___
- d) When I heard my friend's news
- e) When I saw the tie _____
- f) When we came home _

e) ceeddid



# They agree!

Past Simple: Yes/No саволлари Киска жавоблар

### Exercise 1 6



Берилган сузлардан намунада курсатилгандек саволлар тузинг.

you / watch television / last night? Did you watch television last night?

- a) they / wait at the cinema?
- b) we / go to Scotland / last year?
- c) you / write a letter / to Jane?
- d) she / buy that dress / in London?
- e) Tom / play football / last week?
- f) you / have a nice birthday / yesterday?
- q) he / like / your yellow shirt?

h) they / decide to go / to America?

### Exercise 2

Расмларга қаранг ва саволларга жавоб беринг.

Did you answer all the questions? Yes, I did. / No, I didn't.



a) Did Pete agree with Richard?



d) Did you go to bed at eleven o'clock?



b) Did you spend a lot of money?



e) Did he have a cold last week?



c) Did they like the programme?



f) Did she like that red dress?

### Exercise 3

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг.

- 1 'Yes, I am.' a) 'Do you play tennis?'
- b) 'Is Anna Italian?' 2 'No. I'm afraid I don't.'
- c) 'Have you got any 3 'No. he hasn't.' children?'
- d) 'Does your mother 4 'Yes, they were.' smoke?"
- e) 'Are you reading this 5 'No. he isn't!' newspaper?'
- 6 'I think she was.' f) 'Were they at the meeting?'
- g) 'Is Jim your boyfriend?' 7 'Yes, we have.'
- h) 'Has your father got 8 'Yes, she does a car?" sometimes."
- 9 'No. I think she's i) 'Was she at the Austrian.' cinema last night?'

### Exercise 4

Хамма сузлар учун мос тушувчи харфни топиб сузларни тулдиринг.

- a) cant n c) k ys

- e) tabl
- b) bri _ fcas _ d) offic _

### Exercise 5

4-машкдаги сўзлар билан гапларни тўлдиринг.

- a) Pete can't smoke in his
- b) He can smoke in the _____.
- c) Did you leave the car _____ in the studio?
- d) No, I left them on the _____
- e) Is that a new _____?



# Sue and Barbara say sorry

- Past Simple нинг булишсизлик шакли 

   Узр сураш
- Тана аъзолари

### Exercise 1 🖾

Берилган сузлардан фойдаланиб намунада курсатилганидек гаплар тузинг.

she / water the plants ✓ / post the letters ✗
She watered the plants, but she didn't post the letters.

- a) I / type the reports / / buy the stamps X
- b) He / go to the cinema X / watch television 🗸
- c) Pete / smoke in the coffee room ✓ / smoke in the studio X
- d) I / meet Barbara last night x / spoke to her on the phone ✓
- e) She / buy the red dress 🗸 / buy the blue trousers 🗴

### Exercise 2 🖾

Намунада курсатилганидек берилган гапларга қарама-карши маъноли гаплар тузинг.

'We went to Scotland last year.' (two years ago)
'No, we didn't. We went to Scotland two years ago.'

- a) Wayne loved Sharon. (Tracey)
- b) She went to a party last night. (stayed at home)
- c) We had dinner at a restaurant last Friday. (last Saturday)
- d) They wrote a letter to the secretary. (manager)
- e) She left the keys on the table. (in the car)

### Exercise 3 🛎

Бирор нарсани килганлик ёки килмаганлик учун намунадагидек узр суранг.

walk out of the office
I'm really sorry I walked out of the office.

a) be rude to you yesterday

- b) not phone you this morning
- c) leave the report at home
- d) not close the window last night
- e) not type your letters

### Exercise 4 🕭

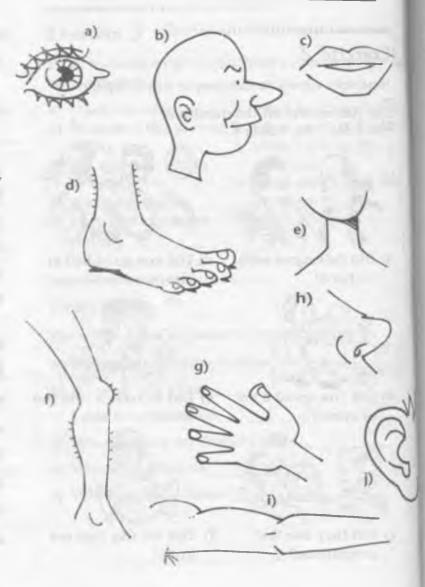
Кеча қилмаган ишларингиз ҳақида бешта гап ёзинг. Намуна:

I didn't go to my office.

### Exercise 5

Рамкадаги сўзларни мос расмлар тагига ёзинг

hand eye ear foot arm leg nose neck head mouth





# Time to meet!

- Вақт айтишнинг яна бир қанча йуллари Present Continuous (келгуси замон)
- Вақт курсатувчи кумакчилар
- Мамлакатлар, пойтахтлар ва тиллар ҳаҳида ўтганларни такрорлаш

Exercise 1 🕭

Курсатилган вақтларни инглиз тилида ёзинг.









2:30 09:50

### Exercise 2

Bill нималар ҳақида сӯзлаётгани ҳақнда ҳкиб кундаликни тўлдиринг.

Let's see. I'm meeting John at quarter to ten. Then I'm having lunch with Helen at half past twelve. I'm seeing my dentist at twenty past three. Then I'm going to the airport at quarter past five to meet Kate. We're playing tennis at half past seven. Then we're having dinner at the White Swan at nine o'clock.'

9.45:			
*	lunch with Helen		

Exercise .	3

Гапларни тулдириш учун предлогларни танланг.

on at in

- a) I'm having a tennis lesson _____ Saturday.
- b) Are you seeing the dentist _____ half past three?
- c) What are you doing _____ Thursday evening?
- d) Is Anna's birthday _____ June?
- e) Why don't you take your holidays _______
  January?

### Exercise 4

Туғри гапларнинг рупарасига ✓ белгисини нотуғри гапларнинг рупарасига Х белгисини қуйинг. Сунг нотуғри гапларни туғирлаб ёзинг.

- a) Cardiff is the capital of Wales.
- b) They speak Italian in Rome.
- c) Vienna is the capital of Germany.
- d) Moscow is the capital of Russia.
- e) They speak Polish in Budapest.
- f) Bratislava is the capital of the Czech Republic.
- g) The Bridge of Kisses is in Prague.



# Cheers, everyone!

### 31-39 булимлар учун текширув булими

Хозир эса ўз билимларингизни текширинг! Машкларни бажаринг, жавобларингизни текширинг ва очколарингизни йигинг.

### Exercise 7

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг. [8]

- a) 'Where were you a year ago?'
- b) 'What's the matter with Jim?'
- c) 'Are you meeting Peggy at one o'clock?'
- d) 'Did Tom buy the black trousers?'
- e) 'What are we doing on Saturday evening?'
- f) 'Did your secretary type the report?'
- q) 'Is Kurt her husband?'
- h) 'What did she do when she rushed into Pete's office?'
- 1 'No, he bought the white ones.'
- 2 'No, she's not married.'
- 3 'We're going to a party.'
- 4 'I'm afraid he's got a bad cold.'
- 5 'She emptied the ashtray onto his desk.'
- 6 'No, I'm meeting her at half past twelve.'
- 7 'I was in Bratislava.'

8 'Yes, she did.'

### Exercise 2

Рамкада берилган феълларнинг тугри Past Simple шакли билан жадвални тўлдиринг.[12]

> make buy read tell wait

Булишсиз	Савол
you didn't make	did you make?
	-

### Exercise 3

Кавс ичидаги феълларнинг тўгри шакли билан гапларни тулдиринг. [12]

A: When _____ the party ___

B: At nine o'clock. Where Bob and Jenny (meet)?

A: 1 ______ you

them (phone)? B: No, I (do not).

we should phone them now (think)?

A: That's a good idea.

### Exercise 4

Туртинчи кисмда урганган сузларингиз келиб чикиши учун сузларни унли харфлар билан тулдиринг. [9]

- a) h _ _ d d) b _ dy
- g) dr ss
- b) tr _ s _ rs e) sh _ s h) bl _ _

- c) y_II_w f) _r_ng_ i) m__th

### Exercise 5

4-машқдаги сўзларни жадвалнинг мос бўлимига ёзинг. [9]

COLOURS	PARTS OF BODY	CLOTHES

Очколарі	нн	<b>ГИЗНИ</b>
шу ерга	ëз	инг:
	/	50



# Love problems

- Past Continuous
- Past Continuous ва Past Simple замонларининг қиёсий даражалари

# Exercise 1 Гапларни was ёки were билан тулдиринг. a) Jim ______ eating an apple. b) I _____ shutting the door. c) They _____ rushing out of the room. d) We _____ watching television. e) She _____ typing a letter. f) You _____ working in your office. Exercise 2 Рамкадаги сузларнинг Past Continuous идан фойдаланиб кеча соат бирда ким нима килаётган эди. шу хакда ёзинг. smoke sit buy cross run wait a cigarette. a new dress. c) They in a pub. in the park. e) We for a bus.

the road.

### Exercise 3

Гапларни рамкадаги сўзларнинг мосини танлаб тулдиринг.

screaming shaking happened earthquake terrible



- A: What ¹ last night?
- B: There was an ²_____. Didn't you hear it?
- A: Someone was ³______. I heard that
- B: I was screaming. It was ⁴______!
- A: I didn't hear anything. But the room was

......

### Exercise 4 🖾

Гапларни рамк адаги феълларнинг тугри шакли билан тулдиринг.

- a) He (have) a shower when the earthquake (happen).
- b) We (*listen*) to the radio when we (*hear*) a terrible noise.
- c) My husband (make) some coffee when the house (start) to shake.
- d) They (watch) a film when the lights (go out).
- e) People (scream) when the film (stop).

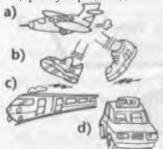


# Jim goes running

- Транспорт Кумакчилар Past Continuous ва Past Simple
- Буш вақтдаги хатти-ҳаракатлар

### Exercise 1 🕭

**К**уйидаги вокеалар кеча содир булган. Расмларга қараб улар ҳакида ёзинг.



I → work
I went to work by bicycle.

- a) Liz the United States
- b) Bob → school
- c) They -> Vienna
- d) We → airport

### Exercise 2

Гапларни тулдириш учун рамкадаги сузлардан танланг. (Сузларнинг хаммасини ишлатиш шарт эмас.)

train between next to above help music under dangerous



- a) The magazine is
  - _____ the sofa.



- b) The picture is
  - _____ the table.



c) The motorbike is

the two cars.

### Exercise 3

Гапларни 2-машкдаги рамка ичида берилган сузлардан бири билан тулдиринг.

- a) The _____ leaves at 5.18.
- b) _____ me! I'm falling.
- c) It's to cross the road here.
- d) Would you like to sit _____ me?
- e) I love all kinds of

### Exercise 4 🖾

Сузлардан фойдаланиб намунада курсатилганидек гаплар ёзинг.

boss walk in / she read newspaper.
When the boss walked in, she was reading a newspaper.

- a) programme / finish / they / hold hands.
- b) Barbara / come into office / Pete / smoke.
- c) I / see Jim / he / run in the park.
- d) they / meet Jill / she / stand outside cinema.
- e) you / go to shops / children / listen to music.

### Exercise 5

Диалогни рамкадаги сузлар билан тулдиринг.

meeting riding playing
going watching drinking taking
listening sitting running

ANN:	Do you like	television?
BOB:	No, 1 prefer ²	to the radio.
ANN:	What about sport? Do y	ou like ³
	tennis?	
BOB:	No, I prefer ⁴	at home and
	5 coffee wi	th my friends.
ANN:	No, that's boring! I like	6
	out – ⁷ my	friends in cafes,
		_

in the park,

Сиз Bob ёки Ann га ухшайсизми? Нима қилишни ёқтиришингиз ҳақида диалогни давом эттиринг.

photographs in town. 10

motorbike, ...



# You mustn't worry

● must/mustn't ● Past Continuous ● Wh-саволлари

### Exercise 7

Расмларга қаранг ва гапларни must ёки mustn't билан тулдиринг.



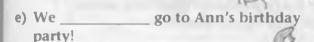
a)	The	cats		sit	on	the	sofa.
----	-----	------	--	-----	----	-----	-------

b)	I	have	a	drink	of	water.

c)	You	take	an	aspirin,

NO PARKING







# Exercise 2 🕭

Намунада курсатилганидек must ёки mustn't билан гаплар ёзинг.

Be careful.

You must be careful.

Don't worry about Samantha. You mustn't worry about Samantha.

- a) Don't play tennis today.
- b) Sit down and have a rest.
- c) Don't ride your bicycle in the park.
- d) You need to phone Jane today.
- e) We should answer Frank's letter this week.
- f) Don't leave your briefcase in the car.

### Exercise 3

Савол ва жавобларни мослаштиринг.

- a) 'How were you feeling 1 'My mother.' yesterday?'
- b) 'What were they doing 2 'Elvis Presley.' last week?'
- 3 'They were visiting c) 'Where was lim running?' London.'
- d) 'Who were you talking 4 'Terrible!' to on the phone?"
- e) 'Which singer were 'Because it was very you thinking about?' funny.'
- f) 'Why were you 6 'In the park.' laughing at the film?

### Exercise 4

Сузларда тушириб қолдирилган унли харфларни ёзинг. (Расмлар сизга ёрдам беради.)



a) fl w rs

d) p_ct_r_

c) fr t

### Exercise 5

4-машкда берилган сузлар билан гапларни тулдиринг.

- a) My favourite is SUPER.
- b) You look ill we must phone the __
- __ are wonderful! Thank you! c) These
- ____ do you prefer apples or oranges?
- e) What a great of Samantha!



# Richard is busy

• going to (келажак режалари)

### Exercise 1 🖾

Берилган гапларни тугри тартибда қуйиб намунадагидек гаплар тузинг.

going watch tonight television we're to. We're going to watch television tonight.

- a) going Samantha phone I'm to tomorrow .
- b) tennis to we're play with tonight them going
- c) Wednesday what do going you to are on ?
- d) they are to to Kiev fly going today?
- e) she is the letters type going to when?
- f) all dance to I'm going night.

### Exercise 2 🖾

Расмларнн Jim нинг орзулари билан солиштиринг. Сўнг When I have got a lot of money билан бошланувчи гаплар ёзинг.

When I ha	ave a lot	of money.		
夏子			3	
42	1 S	P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P		
(3)	94	D.		
ME	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	18		
2		4	1000	3
The state of the s	-		N.	
a) buy a pl	ane		live in a	ı beautiful

... have six months' holiday a year

### Exercise 3

Диалогни рамкадаги сўз ва иборалар билан тўлдиринг.

Hold on opera I'm sorry I'd love to Would you like I'm going to

A: I'd like to speak to Charlie, please.

B: a minute. Charlie!

C: Hello, Charlie here.

A: Charlie, it's Ann. I've got a ticket for the

tonight. to come?

C: 4_____, Ann, but 5_____ see I

mother tonight. She's not very well.

A: Oh, ⁶______ to hear that, Charlie.

### Exercise 4 🖾

Энннинг келгуси хафтага режалари хақида намунадагидек ғаплар ёзинг.

On Monday I'm going to see my mother and father.

MONDAY

See Mum & Dad.

TUESDAY

Play tennis with Bob.

WEDNESDAY

Buy Birthday card far Chris.

THURSDAY

Party at Sara's house.

FRIDAY

Dinner with Jennyand Mike.

SANDAY

Meet Mary in town.

SUNDAY

Go running with Chris.

... marry Samantha d)



# Happy birthday!

Future Simple (will) ● Саналар

### Exercise 1 🙇

Намунадагидек башорат килинг.

you / fall in love / this year. You will (or You'll) fall in love this year.

- a) Jim / get a new job / this year.
- b) Brazil / win the next World Cup.
- c) Sue / make some new friends / this month.
- d) We / visit Russia / this summer.
- e) I / give up smoking / this year.
- f) Maria / meet a good-looking young man / in October.
- g) They / get married / some time next year.

### Exercise 2 6

Мадам Сосостриснинг башоратларини ёзинг.



This (be) a difficult year for you. You (go) on a ship to a new country. You (work) in a hospital. You (meet) a beautiful doctor. You (fall in love) with her. But she (not love) you. You (never forget) her. At the end of the year you (be) happy, because you (win) a lot of money.

### Exercise 3

Суз ва сонларни мослаштириб тугри тартибда ёзиб чикинг.

- a) 31st
- b) 7th
- c) 22nd
- d) 19th
- e) 3rd
- f) 14th

- nineteenth
- 2 seventh
- 3 thirty-first
- fourteenth
- twenty-second
- 6 third

### Exercise 4

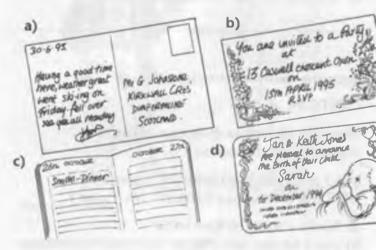
Таквимнинг тушиб колдирилган ойларини ёзинг.

1 January	7 July
2 February	8
3	9
4 April	10 October
5	11
6 June	12

### Exercise 5

Гапларни намунада курсатилганидек саналар билан тулдиринг.

I sent the letter ... I sent the letter on the thirteenth of May.



- a) She wrote the postcard ...
- b) The party is ...
- c) They're coming to dinner ...
- d) Sarah's birthday is ... _



# Richard leaves Samantha

will (келажак ҳақида гапириш) ● Ҳодисалар ҳақида сӯзлашиш

### Exercise 7

Намунадан фойдаланиб гапларни башорат шаклида ўзгартириб ёзинг.

'I'll give up smoking this week.' 'No. vou won't.'

- a) 'Samantha will miss Richard.'
- b) 'Jim will learn Russian.'
- c) 'They'll get married in the summer.'
- d) 'You'll forget the flowers for Jane's birthday.'
- e) 'We'll be late for the party.'
- f) 'I'll lose my job this month.'

### Exercise 2 🕭

Берилган сузлардан фойдаланиб савол ва жавоблар ёзинг. Намуна:

you / answer / Sue's letter? X 'Will you answer Sue's letter?' 'No, I won't.'

- a) Maria / work in Vienna? 🗸
- b) you / be late tonight? X
- c) they / take a taxi to the airport? X
- d) I / get married this year? ✓
- e) she / keep thinking about Richard? X
- f) your husband / buy that expensive car? 🗸

### Exercise 3

Сўзларда тушириб қолдирилган унли харфларни ёзинг ва ўзбек тилида берилган эквиваленти билан мослаштиринг.

- a) _ n _ mpl _ ym _ nt 1 уйсизлик
- b) p _ ll _ t _ _ n
- c) p_v_rty
- 3 атроф-мухит
- d) h m l ssn ss
- 4 ахоли
- e) _nv _r _nm _nt
- 5 инфляция
- f) _ nfl _ t _ _ n
- 6 ищсизлик

### Exercise 4

Куйидаги одамларни нималар ташвишга солаётгани хакида ўкинг ва рамкадаги сўзлар билан гапларни тўлдиринг.

Ken

Judy

KEN: I'm really worried about work. I'm leaving university next year. Will there be a job for n

JUDY: There are too many homeless people on our streets. How can we help them? We must do something!

MEG: I work 50 hours a week, but I can't buy eno food for my children!

unemployment homelessness poverty a) Meg is worried about ___ b) Ken is worried about _

c) Judy is worried about

### Exercise 5 6

Сизни нималар ташвишга солиши хакида ёзинг. Нь учун улар сизни ташвишга солади? Улар яхшилани боряптими ёки аксинча? Хохласангиз 3-машкдаги сузлардан фойдаланишингиз мумкин.



# Joint programmes

- Келажак ҳақида сўзлашиш: going to, will ва Present Continuous
- Кийимлар, хизматлар ва иш жойи хакида сузлашиш

### Exercise 1 🖾

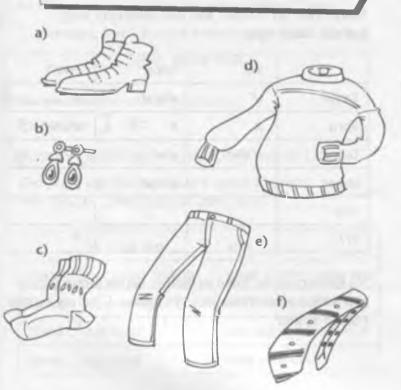
Going to, will ёки Present Continuous билан гаплар ёзинг.

- a) I think the rain / stop / this afternoon. (башорат)
- b) when / they / get married? (режа)
- c) what / you / do on Sunday? (келишув)
- d) things / get better, do you think? (башорат)
- e) she / not visit her mother in hospital this evening. (келишув)
- f) they / work with Radio Sutki next year. (режа)
- g) the weather / get worse / tonight? (башорат)
- h) Jim / not go back / to Kiev / next year. (peжa)

### Exercise 2

Рамкада берилган кийим номларини расмлар билан мослаштиринг.

boots earrings jeans pullover socks tie



### Exercise 3

Куйида узбек гилида берилган сузларнинг инглизчасини ёзинг.

- а) камар
- b) бош кийим, шапка
- с) юбка _____
- **d)** палто
- е) чарм куртка
- f) куйлак _____

### Exercise 4 🖾

Pete ва Barbara нималар кийишгани хақида айтинг. 2- ва 3-машқлардаги сўзлардан фойдаланинг.



Pete is wearing ...

### Exercise 5

Касб билан иш жойларини мослаштиринг.

*******************************

a) doctor

- 1 school
- b) teacher
- 2 restaurant

c) waiter

- hospital
- d) secretary
- 4 office



# Joint programmes

- Келажак ҳақида сӯзлашиш: going to, will ва Present Continuous
- Кийимлар, хизматлар ва иш жойи хакида сузлашиш

### Exercise 1 🛎

Going to, will ёки Present Continuous билан гаплар ёзинг.

- a) I think the rain / stop / this afternoon. (башорат)
- b) when / they / get married? (pexa)
- c) what / you / do on Sunday? (келишув)
- d) things / get better, do you think? (башорат)
- e) she / not visit her mother in hospital this evening. (келишув)
- f) they / work with Radio Sutki next year. (режа)
- g) the weather / get worse / tonight? (башорат)
- h) Jim / not go back / to Kiev / next year. (режа)

### Exercise 2

Рамкада берилган кийим номларини расмлар билан мослаштиринг.

a)	£3	d)	socks tie
b)	<i>≥</i> /LJ		
c) soloron		170	

### Exercise 3

Куйида узбек гилида берилган сузларнинг инглизчасини ёзинг.

- а) камар
- b) бош кийим, шапка
- с) юбка
- d) палто
- е) чарм куртка
- f) куйлак _____

### Exercise 4 🖾

Pete ва Barbara нималар кийишгани хақида айтинг. 2- ва 3-машқлардаги сўзлардан фойдаланинг.



*******************************



Pete is wearing ...

### Exercise 5

Касб билан иш жойларини мослаштиринг.

a) doctor

- 1 school
- b) teacher
- 2 restaurant

c) waiter

- 3 hospital
- d) secretary
- 4 office



# He can play!

- Мусиқавий асбоблар
- Бир нарсага қобил булишни тасвирлаш (can/can't)

### Exercise 1

Рамкадаги сузларни мос расмлар тагига ёзинг.

guitar drums trumpet piano oboe violin

### Exercise 2 🕭

Сузлардан фойдаланиб намунадагидек гаплар тузинг.

I / play / guitar. X
I can't play the guitar.

- a) Alexei / play / piano. 🗴
- b) She / play / drums. 🗸
- c) They / play / violin. X
- d) He / play / organ. 🗸
- e) We / play / trumpet. X

### Exercise 3

Диалогдаги гапларни рамкада берилган сузлар билан тулдиринг.

can quite well play a little can't singer

A: Can Carla paint?

B: Yes, she paint very well.

A: Can she sing?

B: No, she ²_____. She's terrible!

A: Are you a good ³_____?

A: I can't sing at all. But I can 5 _____ the

### Exercise 4 🖾

Жадвалдан фойдаланиб қуйидаги одамлар ҳақида ёзинг. Намуна:

Tanya can ski a little. She can cook very well, but she can't type.

	SKI	соок	TYPE
Tanya	~	VVV	Х
Boris	Х	×	VVV
Diana	VVV	VV	V
James	X	VVV	Х
You			
???			

Ўз ҳақингизда ва ўзингиз билган бирон киши ҳақида ҳам жадвалнинг бўлимини тулдиринг. Сўнг шу асосда гаплар тузинг.



# I could dance all night

- Бир нарсага қобил булганликни тасвирлаш (could/couldn't)
- everybody/nothing/somewhere/anywhere Ba X.K.

### Exercise 1 🙈

Гапларни намунада курсатилганидек ўтган замонга узгартириб ёзинг.

I can dance all night.

I could dance all night.

- a) We can't stop shaking.
- b) She can play the piano a little.
- c) I can speak French quite well.

******************************

- d) He can't touch his toes.
- e) You can't win.
- f) They can ski very well.

-					7
Ex	e	rc	IS	6	_

Диалогни can. can't, could ёки couldn't нинг мос шакллари билан тўлдиринг.

	A:	1	you	play	the	piano,	Boris
--	----	---	-----	------	-----	--------	-------

B:	12	play	the	piano	very	well	w	hen	1
	was a child, bu	t I ³ _			_ pla	y not	w.	Wh	at
	about you, Alic	e?							

A:	I 4	_ play the piano when I was
	younger, but	I started learning last year. Now I
	5	play quite well.

### Exercise 3 🙈

Жадвалга қаранг ва намунадагидек гаплар ёзинг.

Ten years ago Boris couldn't speak English. Now he can speak English quite well.

	10 YEARS AGO	NOW
Boris	not speak English	speak English quite well
Tanya	ski very well	not ski very well
Diana	eat meat	only eat eggs and fruit
James	not cook	cook very well

### Exercise 4 🖾

Хар бир гап учун тўгри мукобилликни топинг. (Масалан anywhere ёки everywhere) ва гапларнинг иккига ажратилган кисмларини мослаштириб бешта гап ёзинг.

- a) I looked anywhere/ everywhere for my coat
- b) There's anything/ something wrong with this car
- c) Anybody/Somebody was watching me
- d) I couldn't see anything/something in my briefcase
- e) John told me anything/everything

- but I don't know what it is.
- 2 but I knew I put Jane's report in there.
- 3 but nothing in his story was true.
- 4 but I couldn't find it anywhere.
- 5 but I couldn't see who it was.

### Exercise 5

Диалогни somebody, anybody, nobody ёки everybody сузлари билан тулдиринг.

- A: I can't see very well.
- B: You need glasses. You should talk to _____about it.
- A: I don't want to talk to ²______. I don't want to wear glasses. ³______ in the office will laugh at me.
- B: 4 _____ is going to laugh at you.

  5 in the office wears glasses!

Диалогни somewhere, anywhere, nowhere, everywhere ёки nothing билан тулдиринг.

- C: What's the matter?
- D: Oh, ⁶______ well, actually, I can't find my briefcase ⁷_____ . I looked ⁸_____ in my office for it.
- C: It must be ⁹______. Did you look for it at home?
- D: Yes, I did. It's ¹⁰_____ there.



41-49 булимлар үчүн текширув булими

Хозир эса ўз билимларингизни текширинг! Машкларни бажаринг, жавобларингизни текширинг ва очколарингизни йигинг.

### Exercise 7

5-кисмда урганган сузларингизни ёзиш учун тушириб колдирилган унли харфларни ёзинг. [5]

- a) b_lt
- b) sh _ p
- c) _ p _ r _
- d) tr __ n
- e) d_nt_st

### Exercise 2

1-машкдаги сўзларни жадвалнинг мос булимига ёзинг. Рамкадаги сўзларни хам. [15]

waiter organ jacket hat bicycle doctor drums plane trumpet policeman skirt

TRAVEL	MUSIC	CLOTHES	JOBS
			17/=1 3
		- 11	

### Exercise 3

Гапларни кавс ичидаги феълларнинг Past Simple и ёки Past Continuous шакллари билан тўлдиринг. [8]

- a) I (walk) along the road when I (meet) Tanya.
- b) She (wear) that green dress last night and it (look) terrible.
- c) I (run) through the park when somebody (call) my name.
- d) I (see) you at Jim's house yesterday. What you (do) there?

Exercise	4 1	
----------	-----	--

Гапларни феълларнинг келаси замон шакллари билан тулдиринг. [6]

- а) (You visit) your mother tomorrow? (режа)
- b) Richard (not forget) me, will he? (башорат)
- c) She (play piano) next Tuesday at eight o'clock. (келишув)

### Exercise 5

Диалогни мос олмошлар билан тўлдиринг. [8]

A: I love you, but do you love 1

don't know.

C: Did 3 see Pat and Julie?

D: No. I didn't see

E: Keep away from Samantha. dangerous.

F: But I like 6

G: What about Alexei and Tanya? Are Russian?

H: I know she is, but I'm not sure about

### Exercise 6

Гапларни тўлдириш учун мос сўзларни танланг. [8]

- a) I can't find her anywhere/somewhere.
- b) He can't/couldn't cook when he was younger.
- c) You can/must hurry. The taxi is
- d) I didn't see anybody/everybody in the restaurant.

Очколарингизни шу ерга ёзинг:



# Кисқа грамматик изох

### 1 Феъллар

Хозирги замон

То be нинг хозирги замони (1-6 бўлимлар)

'Are you Polish?'

'No, I'm not. I'm English.'

Булишли	Булишсиз	YES/NO саволлари
I am (I'm)	I'm not	am I?
you are (you're)	you aren't	are you?
he/she/it is (he's/she's/it's)	he/she/it isn't	is he/she/it?
we are (we're)	we aren't	are we?
they are (they're)	they aren't	are they?

### Have got нинг хозирги замони (15-16 булумлар)

'Have you got a car?'

'No, I haven't. I've got a bicycle.'

Бўлишли	Булишсиз	YES/NO саволлари
I have got (I've got)	I haven't got	have I got?
you have got (you've got)	you haven't got	have you got?
he/she/it has got (he's/she's/it's got)	he/she/it hasn't got	has he/she/it got?
we have got (we've got)	we haven't got	have we got?
they have got (they've got)	they haven't got	have they got?

#### Present Simple замони (7, 17–18 бўлимлар)

'Do you speak Polish?'

'I don't speak Polish. I speak Russian. Lech speaks Polish.'

Булишли	Булишсиз	YES/NO саволлари
l speak	I don't speak	do I speak?
you speak	you don't speak	do you speak?
he/she/it speaks	he/she/it doesn't speak	does he/she/it speak?
we speak	we don't speak	do we speak?
they speak	they don't speak	do they speak?

### Буйруқ (11 булим)

'Listen to me. Don't listen to her.'

Булишли	Булишсиз
listen	don't listen

### Present Continuous замони (23-25 бўлимлар)

'Are you watching television?'

'No, I'm not. I'm listening to the radio.'

Булишли	Булишсиз	YES/NO саволлари
I'm listening	I'm not listening	am I listening?
you're listening	you aren't listening	are you listening?
he/she/it's listening	he/she/it isn't listening	is he/she/it listening?
we're listening	we aren't listening	are we listening?
they're listening	they aren't listening	are they listening?

Кумакчи феъллар (11, 28, 33, 43, 45-47, 48, 49 булимлар)

'Can you play the piano?'

'No, I can't. I can play the guitar.'

I could play the guitar when I was at school, but I can't now.'

	Булишли	Булишсиз	YES/NO саволлари
I/you/he/she/it/we/they	would (28)	wouldn't	would I/you/he/she/it/we/they?
	should (33)	shouldn't	should I/you/he/she/it/we/they?
	must (43)	mustn't	must I/you/he/she/it/we/they?
	will (45-47)	won't	will I/you/he/she/it/we/they?
	can (11, 48)	can't	can I/you/he/she/it/we/they?
	could (49)	couldn't	could I/you/he/she/it/we/they?

### ўтган замон

То be нинг ўтган замон шакли (31–32 бўлимлар)

'I was at the cinema.'

'Were you? We were at home.'

Булишли	Булишсиз	YES/NO саволлари
l was	I wasn't	was I?
you were	you weren't	were you?
he/she/it was	he/she/it wasn't	was he/she/it?
we were	we weren't	were we?
they were	they weren't	were they?

### Тугри феълларнинг Past Simple и. (34–35, 37–38 булимлар)

'The shop opened half an hour ago.'

'Did it? I didn't wait.'

	Бўлишли	Булишсиз	YES/NO саволлари
I/you/he/she/it/we/they	waited	didn't wait	did I/you/he/she/it/we/they wait?

### Нотугри феълларнинг Past Simple и. (36–38 бўлимлар)

'I saw her last night.'

'Did you? I didn't know.'

	Бўлишли	Булишсиз	YES/NO саволлари
I/you/he/she/it/we/they	saw	didn't see	did I/you/he/she/it/we/they see?

PRESENT SIMPLE	PAST SIMPLE
buy	bought
fall	fell
feel	felt
forget	forgot
hit	hit
hold	held
hurt	hurt
keep	kept
know	knew
leave	left

PRESENT SIMPLE	PAST SIMPLE
lose	lost
make	made
shake	shook
shut	shut
sit	sat
stand	stood
take	took
tell	told
win	won

#### Past Continuous (41-42 бўлимлар)

'Were you working?'

'No, I wasn't working. I was watching TV!'

Булишли	Булишсиз	YES/NO саволлари
I was working	I wasn't working	was I working ?
you were working	you weren't working	were you working ?
he/she/it was working	he/she/it wasn't working	was he/she/it working?
we were working	we weren't working	were we working ?
they were working	they weren't working	were they working ?

#### Келаси замон

Present Continuous (25, 27 булимлар) (келишув)

'When are you meeting Jane?'

'I'm meeting her at five o'clock.'

going to (44 булим) (режа)

'Are we going to play football on Friday?'

'No, we're not going to play football. We're going to play tennis.'

will (45-46 бўлимлар) (башорат)

'Will I fall in love this year?'

'No, you won't, but you will get a new job.'

### **2** OT

Артикллар the, a/an (2-3 булимлар) 'Jane is the station manager of Radio 121.'

'Is Alan a teacher?'
'No, he's an artist.'

Кўплик: /s/, /z/, /12/ (8 булим)

'Have you got a pen?'

'No, but I've got two pencils.'

/s/	/z/	/12/
steak – steaks	chicken – chickens	glass – glasses

Сўз таркибидаги узгариш йули билан ясаладиган куплик (9. 15 булимлар)

There are three women, two men and one child.

Бирлик	Кўплик
man	men
woman	women
child	children

Бирлик	Куплик
city	cities
country	countries
story	stories

Санокли/саноксиз (22 бўлим); there is/are (8, 22 бўлимлар); some/any/a (8, 22 бўлимлар)

'Are there any glasses?'

'There are some glasses, but there isn't any water.'

'Is there any tea?'

'No, there isn't any tea, but there is some coffee.'

'Is there a pen on the table?'

'No, there isn't a pen, but there are some pencils.'

'How many pencils are there?'

'There are four.'

Санокли	Саноқсиз	
chair	paper	
pen	water	
cup	coffee	

Санокли	Саноқсиз
glass	tea
bottle	beer
pencil	cheese

's эгалик қушимчаси (16 булим)

'Is this Jim's passport?'

'No, it's Tom's.'

# 3 Олмошлар, предлоглар, кўрсаткич олмошлари ва Some/Any

Тўгри ва мажхул шахсий олмошлар (Units 1-3, 6, 41)

'Does he love her?'

'No, but she loves him.'

Туғри олмош	Мажхул олмош
1	me
you	you
he	him
she	her
it	it
we	us
they	them

Эгалик сифатлари ва эгалик олмошлари (12 бўлим)

'Is that your pen?'

'Yes, that's mine. Here's yours.'

Эгалик сифатлари	Эгалик олмошлари
my	mine
your	yours
his	his
her	hers
its	its
our	ours
their	theirs

Предлоглар

Жойлашган ери

in The ball is in the box.

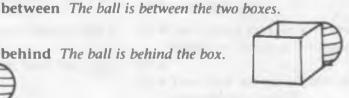


in front of The ball is in front of the box.

next to The ball is next to the box.



behind The ball is behind the box.



#### On my right/left



on my right Liza is on my right.



on my left Bob is on my left.

#### Вақт

on I'm meeting her on Saturday.

at The film starts at half past nine.

I'm leaving in five minutes.

#### Равишлар

#### here

The tickets are here. here

#### there

Your suitcase is over there. there



### Курсатиш олмошлари

#### this/these

This is my pen.
These are my books.

this 🖼



#### that/those

Is that girl Tom's daughter? that Those boys were singing all night. those Tho



#### Some/Any

#### something/anything

Would you like something to drink? No, thanks, I don't want anything.

#### somebody/anybody Somebody will come soon. But there isn't anybody here.

# somewhere/anywhere There must be a cafe somewhere. No, there isn't a cafe anywhere.



# Очқич ёки тўгри жавоблар

#### **UNIT 1**

#### Unit 1, Exercise 1

- a) Hello, I'm Sue Phillips.
- b) Hi, I'm Pete Parker.
- c) Good morning, Jill.

#### Unit 1, Exercise 2

- a) I'm/My name's Pete Parker.
- b) I'm/My name's Jim Horton.
- c) I'm/My name's Jill Jones.

#### Unit 1, Exercise 3

a) teacher b) producer c) journalist

*******************************

d) receptionist

#### Unit 1, Exercise 4

a) 4 b) 3 c) 1 d) 2

#### Unit 1, Exercise 5

My name's Nick. I'm a journalist. My name's Carrie. I'm a teacher.

*******************************

#### **UNIT 2**

#### Unit 2, Exercise 1

a) 3 b) 4 c) 1 d) 5 e) 2

#### Unit 2, Exercise 2

a) the; a b) the c) a d) a e) the

#### Unit 2, Exercise 3

- a) No, actually, I'm a nurse.
- b) Yes, I'm Bob.
- c) I'm so sorry.

#### Unit 2, Exercise 4

1 right 2 Yes 3 Sorry 4 No 5 actually

#### Unit 2, Exercise 5

- a) Yes. b) No, a mechanic.
- c) No, a nurse. d) Yes.

### UNIT 3

#### Unit 3. Exercise 1

a) She b) He c) He d) She e) She

THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN STREET, THE PERSON NAMED

#### Unit 3, Exercise 2

Тулиқ шакли	Қисқа шакли
l am	I'm
you are	you're
he is	he's
she is	she's
it is	it's
that is	that's

#### Unit 3, Exercise 3

a) 3 b) 2 c) 4 d) 1

#### Unit 3, Exercise 4

- a) Sue is a producer. She's the woman with the grey hair.
- b) Pete is a presenter. He's the man with the beard.
- c) Jim is the new sound technician. He's the man with the short hair and glasses.

#### Unit 3, Exercise 5

a) an b) a c) an d) the e) the f) an q) a h) an

### •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

#### UNIT 4

#### Unit 4, Exercise 1

a) 3 b) 1 c) 6 d) 5 e) 2 f) 4

#### Unit 4, Exercise 2

 a) angry
 ғазабланган

 b) bad
 ёмон

 c) furious
 ғазабланган

 d) poor
 камбағал

#### Unit 4, Exercise 3

- a) 'Are you a presenter, Jim?' 'No, I'm not.'
- b) 'Are you an engineer, Fraser?' 'Yes, I am.'
- c) 'Are you a secretary, Sue?' 'No, I'm not.'

#### Unit 4, Exercise 4

Yes, 1 am.	No, I'm not.
Yes, you are.	No, you aren't.
Yes, he is.	No, he isn't.
Yes, she is.	No, she isn't.
Yes, it is.	No, it isn't.

#### Unit 4, Exercise 5

YES/NO Саволлари	<b>w</b> н-саволлари	
Are you an electrician?	What do you do?	
Is Tom angry with you?	How are you?	
Are you the station manager?	Who's the man with the beard?	

*****************************

#### Unit 4, Exercise 6

a) 4 b) 1 c) 5 d) 2 e) 3

### UNIT 5

#### Unit 5, Exercise 1

a) cheese b) fish c) pizza d) sandwich e) hamburger

#### Unit 5, Exercise 2

a) 3 b) 5 c) 2 d) 1 e) 4

#### Unit 5, Exercise 3

25 - twenty-five

14 - fourteen

5 – five

6 - six

75 – seventy-five

8 – eight

19 - nineteen

11 - eleven

#### Unit 5, Exercise 4

- a) How much is the cheese sandwich?
- b) It's four pounds, seventy-five pence.
- c) How much is the steak and chips?

#### Unit 5, Exercise 5

- a) X Sue's phone number is oh one seven one, three six five eight.
- b) 🗸
- c) X Your bank account number is three six three one six.

#### **UNIT 6**

#### Unit 6, Exercise 1

a) Germany, Олмония; b) Poland, Польша; c) Great Britain, Буюк Британия; d) Japan, Япония.

*******************************

#### Unit 6, Exercise 2

- a) 'Are you from Austria, Sandra?' 'No, I'm not.'
- b) 'Are you from Italy, David?' 'No, I'm not.'
- c) 'Are you from the Czech Republic, Jana?' 'Yes, I am.'

#### Unit 6, Exercise 3

- a) 'Where is Kurt from?' 'He's from Germany.'
- b) 'Where is Tomiko from?' 'She's from Japan.'
- c) 'Where are Tony and Angela from?' 'They're from Britain.'

#### Unit 6, Exercise 4

1 Czech 2 from 3 he's 4 Who 5 woman 6 ls 7 she's 8 They're

#### ••••••

#### UNIT 7

#### Unit 7, Exercise 1

COUNTRY	NATIONALITY	LANGUAGE
Czech Republic	Czech	Czech
Japan	Japanese	Japanese
England	English	English
Hungary	Hungarian	Hungarian
Austria	Austrian	German
Sweden	Swedish	Swedish
Italy	Italian	Italian

#### Unit 7, Exercise 2

- a) He speaks German.
- b) He speaks Japanese.
- c) She speaks Czech.
- d) They speak Polish.

#### Unit 7, Exercise 3

- a) I come from Lithuania.
- b) Olga speaks Ukrainian.
- c) His mother and father come from Estonia.
- d) We speak Japanese.
- e) He comes from Sweden.

#### UNIT 8

#### Unit 8, Exercise 1

a) 3 b) 5 c) 7 d) 2 e) 6 f) 1 g) 4

#### Unit 8, Exercise 2

- a) That's b) There are c) It's
- d) There's

#### Unit 8, Exercise 3

	Бирлик	Куплик
Булишли	there is	there are
Булишсиз	there isn't	there aren't
Савол	is there?	are there?

#### Unit 8, Exercise 4

a) a b) any c) any d) a e) a f) some

#### Unit 8, Exercise 5

- a) There are some great restaurants in Rome.
- b) There's a wonderful bridge in Budapest.
- c) There's an excellent museum in Berlin.
- d) There's a beautiful cathedral in Vienna.
- e) There are some very nice parks in London.

#### Unit 8, Exercise 6

1 English 2 some 3 There's 4 any 5 there are

#### UNIT 9

#### Unit 9, Exercise 1

- a) women b) cities c) buildings
- d) men e) islands f) countries

#### Unit 9, Exercise 2

a) 2 b) 1 c) 4 d) 3

#### Unit 9, Exercise 3

- a) I'm standing in front of the cathedral.
- b) There's a wonderful market on my
- c) There's an excellent restaurant next to the cathedral.
- d) There are some beautiful buildings behind me.

#### Unit 9, Exercise 4

1 in 2 in front of 3 on my left 4 on my right 5 between

#### **UNIT 10**

#### Unit 10, Exercise 1

a) 6 b) 9 c) 5 d) 8 e) 10 f) 1 q) 7 h) 3 i) 2 j) 4

#### Unit 10, Exercise 2

- a) 'Do you speak Hungarian?'
- b) 'Where do you come from?'/
  'Where are you from?'
- c) 'Yes, there are two.'
- d) 'No, I'm an electrician.'
- e) 'No, but Eva speaks Polish.'

#### Unit 10, Exercise 3

1 Sorry? 2 please 3 of course

4 Thank you 5 actually

#### Unit 10, Exercise 4

- a) editor b) behind c) Sweden
- d) cheese e) cities

#### Unit 10, Exercise 5

- a) 'Do you speak German, Jim?'
  'No, (but) I speak Polish.'
- b) 'Who is the/that woman with curly hair?' 'That's Jill.'
- c) 'Are there any nice pubs in Berlin?' 'Yes, there are some great pubs.'
- d) 'Where is the castle?'
  'It's next to the cathedral.'
- e) 'Is there a restaurant in the Old

  Town Square?'

  'Yes, there's a great restaurant.'

### UNIT 11

#### Unit 11, Exercise 1

a) 3 b) 4 c) 1 d) 2

#### Unit 11, Exercise 2

a) tickets b) passport c) suitcases

#### Unit 11, Exercise 3

- a) Can you hurry up, please, Linda?
- b) Can you stop here, please, Jim?
- c) Can you turn left here, please, Sue?
- d) Can you give me your ticket, please,

#### Unit 11, Exercise 4

- a) 2 Yes
- b) 4 No (Don't park here.)
- c) 1 No (Don't smoke.)
- d) 3 Yes
- e) 5 No (Don't turn right.)

#### Unit 11, Exercise 5

1 Where 2 down 3 please 4 Can 5 Give

******************************

### **UNIT 12**

#### Unit 12. Exercise 1

Эгалик	Эгалик
сифатлари	олмошлари
my	mine
your	yours
his	his
her	hers
	ту your his

#### Unit 12. Exercise 2

a) myb) herc) yoursd) youre) mine

#### Unit 12. Exercise 3

1 his 2 his 3 her 4 hers 5 mine

#### Unit 12, Exercise 4

- a) Prague or Warsaw
- b) pizza or steak
- c) Italian or German
- d) John or Michael

#### Unit 12. Exercise 5

1 there 2 one 3 here 4 this

#### **UNIT 13**

#### Unit 13, Exercise 1

- a) twenty-nine
- b) twenty-three
- c) twenty-nine
- d) eighteen
- e) five
- f) thirty

#### Unit 13, Exercise 2

- b) cities c) men d) teachers
- e) countries

#### Unit 13, Exercise 3

Емоқ: cereal; bacon; toast; eggs. Ичмоқ: milk; tea; orange juice.

#### Unit 13, Exercise 4

- a) Bob and Liza
- b) Coffee

#### Unit 13, Exercise 5

- a) Toilet b) Dinner c) Jam
- d) Soup

#### **UNIT 14**

#### Unit 14, Exercise 1

How old is Sharon? She's thirty. How old is Jeff? He's nineteen. How old is Eva? She's twenty-three. How old are Ben and Oscar? They're twenty-seven.

#### Unit 14, Exercise 2

single young good-looking intelligent English

#### Unit 14, Exercise 3

a) 2 b) 5 c) 4 d) 1 e) 3

#### Unit 14, Exercise 4

a) 5 b) 3 c) 2 d) 1 e) 4

### **UNIT 15**

#### Unit 15. Exercise 1

Тулиқ шакли	Киска шакли I've got	
I have got		
you have got	you've got	
he has got	he's got	
she has got	she's got	
we have got	we've got	
they have got	they've got	

#### Unit 15, Exercise 2

- a) 'Is Andrea married?' 'Yes, she is.'
- b) 'Is Maria married?' 'No, she's divorced.'
- c) 'Is Jim married?' 'No, he's single.'
- d) 'Are Tony and Ruth married?' 'Yes, and they've got three children.'

#### Unit 15. Exercise 3

1 married 2 Have 3 children 4 girls 5 name

#### Unit 15, Exercise 4

- a) Jerry and Ed have got long hair.
- b) New York has tall buildings.
- c) Prague has got a famous castle.
- d) Eve and Jo have glasses.

#### Unit 15, Exercise 5

Эркак: father; son; man; boy. Aëл: mother; daughter; woman; girl.

### UNIT 16

#### Unit 16, Exercise 1

Булишли	Булишсиз	
I've got	I haven't got	
you've got	you haven't got	
he's/she's got	he/she hasn't got	
we've got	we haven't got	
they've got	they haven't got	

#### Unit 16, Exercise 2

- a) they haven't got
- b) she hasn't got
- c) We've got
- d) You haven't got

#### Unit 16, Exercise 3

- A: Has Jim got long hair?
- B: No, he hasn't.
- A: Has Jim got glasses?
- B: Yes, he has.

#### Unit 16, Exercise 4

a) 2 b) 3 c) 4 d) 1

#### Unit 16, Exercise 5

- a) 'Are these Emma's glasses?' 'No, she hasn't got glasses.'
- b) 'Is that Jim's car?' 'No, he hasn't got a car.'
- c) 'Are those Sally and Tim's children?' 'No, they haven't got (any) children.'

#### **UNIT 17**

#### Unit 17, Exercise 1

a) 4 b) 5 c) 1 d) 2 e) 3

#### Unit 17, Exercise 2

- a) speak b) work c) drinks d) like
- e) prefer

#### Unit 22, Exercise 4

- a glass of beer / water / milk / wine / orange juice / (tea) / (coffee)
- a cup of milk / tea / coffee
- a piece of toast / paper / cake / steak
- a bottle of beer / water / milk / wine / orange juice

#### Unit 22, Exercise 5

- a) any b) some c) any d) any
- e) some f) some g) any h) any

### 

#### **UNIT 23**

#### Unit 23, Exercise 1

ridiculous, awful, jealous, romantic, effective

#### Unit 23, Exercise 2

- a) jealous b) effective c) romantic
- d) awful e) ridiculous

#### Unit 23, Exercise 3

- a) Where is Jim going today?
- b) What are they watching?
- c) She's working hard at school.
- d) Are you listening to me?
- e) We're playing football today.
- f) My father is reading a newspaper.

#### Unit 23, Exercise 4

a) 5/4 b) 4/5 c) 1 d) 6 e) 2 f) 3

#### Unit 23, Exercise 5

- a) Is Jim reading a book?
- b) They are playing tennis today.
- c) Who is watching television?
- d) Are you eating an apple?
- e) She is drinking some water.

#### Unit 23, Exercise 6

- a) They aren't playing tennis. They're playing football.
- b) He isn't drinking coffee. He's eating a cake.
- c) She isn't writing a letter. She's writing a postcard.

### **UNIT 24**

#### Unit 24, Exercise 1

- a) What are they doing? They're eating cakes.
- b) What is she doing? She's drinking (a cup of) coffee.

- c) What are they doing? They're checking in.
- d) What is he doing? He's watching television.
- e) What are they doing? They're kissing.
- f) What is she doing? She's running.

#### Unit 24, Exercise 2

newspaper, football, postcard, today, boyfriend, good-looking

#### Unit 24, Exercise 3

- a) Jim doesn't work on Saturday.
- b) Are you reading that newspaper now?
- c) I usually walk to work.
- d) Which pizza do you prefer?
- e) Why is he writing a letter to the managing director?
- f) Are they working hard at school now?
- g) We don't like her boyfriend.
- h) She is playing tennis with Linda today.
- No, I'm not watching television. I'm having dinner.

#### Unit 24, Exercise 4

PRESENT SIMPLE: Булишли	PRESENT SIMPLE: <b>Булишсиз</b>	PRESENT CONTINUOUS: Булишли	PRESENT CONTINUOUS Булишеиз
l work.	l don't work.	I'm working.	I'm not working.
You listen.	You don't listen.	You're listening.	You aren't listening.
He/She reads.	He/She doesn't read.	He's/She's reading.	He/She isn't reading.
We watch TV.	We don't watch TV.	We're watching TV.	We aren't watching TV.
They work hard.	They don't work hard.	They're working hard.	They aren't working hard.

### **UNIT 25**

#### Unit 25, Exercise 1

Monday; Tuesday; Wednesday; Thursday; Friday; Saturday; Sunday.

******************************

#### Unit 25, Exercise 2

a) F (She's meeting Ashley in the afternoon.) b) T c) T d) F (She's phoning her father in the evening.)

#### Unit 25, Exercise 3

1 lives 2's living 3'm drinking 4 drink 5 play 6're playing

#### Unit 25, Exercise 4

She's British. / She comes from Britain. She's twenty-eight years old. She works for/at Radio 121. She's a receptionist. She's single. Now she's playing tennis with Sue!

#### **UNIT 26**

#### Unit 26, Exercise 1

a) 2 b) 4 c) 5 d) 3 e) 1

#### Unit 26, Exercise 2

- a) It's the second on the right.
- b) It's the third on the left.
- c) It's the first on the right.
- d) It's the second on the left.

#### Unit 26, Exercise 3

a) 5 b) 4 c) 1 d) 2 e) 3

#### Unit 26. Exercise 4

1 office 2 stairs 3 floor 4 corridor 5 door

#### Unit 26, Exercise 5

d) g) a) f) b) c) e)

#### Unit 26. Exercise 6

- a) A: Excuse me. How do I get to the dining room, please?
  - **B**: Go up the stairs to the third floor. The dining room is the second door on the right.
- b) C: Excuse me. How do I get to the managing director's office, please?
  - D: Go along the corridor. Go up the stairs to the first floor. The managing director's office is the fifth door on the left.

#### Unit 17, Exercise 3

- a) don't b) don't c) doesn't
- d) don't e) don't

#### Unit 17, Exercise 4

- a) We don't speak Hungarian.
- b) They don't smoke.
- c) She doesn't work in Budapest.
- d) Jan doesn't eat bacon.
- e) You don't listen to me!

#### Unit 17, Exercise 5

- a) I work in London, but I don't live in London.
- b) Andrea speaks four languages, but she doesn't speak Japanese.
- c) Tom and Linda love Vienna, but they don't like Paris.

#### **UNIT 18**

#### Unit 18, Exercise 1

- a) Does Jim like coffee?
- b) Do you live in London?
- c) Does she prefer coffee?
- d) Do they come from Warsaw?
- e) Does Linda love Tom?
- f) Do you turn right here?

#### Unit 18, Exercise 2

- a) No. he doesn't.
- b) No. I/we don't.
- c) Yes, she does.
- d) No, they don't.
- e) Yes, she does.
- f) Yes, you do.

#### Unit 18, Exercise 3

Олмош	Булишли	Булишсиз
1	Yes, 1 do.	No, I don't.
you	Yes, you do.	No, you don't.
he/she	Yes, he/she does.	No, he/she doesn't.
we	Yes, we do.	No, we don't.
they	Yes, they do.	No, they don't.

#### Unit 18, Exercise 4

#### (Берилиши мумкин булган жавоблар)

- a) Yes, they do.
- b) Yes, she does. / No, she doesn't.
- c) Yes, I do. / No, I don't.
- d) Yes, I do. / No, I don't.

#### Unit 18, Exercise 5

- a) cafe b) kiss c) maybe
- d) romantic e) cakes

#### Unit 18. Exercise 6

- 1 romantic 2 cafe 3 cakes
- 4 Maybe 5 kiss

### ********************************

#### **UNIT 19**

#### Unit 19, Exercise 1

- a) Are b) Does c) What d) Do
- e) Where f) Is

#### Unit 19, Exercise 2

a) 4 b) 3 c) 6 d) 1 e) 2 f) 5

#### Unit 19, Exercise 3

a) Q b) S c) Q d) S e) S

#### (Берилиши мумкин булган саволлар ва таклифлар)

- a) (Question) Are you Russian?
- b) (Suggestion) Let's go to the cinema.
- c) (Suggestion) What about a pizza?
- d) (Question) Does Jim speak Spanish?

#### Unit 19. Exercise 4

- a) children b) Kisses c) cities
- d) women e) cakes f) men

#### Unit 19, Exercise 5

- a) The Cathedral of St Sophia and the Bridge of Kisses.
- b) To kiss.
- c) Ukraine; Dnieper.

### **UNIT 20**

#### Unit 20, Exercise 1

a) 2 b) 5 c) 4 d) 1 e) 3

#### Unit 20. Exercise 2

- a) theirs b) his c) mine d) hers
- e) yours

#### Unit 20, Exercise 3

- a) Don't smoke in the airport, please.
- b) Does Maria come from Vienna?
- c) Tom doesn't drink coffee.
- d) Have they got any daughters?
- e) What about meeting Jim in the cafe?

#### Unit 20, Exercise 4

- 1 loves 2 breakfast 3 don't
- 4 prefer 5 our 6 have got
- 7 has got 8 one 9 How 10 quite

#### Unit 20, Exercise 5

- а) таъсирчан
- **b)** ёкимтой
- с) бўйдок, танхо
- d) куйлак (эркаклар куйлаги)
- е) зиёли
- **п** чекмок
- q) сўнг, кейин
- h) келиб чикмок
- і) ишламоқ
- і) ўғил

#### **UNIT 21**

#### Unit 21, Exercise 1

a) Why b) Who c) Which

d) What e) Where

#### Unit 21, Exercise 2

a) 4 b) 5 c) 2 d) 1 e) 3

#### Unit 21, Exercise 3

- a) Where does Ann live?
- b) Why do you love London?
- c) Which dress does she like?
- d) Who drinks beer?
- e) What do they have for breakfast?

#### Unit 21, Exercise 4

а) одатдаb) тез-тез с) баъзида

13

d) хеч қачон

#### Unit 21, Exercise 5

1 late 2 always 3 on time 4 usually 5 never 6 meeting

#### Unit 21. Exercise 6

- a) Why do you never eat bacon?
- b) Are they usually late?
- c) Does he often go to Paris?
- d) Does Sue sometimes drink beer?

#### ********************************

### **UNIT 22**

#### Unit 22, Exercise 1

- a) 'How many pens are there?' 'Two.'
- b) 'How many cups are there?' 'Five.'

#### Unit 22, Exercise 2

Санокли: father; egg; castle. Саноксиз: beer; cheese; coffee.

#### Unit 22. Exercise 3

- a) piece b) bottle c) paper
- d) water e) wine f) glass g) steak
- h) orange juice

#### **UNIT 27**

#### Unit 27, Exercise 1

******************************

- a) quarter past
- b) five to
- c) half past
- d) twenty past
- e) o'clock
- f) quarter to
- a) What's the time?
- h) What time is it?

#### Unit 27. Exercise 2

a) 3 b) 5 c) 1 d) 2 e) 4

#### Unit 27, Exercise 3

1 get up 2 usually 3 How 4 six 5 When 6 bed 7 o'clock

#### Unit 27, Exercise 4

She usually has breakfast at half past five, and then she goes to work at quarter to six. She always takes a taxi to work. She usually comes home at about two o'clock. She doesn't go to bed in the afternoon. She never goes to bed before eight o'clock in the evening.

******************************

### **UNIT 28**

#### Unit 28, Exercise 1

a) discussion b) invite c) visitor d) answer e) hour

#### Unit 28, Exercise 2

a) 3 b) 4 c) 1 d) 2

#### Unit 28. Exercise 3

1 Would you like to 2 I'd love to 3 sorry 4 busy

#### Unit 28, Exercise 4

- a) Would you like to visit my office?
- b) Would you like to meet my new boyfriend?
- c) Would you like to go to London with me this afternoon?
- d) Would you like to have a cheese sandwich?
- e) Would you like to come to a meeting at six o'clock?

#### Unit 28. Exercise 5

- a) Yes, please. I'd love to (visit your office).
- b) I'm sorry. I'm very busy.
- c) I'm sorry. I've got a meeting this afternoon.
- d) Yes, please. / Thanks. I'd love a cheese sandwich.
- e) I'm sorry. I'm working this evening.

#### Unit 28, Exercise 6

- a) the (River) Danube
- b) Buda and Pest
- c) Buda
- d) A famous bridge

#### **UNIT 29**

#### Unit 29, Exercise 1

boring, fabulous, dreadful, terrible, worried

#### Unit 29, Exercise 2

- a) dreadful
- b) terrible
- c) worried
- d) boring
- e) fabulous

#### Unit 29, Exercise 3

- a) Neither do I.
- b) Neither do I.
- c) So do I.
- d) So do I.

#### Unit 29. Exercise 5

- a) too much paper
- b) too many children
- c) too many stairs
- d) too much food
- e) too many people
- f) too much work

#### Unit 29, Exercise 6

- So do I.
- too much
- 3
- agree
- spending
- too many
- don't agree
- Neither do I.
- 8 cost-effective

#### **UNIT 30**

#### Unit 30. Exercise 1

a) 4 b) 6 c) 10 d) 9 e) 12 f) 3 q) 11 h) 7 i) 1 j) 5 k) 2 l) 8

January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December

#### Unit 30, Exercise 2

- a) 5 b) 8 c) 3 d) 7
- q) 1 h) 2

#### Unit 30, Exercise 3

- a) Where do you usually eat dinner?
- b) I'm meeting Jane at five o'clock today.
- c) Would you like a glass of wine?
- d) Is Pete's office the second on the
- e) Why are you wearing that awful shirt?
- f) How many languages does she speak?
- q) Which is the second day of the week?
- h) I'm talking to you from the White
- i) Are they playing tennis this afternoon?
- i) How do I get to the restaurant?

#### Unit 30, Exercise 4

1 Would 2 No, thanks 3 What about 4 I'd love 5 time 6 half past 7 meeting 8 at 7 o'clock 9 never 10 usually

### **UNIT 31**

#### Unit 31, Exercise 1

a) 6 b) 4 c) 2 d) 5 e) 1 f) 3

#### Unit 31, Exercise 2

1 want 2 give up 3 difficult 4 last

#### Unit 31. Exercise 3

a) was b) were c) were d) was e) were

#### Unit 31, Exercise 4

- a) was b) were c) were d) was
- e) Were f) were g) was

#### Unit 31, Exercise 5

a) 4 b) 5 c) 2 d) 1 e) 3

#### **UNIT 32**

#### Unit 32, Exercise 1

a) Was the audience good yesterday?

- b) Were we busy last week?
- c) Was Barbara worried about the programme?
- d) Were you at home last night?
- e) Was it a boring book?
- f) Were the questions difficult?

#### Unit 32. Exercise 2

- a) We weren't in Hungary last year.
- b) Linda wasn't very well yesterday.
- c) Tim and Tessa weren't at school this morning.
- d) I wasn't very happy with my pizza.
- e) The sandwiches weren't very nice.
- f) You weren't at the airport on Monday.

#### Unit 32, Exercise 3

- a) How b) Which c) Who d) Why
- e) What

#### Unit 32. Exercise 4

- a) He's got a cold.
- b) I've got a sore throat.
- c) You've got a temperature.

#### Unit 32, Exercise 5

a) f) e) c) g) b) d) h)

### **UNIT 33**

### Unit 33, Exercise 1

a) 4 b) 3 c) 1 d) 6 e) 2 f) 5

#### Unit 33, Exercise 2

- a) You should calm down.
- b) You should give him your passport.
- c) You shouldn't drink that wine.
- d) You shouldn't be sad.
- e) You should speak English.

#### Unit 33, Exercise 3

- a) She should take an aspirin.
- b) You should eat chewing gum.
- c) He should have a sandwich.
- d) You shouldn't go to work.

#### Unit 33, Exercise 4

- a) chocolates b) ashtray c) cake
- d) card e) smoke

#### Unit 33, Exercise 5

1 ashtray 2 smoke 3 card 4 chocolates 5 cake

#### **UNIT 34**

#### Unit 34. Exercise 1

- a) loved
  - b) waited

- c) liked e) enjoyed f) worked
- d) kissed
- g) decided h) listened

#### Unit 34, Exercise 2

/t/	/d/	/ɪd/
liked	loved	waited
kissed	enjoyed	decided
worked	listened	

#### Unit 34, Exercise 3

- a) colour; white b) blue c) green
- d) yellow e) red

#### Unit 34, Exercise 4

- a) These trousers are too big.
- b) This shirt is too expensive.
- c) These shoes are too small.
- d) This skirt is too long.
- e) This dress is too old.

#### Unit 34, Exercise 5

a) d) e) b) c) f)

#### 

#### **UNIT 35**

#### Unit 35. Exercise 1

a) 3 b) 1 c) 5 d) 2

#### Unit 35, Exercise 2

1 rushed 2 picked up 3 started 4 throw 5 emptied

#### Unit 35, Exercise 3

- a) crazy b) angry c) disgusting
- d) wonderful

#### Unit 35. Exercise 4

hot - cold

easy - difficult

tall - short

old - new

thin - fat

large - small

#### Unit 35, Exercise 5

- a) cold b) new c) thin d) difficult
- e) large f) tall

#### Unit 35. Exercise 6

- a) No. it isn't. It's difficult.
- b) No. it isn't. It's old.
- c) No, it wasn't. It was large.
- d) No, it wasn't. It was cheap.

#### **UNIT 36**

#### Unit 36, Exercise 1

buy - bought; hear - heard; come - came: tell - told: meet - met: go – went.

#### Unit 36, Exercise 2

1 bought 2 went 3 heard 4 met 5 told

#### Unit 36, Exercise 3

- a) had b) waited c) spent d) read
- e) decided

#### Unit 36. Exercise 4

- a) spent b) read c) decided d) had
- e) waited, went

#### Unit 36. Exercise 5

a) 3 b) 5 c) 1 d) 2 e) 4

#### Unit 36. Exercise 6

#### (тузилиши мумкин булган гаплар)

- a) I spoke to my father/mother when I saw him/her yesterday.
- b) We went out when it stopped raining.
- c) I met him/her when we were at school.
- d) When I heard my friend's news I wrote a letter to her.
- e) When I saw the tie I decided to buy it.
- f) When we came home we had a cup of tea.

...........

### **UNIT 37**

#### Unit 37. Exercise 1

- a) Did they wait at the cinema?
- b) Did we go to Scotland last year?
- c) Did you write a letter to Jane?
- d) Did she buy that dress in London?
- e) Did Tom play football last week?
- f) Did you have a nice birthday vesterday?
- q) Did he like your yellow shirt?
- h) Did they decide to go to America?

#### Unit 37, Exercise 2

- a) No, he didn't.
- b) Yes, I did.
- c) Yes, they did.
- d) No, we didn't.
- e) Yes, she did.
- f) Yes, she did.

#### Unit 37, Exercise 3

- a) 2 b) 9 c) 7 d) 8 e) 1 f) 4
- g) 5 h) 3 l) 6

#### Unit 37, Exercise 4

- a) canteen b) briefcase c) keys
- d) office e) table

#### Unit 37. Exercise 5

- a) office b) canteen c) keys
- d) table e) briefcase

#### **UNIT 38**

#### Unit 38, Exercise 1

a) I typed the reports, but I didn't buy the stamps.

- b) He didn't go to the cinema, but he watched television.
- c) Pete smoked in the coffee room, but he didn't smoke in the studio.
- d) I didn't meet Barbara last night, but I spoke to her on the phone.
- e) She bought the red dress, but she didn't buy the blue trousers.

#### Unit 38, Exercise 2

- a) No, he didn't. He loved Tracey.
- b) No, she didn't. She stayed at home.
- c) No, we didn't. We had dinner at a restaurant last Saturday.
- d) No, they didn't. They wrote a letter to the manager.
- e) No, she didn't. She left the keys in the car.

#### Unit 38, Exercise 3

- a) I'm really sorry I was rude to you yesterday.
- b) I'm really sorry I didn't phone you this morning.
- c) I'm really sorry I left the report at home.
- d) I'm really sorry I didn't close the window last night.
- e) I'm really sorry I didn't type your letters.

#### Unit 38, Exercise 5

- a) eye b) head c) mouth d) foot e) neck f) leg g) hand h) nose
- i) arm j) ear

## 

#### **UNIT 39**

#### Unit 39. Exercise 1

- a) twenty-five to eight
- b) eleven o'clock c) half past two
- d) quarter to four e) twenty past five
- f) ten to ten

#### Unit 39, Exercise 2

#### Friday, 13th April

- 9.45: meet John
- 12.30: lunch with Helen
- 3.20: dentist
- 5.15: airport meet Kate
- 7.30: tennis
- 9.00: dinner White Swan

#### Unit 39, Exercise 3

a) on b) at c) on d) in e) in

#### Unit 39, Exercise 4

- a) 🗸
- b) 🗸
- c) X Vienna is the capital of Austria.
   Berlin is the capital of Germany.
- d) V
- e) x They speak Polish in Warsaw.
  They speak Hungarian in Budapest.
- f) X Bratislava is the capital of the Slovak Republic/Slovakia.
- q) x The Bridge of Kisses is in Kiev.

### **UNIT 40**

#### Unit 40, Exercise 1

- a) 7 b) 4 c) 6 d) 1 e) 3 f) 8
- g) 2 h) 5

#### Unit 40, Exercise 2

Булишли	Булишсиз	Саволлар
you made	you didn't make	did you make?
you bought	you didn't buy	did you buy?
you read	you didn't read	did you read?
you told	you didn't tell	did you tell?
you waited	you didn't wait	did you wait?

#### Unit 40, Exercise 3

- A: When does the party start?
- B: At nine o'clock. Where are we meeting Bob and Jenny?
- A: I don't know. Did you phone them?
- B: No, I didn't. Do you think we should phone them now?
- A: That's a good idea.

#### Unit 40, Exercise 4

- a) head
- b) trousers
- c) yellow
- d) body
- e) shoes
- f) orange
- g) dress
- h) blue
- i) mouth

#### Unit 40, Exercise 5

COLOURS	PARTS OF THE BODY	CLOTHES
yellow	head	trousers
orange	body	shoes
blue	mouth	dress

#### **UNIT 41**

#### Unit 41, Exercise 1

- a) was b) was c) were d) were
- e) was f) were

#### Unit 41, Exercise 2

- a) I was smoking a cigarette.
- b) She was buying a new dress.
- c) They were sitting in a pub.
- d) He was running in the park.
- e) We were waiting for a bus.
- f) You were crossing the road

#### Unit 41, Exercise 3

- 1 happened 2 earthquake
- 3 screaming 4 terrible 5 shaking

#### Unit 41, Exercise 4

- a) He was having a shower when the earthquake happened.
- b) We were listening to the radio when we heard a terrible noise.
- c) My husband was making some coffee when the house started to shake.
- d) They were watching a film when the lights went out.
- e) People were screaming when the film stopped.

#### **UNIT 42**

#### Unit 42, Exercise 1

a) Liz went to the United States by plane.

- b) Bob went to school on foot.
- c) They went to Vienna by train.
- d) We went to the airport by taxi.

#### Unit 42, Exercise 2

- a) The magazine is under the sofa.
- b) The picture is above the table.
- c) The motorbike is between the two cars.

#### Unit 42, Exercise 3

- a) train b) Help c) dangerous
- d) next to e) music

#### Unit 42, Exercise 4

- a) When the programme finished, they were holding hands.
- b) When Barbara came into the office, Pete was smoking.
- c) When I saw Jim, he was running in the park.
- d) When they met Jill, she was standing outside the cinema.
- e) When you went to the shops, the children were listening to music.

#### Unit 42, Exercise 5

1 watching 2 listening 3 playing
4 sitting 5 drinking 6 going
7 meeting 8 running 9 taking
10 riding

******************************

#### **UNIT 43**

#### Unit 43. Exercise 1

- a) mustn't
- b) must
- c) must
- d) mustn't
- e) must
- f) mustn't

#### Unit 43, Exercise 2

- a) You mustn't play tennis today.
- b) You must sit down and have a rest.
- c) You mustn't ride your bicycle in the park.
- d) You must phone Jane today.
- e) We must answer Frank's letter this week.
- f) You mustn't leave your briefcase in the car.

#### Unit 43, Exercise 3

a) 4 b) 3 c) 6 d) 1 e) 2 f) 5

#### Unit 43, Exercise 4

- a) flowers b) magazine c) fruit
- d) picture e) doctor

#### Unit 43, Exercise 5

- a) magazine b) doctor c) flowers
- d) fruit e) picture

#### ********************************

#### **UNIT 44**

#### Unit 44, Exercise 1

- a) I'm going to phone Samantha tomorrow.
- b) We're going to play tennis with them tonight.
- c) What are you going to do on Wednesday?
- d) Are they going to fly to Kiev today?
- e) When is she going to type the letters?
- f) I'm going to dance all night.

#### Unit 44, Exercise 2

- a) 4 When I have a lot of money I'm going to buy a plane.
- b) 1 When I have a lot of money I'm going to marry Samantha.
- c) 3 When I have a lot of money I'm going to live in a beautiful house.
- d) 2 When I have a lot of money I'm going to have six months' holiday a year.

#### Unit 44, Exercise 3

- 1 Hold on
- 2 opera
- 3 Would you like
- 4 I'd love to
- 5 I'm going to
- 6 I'm sorry

#### Unit 44, Exercise 4

On Tuesday I'm going to play tennis with Bob.

On Wednesday I'm going to buy a birthday card for Chris.

On Thursday I'm going to go to a party at Sara's house.

On Friday I'm going to have dinner with Jenny and Mike.

On Saturday I'm going to meet Mary in town.

On Sunday I'm going to go running with Chris.

#### **UNIT 45**

#### Unit 45, Exercise 1

 a) Jim will (or Jim'll) get a new job this year.

- **b)** Brazil will (or Brazil'll) win the next World Cup.
- c) Sue will (or Sue'll) make some new friends this month.
- d) We will (or We'll) visit Russia this summer.
- e) I will (or I'll) give up smoking this year.
- f) Maria will (or Maria'll) meet a good-looking young man in October.
- g) They will (or They'll) get married some time next year.

#### Unit 45, Exercise 2

This will be a difficult year for you. You will go on a ship to a new country. You will work in a hospital. You will meet a beautiful doctor. You will fall in love with her. But she will not love you. You will never forget her. At the end of the year you will be happy, because you will win a lot of money.

#### Unit 45, Exercise 3

a) 3 b) 2 c) 5 d) 1 e) 6 f) 4 third, seventh, fourteenth, nineteenth, twenty-second, thirty-first

#### Unit 45, Exercise 4

January; February; March; April; May; June; July; August; September; October; November; December.

#### Unit 45, Exercise 5

- a) ... on the thirtieth of lune.
- b) ... on the fifteenth of April.
- c) ... on the twenty-sixth of October.

d) ... on the first of December.

### UNIT 46

#### Unit 46. Exercise 1

- a) 'No, she won't.'
- b) 'No, he won't.'
- c) 'No, they won't.'
- d) 'No, I won't.'
- e) 'No, we/you won't.'
- f) 'No, you won't.'

#### Unit 46, Exercise 2

- a) 'Will Maria work in Vienna?'
  'Yes, she will.'
- b) 'Will you be late tonight?'
  'No, I won't.'
- c) 'Will they take a taxi to the airport?' 'No, they won't.'
- d) 'Will I get married this year?'
  'Yes, you will.'
- e) 'Will she keep thinking about Richard?' 'No, she won't.'
- f) 'Will your husband buy that expensive car?' 'Yes, he will.'

#### Unit 46, Exercise 3

- a) unemployment b) pollution
- c) poverty d) homelessness
- e) environment f) inflation
- a) 6 b) 4 c) 2 d) 1 e) 3 f) 5

#### Unit 46, Exercise 4

- a) poverty b) unemployment
- c) homelessness

#### **UNIT 47**

#### Unit 47, Exercise 1

- a) I think the rain will stop this afternoon.
- b) When are they going to get married?
- c) What are you doing on Sunday?
- d) Will things get better, do you think?
- e) She isn't visiting her mother in hospital this evening.
- f) They're going to work with Radio Sutki next year.
- g) Will the weather get worse tonight?
- h) Jim isn't going to go back to Kiev next year.

#### Unit 47, Exercise 2

- a) boots b) earrings c) socks
- d) pullover e) jeans f) tie

#### Unit 47, Exercise 3

- a) belt b) hat c) skirt d) coat
- e) leather jacket f) shirt

#### Unit 47, Exercise 4

Pete is wearing a shirt, a tie, a leather jacket, jeans, a belt, and boots.
Barbara is wearing a hat, earrings, a pullover, a skirt, a coat and boots.

#### Unit 47, Exercise 5

a) 3 b) 1 c) 2 d) 4

#### **UNIT 48**

#### Unit 48, Exercise 1

a) violin b) oboe c) trumpet

d) piano e) guitar f) drums

#### Unit 48, Exercise 2

- a) Alexei can't play the piano.
- b) She can play the drums.
- c) They can't play the violin.
- d) He can play the organ.
- e) We can't play the trumpet.

#### Unit 48, Exercise 3

1 can 2 can't 3 singer 4 a little 5 play 6 quite well

#### Unit 48, Exercise 4

Boris can't ski and he can't cook, but he can type very well.

Diana can ski very well. She can cook quite well and she can type a little. James can't ski but he can cook very well. He can't type.

### UNIT 49

### Unit 49, Exercise 1

- a) We couldn't stop shaking.
- b) She could play the piano a little.
- c) I could speak French quite well.
- d) He couldn't touch his toes.
- e) You couldn't win.
- f) They could ski very well.

#### Unit 49, Exercise 2

1 Can 2 could 3 can't 4 couldn't 5 can

#### Unit 49, Exercise 3

Ten years ago Tanya could ski very well. Now she can't ski very well.
Ten years ago Diana could eat meat.
Now she can only eat eggs and fruit.
Ten years ago James couldn't cook.
Now he can cook very well.

#### Unit 49, Exercise 4

- a) I looked everywhere for my coat (4) but I couldn't find it anywhere.
- b) There's something wrong with this car (1) but I don't know what it is.
- c) Somebody was watching me (5) but I couldn't see who it was.

- d) I couldn't see *anything* in my briefcase (2) but I knew I put Jane's report in there.
- e) John told me everything (3) but nothing in his story was true.

#### Unit 49, Exercise 5

- 1 somebody 2 anybody
- 3 Everybody 4 Nobody
- 5 Everybody
- 6 nothing 7 anywhere
- 8 everywhere 9 somewhere
- 10 nowhere

#### ••••••••••

#### **UNIT 50**

#### Unit 50, Exercise 1

a) beltb) shipc) operad) traine) dentist

#### Unit 50, Exercise 2

TRAVEL	MUSIC	CLOTHES	JOBS
ship	opera	belt	dentist
train	organ	jacket	waiter
bicycle	drums	hat	doctor
plane	trumpet	skirt	policeman

#### Unit 50, Exercise 3

- a) I was walking along the road when I met Tanya.
- b) She was wearing that green dress last night and it looked terrible.
- c) I was running through the park when somebody called my name.
- d) I saw you at Jim's house yesterday. What were you doing there?

#### Unit 50, Exercise 4

- a) Are you going to visit your mother tomorrow?
- b) Richard won't forget me, will he?
- c) She's playing the piano next Tuesday at eight o'clock.

#### Unit 50, Exercise 5

1 me 2 I 3 you 4 them 5 She 6 her 7 they 8 him

#### Unit 50, Exercise 6

a) anywhereb) couldn'tc) mustd) anybody

### Биринчи даражадаги Дарслик китоби

English One to One инглиз тилини асосан мустақил ургана бошлаганлар учун мулжалланган курсдир. Бу курс Би-Би-Си нинг English One to One дастурига асосланган булиб, Radio 121 да ишлаётган одамларнинг ҳаётини акс эттиради.

English One to One нинг биринчи даражаси Дарслик китоби, бу Дарслик китобида акс эттирилган матнлар ёзилган учта кассета ҳамда уч ҳикоядан ташкил топган Уқиш китобидан иборат.

Бу дастур материаллари радио эшиттиришлари билан биргаликда ё алохида қулланилиши мумкин.

Мазкур Дарслик китоби *English One to One* радио дастурининг 1-50 нчи эшиттиришларидаги ходиса ва шахслар хакидаги киссани кузатиб боради. Дарслик таркибида овоз тасмаларига ёзилган матнларнинг ёзма шакли, машкларга жавоб берувчи Очкич, Луғатча ва Амалий Грамматика булими бор.

English One to One курси ёрдамида тинглаш, сузлашиш ва ёзиш қобилиятларига эътибор берилган. Бу даражадаги дастурни битирганингиздан сунг сиз инглиз тилининг асосий хусусиятларини урганиб уларни куллашга муваффақ буласиз.